

1980 Census of Population and Housing Summary Tape File 3, Outlying Areas. Technical Documentation

D1-D80-S300-14-TECHO

Note: This technical documentation was issued at same time as the corresponding data file and does not necessarily reflect changes to the data file that may have been made later. We offer it as a service to our customers who have purchased the file, but we do not in general offer technical support for past data files. Note that although the documentation may refer to data on tape, the U.S. Census Bureau no longer releases data on magnetic tape; customers purchasing files previously released on tape will receive the file in ASCII on CD-ROM. For information about this and other technical documentation, please contact the Customer Services Center at 301-763-INFO (4636).

Additionally, Census Bureau organization, telephone numbers, and staff cited in this technical documentation are not current. For updated information, see our Telephone Contacts site at <http://www.census.gov/contacts/www/contacts.html> or Staff Search at <http://www.census.gov/cgi-bin/main/email.cgi>.

U.S. Census Bureau
Marketing Services
Office

USCENSUSBUREAU
Helping You Make Informed Decisions • 1902-2002

U.S. Department of
Commerce
Economic and Statistics
Administration
U.S. Census Bureau



Census of Population and Housing, 1980
Summary Tape File 3--Outlying Areas
Tape Technical Documentation

This documentation consists of the following materials:

		<u>Page</u>
Attachment 1	Abstract	1
Attachment 2	STF 3--Outlying Areas File Description	7
Attachment 3	Geographic Identification and Table Outlines	13
Attachment 4	Geographic Coverage Within Summary Level--STF 3 Outlying Areas	123
Attachment 5	Questionnaire Facsimiles Pacific Islands Virgin Islands	127 136
Attachment 6	Code Lists	
	6-1 Code List for Race Entries of "Other" [Virgin Islands Only]	145
	6-2 Code List for Entries of Languages Other Than English Spoken at Home [Pacific Islands and Virgin Islands]	149
	6-3 Code List for Ethnicity Entries [Pacific Islands]	177
	6-4A Code List for Type of Group Quarters [Pacific Islands]	229
	6-4B Code List for Type of Group Quarters [Virgin Islands]	233
	6-5A Industry Classification Codes [Pacific Islands]	239
	6-5B Industry Classification Codes [Virgin Islands]	247
	6-6A Occupational Classification Codes for Detailed Occupational Categories [Pacific Islands]	255

	<u>Page</u>
6-6B Occupational Classification Codes for Detailed Occupational Categories [Virgin Islands]	271
6-7 1980 Census Labor Force Status Categories [Pacific Islands and Virgin Islands]	287
6-8A 1980 Census Place of Birth and Residence in 1975 Code List [Pacific Islands]	289
6-8B 1980 Census Place of Birth and Residence in 1975 Code List [Virgin Islands]	299

Update Information

Additional information concerning this file may be available at a later date. If you have purchased this documentation (with or without tape purchase) from the Census Bureau and wish to receive these User Notes, please complete the coupon below.

Mail to: Data User Services Division
Data Access and Use Staff
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

Name of File: Census of Population and Housing, 1980: Summary Tape File
3--Outlying Areas

Please send any information that becomes available later concerning the file listed.

Name:

Address:

Phone:

User Notes

This section will contain information relevant to Summary Tape File 3--Outlying Areas which becomes available after the file is released.

User Notes will be sent to all users who (1) purchased their files (or technical documentation) from the Census Bureau and (2) returned the original copy of the coupon located on page iii.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

Census of Population and Housing 1980:

Summary Tape File 3--Outlying Areas

User Note No. 1

Subject: Information pertaining to Table 57

In Table 57, the universe erroneously includes females 16 years and over with related children. The universe should have been limited to females 16 years and over with own children.

This error applies to STF 3, Table 57 for American Samoa, Guam, the Northern Mariana Islands, the remainder of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, and the Virgin Islands of the United States.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

Census of Population and Housing, 1980:

Summary Tape File 3--Outlying Areas

User Note No. 2

Subject: Corrections to Summary Tape File 3 for Outlying Areas,
Matrixes 166 and 169

In Matrix 166, the cells under the category "Employed" include persons in the Armed Forces.

In Matrix 169 (except for Virgin Islands), cells 20-38 and 58-76 (Worked 50-52 weeks, usually worked 35 or more hours per week) include persons who "Did not work in 1979, did subsistence activity only in 1979." For this reason, the sum of these cells may be greater than the comparable cells of Matrix 59.

ATTACHMENT 1

ABSTRACT

Census of Population and Housing, 1980:
Summary Tape File 3--Outlying Areas [machine-
readable data file] / conducted by the U.S.
Bureau of the Census. --Washington: The
Bureau [producer and distributor], 1984.

TYPE OF FILE:

Summary statistics.

UNIVERSE DESCRIPTION:

All persons and housing units in each of the outlying areas (American Samoa, Guam, the Northern Mariana Islands, the remainder of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, and the Virgin Islands of the United States).

SUBJECT-MATTER DESCRIPTION:

This file contains data asked of all persons. The items in this file correspond to sample items presented in STF 3 files for the 50 States and the District of Columbia. Selected aggregates and medians are also provided. While not all questionnaire items were asked of each outlying area, the number of tables and the total cell count remain constant. Population and housing items tabulated include the following:

Population

Household relationship
Sex
Race (Virgin Islands only)
Age
Marital status
Spanish origin (Virgin Islands only)
School enrollment
Years of school completed
Ethnicity (excluding Virgin Islands)
Children ever born
Place of birth
Residence in 1975
Labor force status in 1979
United States veteran status (Virgin Islands only)
Period of Service in United States
Armed Forces (Virgin Islands only)
Work disability status (Virgin Islands only)
Public transportation disability status (Virgin Islands only)
Weeks worked in 1979
Weeks unemployed in 1979

Housing

Plumbing facilities
Rooms
Tenure (whether owned or rented)
Units in structure
Vacancy status
Source of water
Sewage disposal
Year structure built
Year householder moved into unit
Cooking fuel (Virgin Islands only)
Energy used by tank-type water heater
Bedrooms (excluding Virgin Islands)
Telephone in housing unit (excluding Virgin Islands)
Air conditioning
Rent
Type of material used for outside walls (excluding Virgin Islands)
Type of material used for roof (excluding Virgin Islands)
Group quarters

Population

Residence outside the Virgin Islands
(Virgin Islands only)
Residence in the United States
(excludes Virgin Islands)
School attendance
Occupation
Class of worker
Labor force status
Usual hours worked per week
Year last worked
Income in 1979
Income type in 1979
Place of birth and parents'
place of birth
Activity for last 6 months
Year of arrival or return to
the area
Ability to read and write (excluding
Virgin Islands)
Vocational training (excluding
Virgin Islands)
Language spoken at home and
frequency of speaking English
(excluding Virgin Islands)
Language spoken at home and ability
to speak English (Virgin Islands
only)

Housing

Electric power (excluding Virgin
Islands)
Water supply
Location and type of cooking
facilities (excluding Virgin
Islands)
Refrigerator
Radio (excluding Virgin Islands)
Television (excluding Virgin
Islands)
Ownership of boat (Trust Territory
only)
Motorcycles, mopeds, or motor scooters
available (Trust Territory only)
Mortgage status and selected monthly
owner costs (sum of payments for
real estate taxes, property
insurance, utilities, and regular
mortgage payments)
(excludes American Samoa and Trust
Territory of the Pacific Islands)
Value
Occupancy status
Bathtub or shower
Toilet facilities
Monthly cost of fuels and utilities
(American Samoa and Trust
Territory of the Pacific Islands
only)
Vehicles available
Inclusion of utilities in rent
Purchase of water from water vendor
(Virgin Islands only)

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE:

This abstract provides general information about the geographic coverage of STF 3 for outlying areas. For detailed information about hierarchy and definition of geographic areas for each outlying area, see the section "File Structure and Geographic Coverage" in the technical documentation.

The file provides summaries for each outlying area as a whole, county equivalents, minor civil divisions (MCD's) or equivalents, places or place segments within MCD's or remainders of MCD's, and enumeration districts (ED's). These summaries are provided in hierarchical sequence. Summaries are also presented for places.

TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION:

FILE SIZE:

There is a separate file for each outlying area. The logical record length is 21,912 characters with eleven record segments of 1,992 characters each. The block size for the files varies with user speci-

FILE SORT SEQUENCE:

This file is sorted by level of geographic hierarchy. For a complete explanation, see the "File Structure and Geographic Coverage" section in the technical documentation.

REFERENCE MATERIALS:

U.S. Bureau of the Census. "Census of Population and Housing, 1980: Summary Tape File 3--Outlying Areas Technical Documentation." The documentation includes this abstract, table outlines, code lists, and additional information about the file. One copy accompanies each file order. When ordered separately, it is available for \$5.00 from Data User Services Division, Customer Services (Tapes), Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

Maps. The 1980 census maps of the outlying areas represent the entire land area. For information about the availability of maps, write or call U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1201 East 10th Street, Jeffersonville, IN 47132. Phone: (812) 288-3213.

PHC80-R1. Users' Guide. This publication is a comprehensive guide to 1980 census data. It covers 1980 census subject content, procedures, geography, statistical products, limitations of the data, sources of user assistance, notes on data use, a glossary of terms, and guides for locating data in reports and tape files. The guide is issued in loose-leaf form and sold in parts (R1-A, -B, etc.) as they are prepared. Part A, Text; Part B, Glossary (published as part of Supplement 1 to the Users' Guide; and Part C, Index to Summary Tape Files 1-4 are available from Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. Part A: S/N 003-024-03625-8. Price is \$5.50. Supplement 1 (including Part B): S/N 003-024-05004-8. Price is \$6.00. Part C: S/N 003-024-05771-9. Price is \$4.25.

Monthly Product Announcement (MPA). New Census Bureau products released each month are listed in the MPA. These products include publications, technical documentation, data files, published maps, and microfiche. To be added to the mailing list, contact Data User Services Division, Customer Services (Publications), Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

RELATED MACHINE-READABLE FILES:

STF's 1-5 for the States, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico. STF's 1 and 2 are based on complete-count data. STF's 3 through 5 are based on sample data inflated to represent the total population. While STF's 1 and 3 for the outlying areas are based on complete-count data, subject coverage is similar to that presented for the 50 States and the District of Columbia. There will be no STF 2, STF 4, or STF 5 for the outlying areas.

FILE AVAILABILITY:

Tapes for each outlying area can be purchased separately. Tapes are available at 9-track, 1600 or 6250 bpi, for a single outlying area at a cost of \$140. Data requests for more than one outlying area, can be stacked on one reel at 6250 bpi for \$165. To obtain data for more than one outlying area at 1600 bpi, call Customer Services at (301) 763-4100.

ATTACHMENT 2

STF 3--OUTLYING AREAS FILE DESCRIPTION

File Structure and Geographic Coverage

For each geographic area there will be a 21,912-character census logical record. Because of its large record size, the file is divided into 11 segments of 1,992 characters each. These segments are identified within the geographic identification section repeated for each segment.

The first segment of each census logical record begins with 252 characters of geographic information and the suppression flags, while each subsequent segment begins with 102 characters of geographic information identical to the first 102 characters of the record. See attachment 4 for a concise description of the geographic coverage.

The record segments are arranged so that individual tables do not cross segment boundaries. Because of this, most segments have some padding at the end. The following chart illustrates the segmentation on STF 3 outlying areas.

RECORD SEGMENTATION

<u>Segment Number</u>	<u>Geography (No. of Chars.)</u>	<u>Tables</u>	<u>No. of Chars.</u>	<u>Padding</u>	<u>Total</u>
				9	1992
1	252	1-27	1731	36	1992
2	102	28-55	1854	0	1992
3	102	56-77	1890	174	1992
4	102	78-104	1716	45	1992
5	102	107-131	1845	312	1992
6	102	132-151	1578	180	1992
7	102	152-161	1710	567	1992
8	102	162-168	1323	729	1992
9	102	169-172	1161	0	1992
10	102	173	1890	144	1992
11	102	174-186	1746		
Total	1,272	1-186	18,444	2,196	21,912

Data are presented in 9-character cells except for the following tables that comprise 15-character cells: 22, 24, 25, 31, 60, 64, 70, 72, 77, 78, 80, 83, 84, 100, 101, 104, 128, 129, 137, 140 and 141.

Figure 1 outlines the geographic hierarchy in STF 3 for Outlying Areas; each identification indicates the next lower level of the hierarchy. Following Figure 1 is an explanation of the contents of each summary level as well as a discussion of specific geographic summary levels for each Outlying Area.

Figure 1. Geographic Hierarchy of STF 3--Outlying Areas

State equivalent

County equivalent

Minor civil division (MCD) or equivalent

Place or place segment within MCD or remainder
of MCD

Enumeration district (ED)

Place

Congressional district (pseudo code)

Each summary is identified by a summary level code at the beginning of each segment. The summary level codes and the geographic areas to which each refers are discussed below.

The State record (Summary Level 04) contains a summary for the outlying area as a whole.

The county-level record (Summary Level 11) contains a summary for each county equivalent within the area in FIPS code sequence.

The minor civil division (MCD) record (Summary Level 12) contains a summary for each MCD within the county equivalent in census code sequence.

The place or remainder-of-MCD record (Summary Level 13) provides a summary for each place within an MCD in place code sequence. These may be places or, when places cross MCD boundaries, portions of places. A remainder-of-MCD record will be generated only if there is a place in the MCD and if there is a remainder area; this record covers all MCD records outside of places and will have a pseudo place code of 9999.

The enumeration district (ED) record (Summary Level 16) provides a summary for each ED.

The place total record (Summary Level 27) provides a summary for each place within the outlying area. The place records are arranged by census place code.

The congressional district summary (Summary Level 33) is not applicable to the outlying areas and only appears in the outlying areas files to preserve geographic continuity with files for the 50 States and the District of Columbia. Code 98 is used in this field (character position 74).

American Samoa, Guam, the Northern Mariana Islands, the remainder of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, and the Virgin Islands of the United States are treated as State equivalents on the file. Other unique categories for the areas are as follows:

- American Samoa - Three districts and two islands are county equivalents; the three districts are subdivided into minor civil divisions (MCD's) called counties; MCD's for the two islands coincide with and have the same names as the islands. Places are villages.
- Guam - The area (State) record is equivalent to the county-level record and both are included in the file for internal consistency. Guam is not divided into county-level entities. Minor civil divisions (MCD's) are election districts. Places are census designated places (CDP's).
- Northern Mariana Islands - The area (State) record is equivalent to the county-level record and both are included in the file for internal consistency. The Northern Mariana Islands consists of a single administrative district that is recognized as a county equivalent. Minor civil divisions (MCD's) are municipalities. Municipal districts are sub-MCD's and only appear on the ED record in the Ward code field. Places are census designated places (CDP's).
- Remainder of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands - Administrative districts are county equivalents. Minor civil divisions (MCD's) are municipalities, islands, and one unorganized territory. Municipal districts are sub-MCD's and only appear on the ED record in the Ward code field. Places are census designated places (CDP's).
- Virgin Islands of the United States - The three major islands comprise the county equivalents. Minor civil divisions (MCD's) are census subdistricts. Places are towns and census designated places (CDP's).

Calculations of Medians

Calculation of median values are done assuming a continuous distribution with the whole number as the mid-point of the class interval. However, if the median falls within the upper or lower interval, it is set to a specified value. Listed below in Figure 2 are the upper and lower intervals for each median in STF 3 and the median value set when it falls within that interval.

Figure 2. Upper and Lower Intervals for Computation of Median Variables in STF 3--Outlying Areas

1. Median Household and Family Income in 1979 (Tables 68 and 73) Virgin Islands

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
Less than \$500	Median household and family income is less than \$500. Median is set at \$499.
\$50,000 or more	Median household and family income is greater than \$50,000. Median is set at \$50,001.

1A. Median Household and Family Income in 1979 (Tables 68 and 73) Outlying Areas Except Virgin Islands

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
\$249 or less	Median household and family income is \$249 or less. Median is set at \$249
\$25,000 or more	Median household and family income is greater than \$25,000. Medians Median is set at \$25,001.

NOTE: Median calculated only for persons with income.

2. Median Income in 1979 - Unrelated Individuals 15 Years and Over (Table 81) Virgin Islands

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
Less than \$250	Median income is less than \$250. Median is set at \$249.
\$50,000 or more	Median income greater than \$50,000. Median is set at \$50,001.

2A. Median Income in 1979 - Unrelated Individuals (Table 81) Outlying Areas Except Virgin Islands

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
\$249 or less	Median income is \$249 or less. Median is set at \$249.
\$25,000 or more	Median income is \$25,000 or more. Median income is set at \$25,001.

NOTE: Median calculated only for persons with income in 1979.

3. Median Gross Rent (Table 124) Virgin Islands

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
Less than \$60	Median gross rent is less than \$60. Median is set at \$59.
\$500 or more	Median gross rent is \$500 or more. Median is set at \$501.

3A. Median Gross Rent (Table 124) Outlying Areas Except Virgin Islands

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
Less than \$50	Median gross rent is less than \$50. Median is set at \$49.
\$400 or more	Median gross rent is \$400 or more. Median is set at \$401.

4. Median Selected Monthly Owner Costs (With a Mortgage) (Table 133) Virgin Islands

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
Less than \$100	Median selected monthly costs for mortgage holders are less than \$100. Median is set at \$99.
\$750 or more	Median selected monthly costs for mortgage holders are \$750 or more. Median is set at \$751.

4A. Median Selected Monthly Owner Costs (With a Mortgage) (Table 133) Guam and Northern Mariana Islands

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
Less than \$50	Median selected monthly costs for mortgage holders are less than \$50. Median is set at \$49.
\$500 or more	Median selected monthly costs for mortgage holders are \$500 or more. Median is set at \$501.

5. Median Selected Monthly Owner Costs (Not Mortgaged) (Table 133) Virgin Islands

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
Less than \$50	Median selected monthly owner costs (no mortgage) are less than \$50. Median is set at \$49.
\$250 or more	Median selected monthly owner costs (no mortgage) are \$250 or more. Median is set at \$251.

5A. Median Selected Monthly Owner Costs (Not Mortgaged) (Table 133) Guam and Northern Mariana Islands

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
Less than \$30	Median selected monthly owner costs (no mortgage) are less than \$30. Median is set at \$29.
\$200 or more	Median selected monthly owner costs (no mortgage) are \$200 or more. Median is set at \$201.

TEXT SECTION

ATTACHMENT 3

GEOGRAPHIC IDENTIFICATION
AND TABLE OUTLINES

CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING, 1980:

SUMMARY TAPE FILE 3--OUTLYING AREAS

GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION IN POSITIONS 1-204 OF THIS FILE ARE IN A STANDARD GEOGRAPHIC RECORD FORMAT WHICH WILL BE FOLLOWED FOR ALL 1980 SUMMARY TAPE FILES. EACH FIELD OF THIS STANDARD FORMAT IS IDENTIFIED IN THIS DICTIONARY, ALTHOUGH IT MAY NOT BE USED IN STF 3 FOR OUTLYING AREAS.

WHEN PROCESSING THIS FILE, THE GEOGRAPHIC IDENTIFICATION PORTION OF EACH RECORD SEGMENT SHOULD BE READ AS ALPHANUMERICS. THE REMAINING PORTION OF THE FILE SHOULD BE READ AS NUMERICS.

GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS, AND THE REMAINDER OF THE TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS COMPRISE THE "PACIFIC ISLANDS".

RECORD 01

NAME	SIZE/ SCALE	BEGIN	DATA TYPE
FILEID	5	1	A IDENTIFIER FOR SUMMARY FILE STF 3A-SUMMARY TAPE FILE 3A
RECTYP	4	6	A IDENTIFIES MULTIPLE LOGICAL RECORD FORMATS ON STF FILES. IT IS BLANK IF ONLY ONE FORMAT IS PRESENT. (BLANK ON STF 3 FOR OUTLYING AREAS)
SUMRYLVL	2	10	A IDENTIFIES GEOGRAPHIC LEVEL OF CURRENT RECORD

NOTE: STATE INCLUDES SUMMARY LEVELS
FOR AMERICAN SAMOA, GUAM, THE
NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS, RE-
MAINDER OF THE TRUST TERRITORY
OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS, AND THE
VIRGIN ISLANDS OF THE UNITED
STATES; COUNTY INCLUDES COUNTY
EQUIVALENTS.

01	UNITED STATES
02	REGION
03	DIVISION
04	STATE
05	SCSA
06	SCSA/STATE
07	SMSA
08	SMSA/STATE
09	URBANIZED AREA
10	URBANIZED AREA/STATE
11	STATE/COUNTY
12	STATE/COUNTY/MCD (CCD)
13	STATE/COUNTY/MCD (CCD)/PLACE
14	STATE/COUNTY/MCD (CCD)/PLACE/ TRACT (BNA)
15	STATE/COUNTY/MCD (CCD)/PLACE TRACT (BNA)/BG
16	STATE/COUNTY/MCD (CCD)/PLACE/ TRACT (BNA)/ED
17	STATE/SMSA/COUNTY
18	STATE/SMSA/COUNTY/MCD (CCD)
19	STATE/SMSA/COUNTY/MCD (CCD)/ PLACE
20	STATE/SMSA/COUNTY/MCD (CCD)/ PLACE/TRACT (BNA)
21	STATE/SMSA/COUNTY/MCD (CCD)/ PLACE/TRACT (BNA)/BLOCK
22	STATE/SMSA/COUNTY/MCD (CCD)/ PLACE/TRACT (BNA)/ED
23	STATE/SMSA/COUNTY/PLACE
24	STATE/SMSA/COUNTY/PLACE/ TRACT (BNA)
25	STATE/SMSA/COUNTY/PLACE/ TRACT (BNA)/BLOCK
26	STATE/SMSA/COUNTY/PLACE/ TRACT (BNA)/ED
27	STATE/PLACE
28	STATE/MCD SEQUENCE NUMBER
29	INDIAN RESERVATION (ANV)
30	INDIAN RESERVATION (ANV)/STATE
31	INDIAN RESERVATION (ANV)/STATE/ COUNTY

RECORD 01

NAME	SIZE/ SCALE	BEGIN	DATA TYPE
		32	STATE/SMSA/COUNTY/TRACT (BNA)
		33	STATE/CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT
		35	5-DIGIT ZIP WITHIN STATE
		36	5-DIGIT ZIP STATE/SMSA/COUNTY
		37	STATE/CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT/COUNTY
		38	STATE/CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT/COUNTY/ PLACE
		39	STATE/CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT/COUNTY/ MCD
		40	SCHOOL DISTRICT
		41	SCHOOL DISTRICT/COUNTY
		42	NEIGHBORHOOD PUBLICATION AREA
		43	NEIGHBORHOOD

NAME	SIZE/ SCALE	BEGIN	DATA TYPE
URBARURL	2	12	A URBAN AND RURAL COMPONENT
		00	NOT URBAN AND RURAL COMPONENT
		01	URBAN
		02	INSIDE URBANIZED AREAS
		03	CENTRAL CITIES
		04	URBAN FRINGE
		05	OUTSIDE URBANIZED AREAS
		06	PLACES OF 10,000 OR MORE
		07	PLACES OF 2500 TO 10,000
		08	RURAL
		09	PLACES OF 1000 TO 2500
		10	OTHER RURAL
		11	FARM

NAME	SIZE/ SCALE	BEGIN	DATA TYPE
SMSACOM	2	14	A INSIDE AND OUTSIDE SMSA'S COMPONENT
			NOTE: NOT APPLICABLE TO STF 3 FOR OUTLYING AREAS; FIELD IS BLANK.
		00	NOT INSIDE AND OUTSIDE SMSA COMPONENT
		01	INSIDE SMSA'S
		02	URBAN
		03	CENTRAL CITIES
		04	NOT IN CENTRAL CITIES
		05	RURAL
		06	OUTSIDE SMSA'S
		07	URBAN
		08	RURAL

NAME	SIZE/ SCALE	BEGIN	DATA TYPE
RACESPAN	2	16	A IDENTIFIES RACE/SPANISH ORIGIN GROUP
			NOTE: NOT APPLICABLE TO STF 3 FOR OUTLYING AREAS; FIELD IS BLANK.

NAME	SIZE/ SCALE	BEGIN	DATA TYPE
ANCESTRY	3	18	A IDENTIFIES SPECIFIC ANCESTRY GROUP
			NOTE: NOT APPLICABLE TO STF 3 FOR OUTLYING AREAS; FIELD IS BLANK.

RECORD 01

NAME	SIZE/ SCALE	BEGIN	DATA TYPE
BLOCKPT	1	21	A

BLOCKED PORTION INDICATOR

NOTE: NOT APPLICABLE TO STF 3 FOR
OUTLYING AREAS; FIELD IS BLANK.

A BLANK INDICATES NOT APPLICABLE
OR THE TOTAL SUMMARY FOR A GEOGRAPHIC
AREA WHICH IS PARTIALLY BLOCKED.

1 THIS SUMMARY IS FOR THE
BLOCKED PORTION OF A
GEOGRAPHIC AREA WHICH IS
PARTIALLY BLOCKED OR
A TOTAL SUMMARY FOR A
GEOGRAPHIC AREA WHICH IS
COMPLETELY BLOCKED.

FSTATUS	1	22	A
---------	---	----	---

FUNCTIONAL STATUS CODE

A ACTIVE GOVERNMENTAL UNIT
RECOGNIZED FOR REVENUE SHARING,
EXCEPT SEMI-INDEPENDENT PLACES,
INDIAN RESERVATIONS AND ALASKA
NATIVE VILLAGES

B ACTIVE GOVERNMENTAL UNIT, NOT
RECOGNIZED FOR REVENUE SHARING

C SEMI-INDEPENDENT PLACE

I INACTIVE GOVERNMENTAL UNIT

N NON-FUNCTIONING GOVERNMENTAL UNIT

S STATISTICAL ENTITY

F FALSE ENTITY

R INDIAN RESERVATION OR ALASKA
NATIVE VILLAGE, RECOGNIZED

FOR REVENUE SHARING

Q INDIAN RESERVATION OR ALASKA
NATIVE VILLAGE, NOT

RECOGNIZED FOR REVENUE
SHARING

FLAG1	1	23	A
-------	---	----	---

SUBSTITUTION FLAG

NOTE: THERE ARE NO SUBSTITUTED HOUSING
UNITS IN THE OUTLYING AREAS.

FIELD IS BLANK IF LESS THAN 20
PERCENT OF THE PERSONS OR YEAR-ROUND
HOUSING UNITS WERE SUBSTITUTED.

1 20 PERCENT OR MORE OF THE PERSONS
OR YEAR-ROUND HOUSING UNITS WERE
SUBSTITUTED.

PARTCOU	1	24	A
---------	---	----	---

COUNTY PART INDICATOR

NOTE: NOT APPLICABLE TO STF 3 FOR
OUTLYING AREAS; FIELD IS BLANK.

THIS CODE IS APPLICABLE TO NEW ENGLAND
SUMMARIES (LEVEL 11) ONLY. THE FIELD

RECORD 01

NAME	SIZE/ SCALE	BEGIN	DATA TYPE
		1	<p>WILL BE BLANK IF THE COUNTY IS COMPLETELY INSIDE OR OUTSIDE ANY SMSA.</p> <p>NEW ENGLAND COUNTY IS PARTIALLY INSIDE ONE OR MORE SMSA'S.</p>
FILL1	1	25	A FILLER
PART	1	26	A PART INDICATOR
			<p>NOTE: NOT APPLICABLE TO STF 3 FOR OUTLYING AREAS; FIELD IS BLANK.</p> <p>BLANK IF AREA IS ENTIRELY WITHIN A CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT.</p>
FILL2	2	27	A FILLER
PSAD	1	29	A POLITICAL/STATISTICAL AREA DESCRIPTION
		A	COUNTY
		B	BOROUGH
		C	CITY
		D	DISTRICT (ADMINISTRATIVE, ASSESSMENT, ELECTION, MAGISTERIAL, OR SUPERVISOR'S)
		E	CONSOLIDATED GOVERNMENT
		F	CENSUS COUNTY DIVISION
		G	GORE
		H	INDEPENDENT CITY
		I	INDIAN RESERVATION
		J	UNORGANIZED TERRITORY
		K	PARISH
		L	PLANTATION
		M	LOCATION
		N	NONE
		P	ELECTION PRECINCT
		Q	QUADRANT
		R	PURCHASE
		S	TOWNSHIP
		T	TOWN
		U	CENSUS DESIGNATED PLACE
		V	VILLAGE
		W	POLICE JURY WARD
		X	GRANT
		Y	CENSUS AREA
		Z	CENSUS SUBAREA
		1	ISLAND
		2	CENSUS SUBDISTRICT
		3	MUNICIPIO
		4	BARRIO
		5	CIUDAD
		6	PUEBLO
		7	ALDEA

RECORD 01

NAME	SIZE/ SCALE	BEGIN	DATA TYPE
		8 9	ZONA URBANA MUNICIPALITY
QUASIST	1	30	A QUASI-STATE
NOTE: NOT APPLICABLE TO STF 3 FOR OUTLYING AREAS; FIELD IS BLANK.			
REGION	1	31	A REGION
		0 1 2 3 4	PUERTO RICO AND OUTLYING AREAS NORTHEAST NORTH CENTRAL SOUTH WEST
DIVISION	1	32	A DIVISION CODE
			THIS IS THE FIRST DIGIT OF THE GEOGRAPHIC STATE CODE.
		0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	PUERTO RICO AND OUTLYING AREAS NEW ENGLAND MIDDLE ATLANTIC EAST NORTH CENTRAL WEST NORTH CENTRAL SOUTH ATLANTIC EAST SOUTH CENTRAL WEST SOUTH CENTRAL MOUNTAIN PACIFIC
STATEGEO	2	32	A CENSUS STATE CODE
		63 94 86 71 93 84 16 51 53 59 58 95 82 33 32 42 47 61 72 11 52 14	ALABAMA ALASKA ARIZONA ARKANSAS CALIFORNIA COLORADO CONNECTICUT DELAWARE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FLORIDA GEORGIA HAWAII IDAHO ILLINOIS INDIANA IOWA KANSAS KENTUCKY LOUISIANA MAINE MARYLAND MASSACHUSETTS

RECORD 01

NAME	SIZE/ SCALE	BEGIN	DATA TYPE
		34	MICHIGAN
		41	MINNESOTA
		64	MISSISSIPPI
		43	MISSOURI
		81	MONTANA
		46	NEBRASKA
		88	NEVADA
		12	NEW HAMPSHIRE
		22	NEW JERSEY
		85	NEW MEXICO
		21	NEW YORK
		56	NORTH CAROLINA
		44	NORTH DAKOTA
		31	OHIO
		73	OKLAHOMA
		92	OREGON
		23	PENNSYLVANIA
		15	RHODE ISLAND
		57	SOUTH CAROLINA
		45	SOUTH DAKOTA
		62	TENNESSEE
		74	TEXAS
		87	UTAH
		13	VERMONT
		54	VIRGINIA
		91	WASHINGTON
		55	WEST VIRGINIA
		35	WISCONSIN
		83	WYOMING
		06	PUERTO RICO
		03	AMERICAN SAMOA
		04	GUAM
		01	NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS
		09	TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS
		07	VIRGIN ISLANDS

STATE	2	34	A	FIPS STATE CODE
		01		ALABAMA
		02		ALASKA
		04		ARIZONA
		05		ARKANSAS
		06		CALIFORNIA
		08		COLORADO
		09		CONNECTICUT
		10		DELAWARE
		11		DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
		12		FLORIDA
		13		GEORGIA
		15		HAWAII
		16		IDAHO
		17		ILLINOIS
		18		INDIANA
		19		IOWA
		20		KANSAS
		21		KENTUCKY
		22		LOUISIANA
		23		MAINE
		24		MARYLAND
		25		MASSACHUSETTS
		26		MICHIGAN
		27		MINNESOTA
		28		MISSISSIPPI
		29		MISSOURI
		30		MONTANA

RECORD 01

NAME	SIZE/ SCALE	BEGIN	DATA TYPE
		31	NEBRASKA
		32	NEVADA
		33	NEW HAMPSHIRE
		34	NEW JERSEY
		35	NEW MEXICO
		36	NEW YORK
		37	NORTH CAROLINA
		38	NORTH DAKOTA
		39	OHIO
		40	OKLAHOMA
		41	OREGON
		42	PENNSYLVANIA
		44	RHODE ISLAND
		45	SOUTH CAROLINA
		46	SOUTH DAKOTA
		47	TENNESSEE
		48	TEXAS
		49	UTAH
		50	VERMONT
		51	VIRGINIA
		53	WASHINGTON
		54	WEST VIRGINIA
		55	WISCONSIN
		56	WYOMING
		60	AMERICAN SAMOA
		66	GUAM
		69	NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS
		72	PUERTO RICO
		75	TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS
		78	VIRGIN ISLANDS

SMSA	4	36	A	FIPS STANDARD METROPOLITAN STATISTICAL AREA (SMSA) CODE
------	---	----	---	------------------------------------------------------------

NOTE: NOT APPLICABLE TO STF 3 FOR
OUTLYING AREAS; FIELD IS BLANK.

COUNTY	3	40	A	FIPS COUNTY CODE
--------	---	----	---	------------------

MCD	3	43	A	MINOR CIVIL DIVISION (MCD) CODE
-----	---	----	---	------------------------------------

PLACE	4	46	A	CENSUS GEOGRAPHIC PLACE CODE
-------	---	----	---	------------------------------

9999 IN THIS FIELD INDICATES
BALANCE OF HIGHER LEVEL ENTITY
OUTSIDE OF PLACE; E.G., REMAINDER
OF MCD.

TRACT	6	50	A	TRACT OR BLOCK NUMBERING AREA (BNA) CODE
-------	---	----	---	---------------------------------------------

RECORD 01

NAME	SIZE/ SCALE	BEGIN	DATA TYPE
------	----------------	-------	--------------

NOTE: NOT APPLICABLE TO STF 3 FOR
OUTLYING AREAS; FIELD IS BLANK.

TRACT IS A FOUR-DIGIT BASIC
CODE WITH IMPLIED DECIMAL AND
2-DIGIT SUFFIX

999999 IN THIS FIELD INDICATES BNA
OR UNTRACTED REMAINDER OF A
HIGHER LEVEL ENTITY; E.G.,
REMAINDER OF MCD.

TRACT4	4	50	A	TRACT OR BLOCK NUMBERING AREA (BNA)
--------	---	----	---	-------------------------------------

NOTE: NOT APPLICABLE TO STF 3 FOR
OUTLYING AREAS; FIELD IS BLANK.

THIS IS THE 4-DIGIT BASIC CODE.
BNA SUMMARIES ARE NUMBERED BETWEEN
9901 AND 9989.

TRACT2	2	54	A	TRACT OR BLOCK NUMBERING AREA (BNA)
--------	---	----	---	-------------------------------------

NOTE: NOT APPLICABLE TO STF 3 FOR
OUTLYING AREAS; FIELD IS BLANK.

THIS IS THE 2-DIGIT SUFFIX CODE.
BLANK IF NOT USED.

BLKGRP	1	56	A	BLOCK GROUP CODE (FIRST DIGIT OF BLOCK NUMBER)
--------	---	----	---	---------------------------------------------------

NOTE: NOT APPLICABLE TO STF 3 FOR
OUTLYING AREAS; FIELD IS BLANK.

BLOCK	3	56	A	BLOCK CODE
-------	---	----	---	------------

NOTE: NOT APPLICABLE TO STF 3 FOR
OUTLYING AREAS; FIELD IS BLANK.

PARTPLAC	1	59	A	PLACE/PART INDICATOR
----------	---	----	---	----------------------

THIS INDICATOR WILL APPEAR
ON RECORDS WHICH MAY CONTAIN
DATA FOR A PART OF A PLACE.

0	NEITHER PLACE, NOR PLACE SEGMENT RECORD
1	SPLIT
2	NOT SPLIT

RECORD 01

NAME	SIZE/ SCALE	BEGIN	DATA TYPE
PARTTRCT	1	60	A
			TRACT/PART INDICATOR
			NOTE: NOT APPLICABLE TO STF 3 FOR OUTLYING AREAS; FIELD IS BLANK.
			THIS INDICATOR WILL APPEAR ON RECORDS WHICH MAY CONTAIN DATA FOR A PART OF A TRACT OR BNA.
		0	NEITHER TRACT/BNA, NOR TRACT/BNA SEGMENT RECORD
		1	SPLIT
		2	NOT SPLIT
PARTBLK	1	61	A
			BLOCK/PART INDICATOR
			NOTE: NOT APPLICABLE TO STF 3 FOR OUTLYING AREAS; FIELD IS BLANK.
			THIS INDICATOR WILL APPEAR ON RECORDS WHICH MAY CONTAIN DATA FOR A PART OF A BLOCK.
		0	NEITHER BLOCK, NOR BLOCK SEGMENT RECORD
		1	SPLIT
		2	NOT SPLIT
EDIND	1	62	A
			ENUMERATION DISTRICT INDICATOR PREFIX
			FIELD IS BLANK IF ED IS NONE OF THOSE LISTED BELOW:
		A	HISTORIC AREAS OF OKLAHOMA (EXCLUDING URBANIZED AREAS); DISREGARD ALL OTHER AREAS.
		M	MILITARY RESERVATION
		N	AMERICAN INDIAN RESERVATION
		P	NATIONAL OR STATE PARK OR FOREST LANDS
		S	OTHER SPECIAL PLACE
		V	CREWS OF VESSELS
EDNUMBER	4	63	A
			ENUMERATION DISTRICT NUMBER (ED) CODE
EDSUFFIX	1	67	A
			ENUMERATION DISTRICT SUFFIX
SCSA	2	68	A
			FIPS STANDARD CONSOLIDATED STATISTICAL AREA (SCSA) CODE

STF30 DATA DICTIONARY

04/04/84

RECORD 01

NAME	SIZE/ SCALE	BEGIN	DATA TYPE
------	----------------	-------	--------------

NOTE: NOT APPLICABLE TO STF 3 FOR
OUTLYING AREAS; FIELD IS BLANK.

URBAREA	4	70	A	URBANIZED AREA (UA) CODE
---------	---	----	---	--------------------------

NOTE: NOT APPLICABLE TO STF 3 FOR
OUTLYING AREAS; FIELD IS BLANK.

CONDIST	2	74	A	CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT (CD) CODE
---------	---	----	---	----------------------------------

NOTE: CODE 98 FOR OUTLYING AREAS
NO CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT

INDANV	3	76	A	INDIAN RESERVATION/ALASKA NATIVE VILLAGE (ANV) CODE
--------	---	----	---	--------------------------------------------------------

NOTE: NOT APPLICABLE TO STF 3 FOR
OUTLYING AREAS; FIELD IS BLANK.

MCDSEQNO	4	79	A	MCD SEQUENCE NUMBER
----------	---	----	---	---------------------

NOTE: NOT APPLICABLE TO STF 3 FOR
OUTLYING AREAS; FIELD IS
BLANK.

ZIP	5	83	A	ZIP CODE
-----	---	----	---	----------

NOTE: NOT APPLICABLE TO STF 3 FOR
OUTLYING AREAS; FIELD IS BLANK.

WARD	2	88	A	WARD
------	---	----	---	------

NOTE: REPRESENTS MUNICIPAL DISTRICTS (SUB-MCD'S),
APPLICABLE ONLY IN THE NORTHERN MARIANA
ISLANDS AND THE REMAINDER OF THE TRUST

SEA	2	90	A	STATE ECONOMIC AREA (SEA) CODE
-----	---	----	---	--------------------------------

TERRITORY OF THE
PACIFIC ISLANDS.
NOTE: NOT APPLICABLE TO STF 3 FOR
OUTLYING AREAS; FIELD IS BLANK.

ESR	3	92	A	ECONOMIC SUBREGION (ESR) CODE
-----	---	----	---	-------------------------------

NOTE: NOT APPLICABLE TO STF 3 FOR
OUTLYING AREAS; FIELD IS BLANK.

RECORD 01

NAME	SIZE/ SCALE	BEGIN	DATA TYPE
DOFFICE	4	95	A

DISTRICT OFFICE CODE

IF DATA FOR THIS SUMMARY
WERE COLLECTED FROM MORE
THAN ONE DISTRICT OFFICE,
THIS CODE WILL CONTAIN
"9999."

SEQOID	4	99	A
--------	---	----	---

SEQUENCE IDENTIFIER

FIRST TWO DIGITS (99-100)
IDENTIFY THE SEQUENCE OF
THIS RECORD SEGMENT AS A
PART OF THE CENSUS LOGICAL
RECORD. SECOND TWO DIGITS (101-102)
IDENTIFY THE TOTAL NUMBER OF
RECORD SEGMENTS FOR EACH
CENSUS LOGICAL RECORD.
THE FIRST 102 CHARACTERS OF THE
DATA WILL APPEAR ON EACH RECORD
SEGMENT OF THE USER TAPES.
THE FOLLOWING GEOGRAPHIC
DESCRIPTIVE DATA WILL APPEAR
ON ONLY THE FIRST RECORD
SEGMENT FOR A GIVEN SUMMARY.

SMSASIZE	1	103	A
----------	---	-----	---

STANDARD METROPOLITAN
STATISTICAL AREA (SMSA)
SIZE CODE

NOTE: NOT APPLICABLE TO STF 3 FOR
OUTLYING AREAS; FIELD
IS BLANK.

ZERO OR BLANK IF NOT IN AN SMSA

1	UNDER 100,000
2	100,000-249,999
3	250,000-499,999
4	500,000-999,999
5	1,000,000-2,999,999
6	3,000,000-14,999,999
7	15,000,000 OR MORE
9	SPLIT BY SMSA BOUNDARY

UATYPE	1	104	A
--------	---	-----	---

URBANIZED AREA (UA) TYPE

NOTE: NOT APPLICABLE TO STF 3 FOR
OUTLYING AREAS; FIELD IS BLANK.

0	AREA IS IN A UA WHOSE LARGEST CENTRAL CITY HAS LESS THAN 50,000 POPULATION
1	AREA IS IN A UA WITH AT LEAST ONE CENTRAL CITY THAT HAS A POPULATION OF 50,000 OR MORE.
9	THIS AREA IS SPLIT BY UA TYPE.

RECORD 01

NAME	SIZE/ SCALE	BEGIN	DATA TYPE
UASIZE	1	105	A

URBANIZED AREA (UA) SIZE CODE

NOTE: NOT APPLICABLE TO STF 3 FOR
OUTLYING AREAS; FIELD IS
BLANK.

ZERO OR BLANK IF NOT IN UA

1	UNDER 100,000
2	100,000 - 249,999
3	250,000 - 499,999
4	500,000 - 999,999
5	1,000,000 - 2,999,999
6	3,000,000 - 14,999,999
7	15,000,000 OR MORE
9	SPLIT BY SMSA BOUNDARY

NAME	SIZE/ SCALE	BEGIN	DATA TYPE
PLACDESC	1	106	A

PLACE DESCRIPTION

1	INCORPORATED CENTRAL CITY OF SMSA NOT UA
2	INCORPORATED CENTRAL CITY OF UA NOT SMSA
3	INCORPORATED CENTRAL CITY OF SMSA AND UA
4	OTHER <u>INCORPORATED PLACE</u>
9	NOT PLACE; PART OF MCD/CCD
A	CENSUS DESIGNATED PLACE, CENTRAL CITY OF UA NOT SMSA
B	CENSUS DESIGNATED PLACE, CENTRAL CITY OF SMSA AND UA
C	CENSUS DESIGNATED PLACE IN UA WITH CC OF 50,000 OR MORE
E	CENSUS DESIGNATED PLACE COEXTENSIVE WITH MCD OR COUNTY
F	CENSUS DESIGNATED PLACE OF 1,000 OR MORE, NOT IN UA OR CDP IN UA WITH CC OF 50,000 OR LESS
G	CDP IN HAWAII AND OUTLYING AREAS
H	CDP IN ALASKA
I	ZONA URBANA IN PUERTO RICO

NOTE: Code 4 is used for
villages in American
Samoa and towns in the
Virgin Islands although
these are not technically
incorporated places.

NAME	SIZE/ SCALE	BEGIN	DATA TYPE
PLACESZE	2	107	A

PLACE SIZE

00	NOT IN A PLACE
01	UNDER 200
02	200-499
03	500-999
04	1,000-1,499
05	1,500-1,999
06	2,000-2,499
07	2,500-4,999
08	5,000-9,999
09	10,000-19,999
10	20,000-24,999
11	25,000-49,999
12	50,000-99,999
13	100,000-249,999
14	250,000-499,999
15	500,000-999,999
16	1,000,000 OR MORE

RECORD 01

NAME	SIZE/ SCALE	BEGIN	DATA T:PE
XCITY	1	109	A
EXTENDED CITY INDICATOR CODE			
NOTE: NOT APPLICABLE TO STF 3 FOR OUTLYING AREAS; FIELD IS BLANK.			
A BLANK INDICATES NOT APPLICABLE OR SUMMARY IS NOT A PLACE OR PART OF A PLACE WHICH IS PARTIALLY URBAN AND PARTIALLY RURAL.			
			X
THIS SUMMARY IS FOR A PLACE OR PART OF A PLACE WHICH IS PARTIALLY URBAN AND PARTIALLY RURAL.			
CBD	1	110	A
CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT			
NOTE: NOT APPLICABLE TO STF 3 FOR OUTLYING AREAS; FIELD IS BLANK.			
FIELD IS BLANK IF AREA IS NOT IN A CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT			
			C
CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT			
MCDSZ	2	111	A
MINOR CIVIL DIVISION (MCD) SIZE CODE			
		01	UNDER 200
		02	200-499
		03	500-999
		04	1,000-1,499
		05	1,500-1,999
		06	2,000-2,499
		07	2,500-4,999
		08	5,000-9,999
		09	10,000-19,999
		10	20,000-24,999
		11	25,000-49,999
		12	50,000-99,999
		13	100,00-249,999
		14	250,000-499,999
		15	500,000-999,999
		16	1,000,000 OR MORE
INDSUBR	3	113	A
INDIAN SUBRESERVATION			
NOTE: NOT APPLICABLE TO STF 3 FOR OUTLYING AREAS; FIELD IS BLANK.			
FIPSPAC	5	116	A
FIPS PLACE CODE			

RECORD 01

NAME	SIZE/ SCALE	BEGIN	DATA TYPE
------	----------------	-------	--------------

NOTE: NOT APPLICABLE TO STF 3 FOR
OUTLYING AREAS; FIELD IS BLANK.

SFAR	2	121	A STANDARD FEDERAL ADMINISTRATIVE REGION
------	---	-----	------------------------------------------------

LONGITUD	7	123	A LONGITUDE
----------	---	-----	----------------

NOTE: NOT APPLICABLE TO STF 3 FOR
OUTLYING AREAS; FIELD IS BLANK.

LATITUDE	6	130	A LATITUDE
----------	---	-----	---------------

NOTE: NOT APPLICABLE TO STF 3 FOR
OUTLYING AREAS; FIELD IS BLANK.

LANDAREA	9/-1	136	A LAND AREA (SQUARE KILOMETERS TO THE NEAREST TENTH)
----------	------	-----	------------------------------------------------------------

NOTE: NOT APPLICABLE TO STF 3 FOR
OUTLYING AREAS; FIELD IS BLANK.

AREANAME	60	145	A AREA NAME
----------	----	-----	----------------

SUPFLG01	1	205	A TOTAL POPULATION SUPPRESSION FLAG
----------	---	-----	-------------------------------------------

A 1 IN THIS FIELD INDICATES
SUPPRESSION BECAUSE THERE
ARE FEWER THAN 15 PERSONS
IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA BEING
SUMMARIZED. IT WILL AFFECT
THE FOLLOWING TABLES:

ALL OUTLYING AREAS: 15, 19, 22,
24-27, 30-34, 44, 45 (CELLS 1-4),
47, 48 (CELLS 1-5), 50, 55 (CELLS
1-8), 57-61, 62 (CELLS 1-2), 64-
67, 81-85, 89-90, 91 (CELLS 1-2),
93-95, 100, 104, 151, 152, 167-169.

VIRGIN ISLANDS ADDITIONS: 51-54,
153, 155, 157, 159, 163

PACIFIC ISLANDS ADDITIONS: 28-29,
154, 156, 158, 160-162, 164-166,
170

BLANK = NO SUPPRESSION
SUPPRESSION

1

RECORD 01

NAME	SIZE/ SCALE	BEGIN	DATA TYPE
SUPFLG02	1	206	A
<p>WHITE POPULATION SUPPRESSION FLAG</p> <p>A 1 IN THIS FIELD INDICATES SUPPRESSION BECAUSE THERE ARE FEWER THAN 15 WHITE PERSONS IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA BEING SUMMARIZED OR COMPLEMENTARY SUPPRESSION IS APPLIED. IT WILL AFFECT THE FOLLOWING TABLES:</p> <p>VIRGIN ISLANDS ONLY: 16 (CELLS 1-10), 45 (CELLS 5-8), 48 (CELLS 6-10), 55 (CELLS 9-16), 62 (CELLS 3-4), 91 (CELLS 3-4)</p> <p>1 BLANK = NO SUPPRESSION SUPPRESSION</p>			
SUPFLG03	1	207	A
<p>BLACK POPULATION SUPPRESSION FLAG</p> <p>A 1 IN THIS FIELD INDICATES SUPPRESSION BECAUSE THERE ARE FEWER THAN 15 BLACK PERSONS IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA BEING SUMMARIZED OR COMPLEMENTARY SUPPRESSION IS APPLIED. IT WILL AFFECT THE FOLLOWING TABLES:</p> <p>VIRGIN ISLANDS ONLY: 16 (CELLS 11-20), 45 (CELLS 9-12), 48 (CELLS 11-15), 55 (CELLS 17-24), 62 (CELLS 5-6), 91 (CELLS 5-6)</p> <p>1 BLANK = NO SUPPRESSION SUPPRESSION</p>			
SUPFLG04	1	208	A
<p>SPANISH POPULATION SUPPRESSION FLAG</p> <p>A 1 IN THIS FIELD INDICATES SUPPRESSION BECAUSE THERE ARE FEWER THAN 15 PERSONS OF SPANISH ORIGIN IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA BEING SUMMARIZED OR COMPLEMENTARY SUPPRESSION IS APPLIED. IT WILL AFFECT THE FOLLOWING TABLES:</p> <p>VIRGIN ISLANDS ONLY: 17, 46, 49, 56, 63, 92</p> <p>1 BLANK = NO SUPPRESSION SUPPRESSION</p>			

RECORD 01

NAME	SIZE/ SCALE	BEGIN	DATA TYPE
SUPFLG05	1	209	A

YEAR-ROUND HOUSING UNIT
SUPPRESSION FLAG

A 1 IN THIS FIELD INDICATES
SUPPRESSION BECAUSE THERE ARE
FEWER THAN 5 YEAR-ROUND
HOUSING UNITS IN THE
GEOGRAPHIC AREA BEING
SUMMARIZED OR COMPLEMENTARY
SUPPRESSION IS APPLIED.
THIS AFFECTS THE FOLLOWING
TABLES:

ALL OUTLYING AREAS: 101, 102 (CELLS
1-8), 107 (CELLS 1-5), 108 (CELLS
1-3), 109 (CELLS 1-7), 114 (CELLS
1-5), 120, 174 (CELLS 1-3), 175
(CELLS 1-3), 176 (CELLS 1-6)

VIRGIN ISLANDS ADDITIONS:
116 (CELLS 1-6)

PACIFIC ISLANDS ADDITIONS:
171 (CELLS 1-7), 172 (CELLS 1-5),
177 (CELLS 1-5), 179 (CELLS 1-9)

BLANK = NO SUPPRESSION
SUPPRESSION

1

SUPFLG06	1	210	A
----------	---	-----	---

OCCUPIED HOUSING UNIT
SUPPRESSION FLAG

A 1 IN THIS FIELD INDICATES
SUPPRESSION BECAUSE THERE
THERE ARE FEWER THAN 5
OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS IN
THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA BEING
SUMMARIZED OR COMPLEMENTARY
SUPPRESSION IS APPLIED.
THIS AFFECTS THE FOLLOWING
TABLES:

ALL OUTLYING AREAS: 9, 18, 20
(CELLS 1-7), 23, 68-74, 77
(CELL 1), 79-80, 86-88, 97
(CELL 2), 102 (CELLS 9-16),
107 (CELLS 6-10), 108 (CELLS
4-6), 109 (CELLS 8-14), 110
(CELLS 1-6), 114 (CELLS 6-10),
118 (CELLS 1-2), 119, 121 (CELL
1), 123, 141 (CELL 1), 142, 143
(CELL 1), 145 (CELL 1), 147
(CELL 1), 173 (CELLS 1-70), 174
(CELLS 4-6), 175 (CELLS 4-6), 176
(CELLS 7-12), 178 (CELLS 1-12), 181
(CELLS 1-3)

VIRGIN ISLANDS ADDITIONS: 113
(CELLS 1-6), 116 (CELLS 7-12),
180 (CELLS 1-2)

PACIFIC ISLAND ADDITIONS: 98
(CELLS 4-6), 171 (CELLS 8-14),
172 (CELLS 6-10), 177 (CELLS 6-
10), 179 (CELLS 10-18), 182

RECORD 01

NAME	SIZE/ SCALE	BEGIN	DATA TYPE
			(CELLS 1-2), 183 (CELLS 1-2), 184 (CELLS 1-2), 1/ 185 (CELLS 1-3) 1/
			1/APPLICABLE TO TRUST TERRITORIES OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS ONLY.
		1	BLANK = NO SUPPRESSION SUPPRESSION
SUPFLG07	1	211	A OCCUPIED HOUSING UNIT WITH WHITE HOUSEHOLDER SUPPRESSION FLAG
			A 1 IN THIS FIELD INDICATES SUPPRESSION BECAUSE THERE ARE FEWER THAN 5 WHITE HOUSEHOLDERS IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA BEING SUMMARIZED OR COMPLEMENTARY SUPPRESSION IS APPLIED. THIS AFFECTS THE FOLLOWING TABLE:
			VIRGIN ISLANDS ONLY: 20 (CELLS 8-14), 75 (CELLS 1-18), 77 (CELL 2), 121 (CELL 2), 143 (CELL 2), 145 (CELL 2), 147 (CELL 2), 98 (CELL 4)
		1	BLANK = NO SUPPRESSION SUPPRESSION
SUPFLG08	1	212	A OCCUPIED HOUSING UNIT WITH BLACK HOUSEHOLDER SUPPRESSION FLAG
			A 1 IN THIS FIELD INDICATES SUPPRESSION BECAUSE THERE ARE FEWER THAN 5 BLACK HOUSEHOLDERS IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA BEING SUMMARIZED OR COMPLEMENTARY SUPPRESSION IS APPLIED. THIS AFFECTS THE FOLLOWING TABLE:
			VIRGIN ISLANDS ONLY: 20 (CELLS 15-21), 75 (CELLS 19-36), 77 (CELL 3), 98 (CELL 5), 121 (CELL 3), 143 (CELL 3), 145 (CELL 3), 147 (CELL 3)
		1	BLANK = NO SUPPRESSION SUPPRESSION
SUPFLG09	1	213	A OCCUPIED HOUSING UNIT WITH OTHER RACE HOUSEHOLDER

RECORD 01

NAME	SIZE/ SCALE	BEGIN	DATA TYPE
------	----------------	-------	--------------

SUPPRESSION FLAG

A 1 IN THIS FIELD INDICATES SUPPRESSION BECAUSE THERE ARE FEWER THAN 5 HOUSEHOLDERS IN THE OTHER RACE CATEGORY IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA BEING SUMMARIZED OR COMPLEMENTARY SUPPRESSION IS APPLIED. THIS AFFECTS THE FOLLOWING TABLE:

VIRGIN ISLANDS ONLY: 98 (CELL 6)

BLANK = NO SUPPRESSION
SUPPRESSION

1

SUPFLG10

1

214

A

OCCUPIED HOUSING UNIT
WITH SPANISH ORIGIN HOUSEHOLDER
SUPPRESSION FLAG

A 1 IN THIS FIELD INDICATES SUPPRESSION BECAUSE THERE ARE FEWER THAN 5 SPANISH ORIGIN HOUSEHOLDERS IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA BEING SUMMARIZED OR COMPLEMENTARY SUPPRESSION IS APPLIED. THIS AFFECTS THE FOLLOWING TABLES:

VIRGIN ISLANDS ONLY: 21, 76,
78, 99 (CELL 2), 122, 144,
146, 148

BLANK = NO SUPPRESSION
SUPPRESSION

1

SUPFLG11

1

215

A

OWNER-OCCUPIED HOUSING UNIT
SUPPRESSION FLAG

A 1 IN THIS FIELD INDICATES SUPPRESSION BECAUSE THERE ARE FEWER THAN 5 HOUSING UNITS IN THE OWNER-OCCUPIED CATEGORY OF THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA BEING SUMMARIZED OR COMPLEMENTARY SUPPRESSION IS APPLIED. THIS AFFECTS THE FOLLOWING TABLES:

ALL OUTLYING AREAS: 133, 134, ^{2/}
137-140

PACIFIC ISLAND ADDITIONS
186 ^{3/}

^{2/}NOT APPLICABLE TO AMERICAN SAMOA
AND TRUST TERRITORIES OF THE
PACIFIC ISLANDS.

^{3/}APPLICABLE TO AMERICAN SAMOA AND
TRUST TERRITORIES OF THE PACIFIC

RECORD 01

NAME	SIZE/ SCALE	BEGIN	DATA TYPE
			ISLANDS.
		1	BLANK = NO SUPPRESSION SUPPRESSION
SUPFLG12	1	216	A
			OWNER-OCCUPIED HOUSING UNIT WITH WHITE HOUSEHOLDER SUPPRESSION FLAG
			A 1 IN THIS FIELD INDICATES SUPPRESSION BECAUSE THERE ARE FEWER THAN 5 WHITE OWNER HOUSE- HOLDERS IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA BEING SUMMARIZED OR COMPLEMENTARY SUPPRESSION IS APPLIED. THIS AFFECTS THE FOLLOWING TABLES:
			VIRGIN ISLANDS ONLY: 135 (CELLS 1-6)
		1	BLANK = NO SUPPRESSION SUPPRESSION
SUPFLG13	1	217	A
			OWNER-OCCUPIED HOUSING UNIT WITH BLACK HOUSEHOLDER SUPPRESSION FLAG
			A 1 IN THIS FIELD INDICATES SUPPRESSION BECAUSE THERE ARE FEWER THAN 5 BLACK OWNER HOUSE- HOLDERS IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA BEING SUMMARIZED OR COMPLEMENTARY SUPPRESSION IS APPLIED. THIS AFFECTS THE FOLLOWING TABLES:
			VIRGIN ISLANDS ONLY: 135 (CELLS 7-12)
		1	BLANK = NO SUPPRESSION SUPPRESSION
SUPFLG14	1	218	A
			OWNER-OCCUPIED HOUSING UNIT WITH OTHER RACE HOUSEHOLDER SUPPRESSION FLAG
			A 1 IN THIS FIELD INDICATES SUPPRESSION BECAUSE THERE ARE FEWER THAN 5 OTHER RACE OWNER HOUSEHOLDERS IN THE CATEGORY OF THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA BEING SUMMARIZED OR COMPLEMENTARY SUPPRESSION IS APPLIED. THIS AFFECTS THE FOLLOWING TABLE:
			VIRGIN ISLANDS ONLY: 135 (CELLS 13-18)
		1	BLANK = NO SUPPRESSION SUPPRESSION

RECORD 01

NAME	SIZE/ SCALE	BEGIN	DATA TYPE
SUPFLG15	1	219	A
OWNER-OCCUPIED HOUSING UNIT WITH SPANISH ORIGIN HOUSE- HOLDER SUPPRESSION FLAG			
A 1 IN THIS FIELD INDICATES SUPPRESSION BECAUSE THERE ARE FEWER THAN 5 SPANISH ORIGIN OWNER HOUSEHOLDERS IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA BEING SUMMARIZED OR COMPLEMENTARY SUPPRESSION IS APPLIED. THIS AFFECTS THE FOLLOWING TABLE:			
VIRGIN ISLANDS ONLY: 136			
BLANK = NO SUPPRESSION SUPPRESSION			
SUPFLG16	1	220	A
RENTER-OCCUPIED HOUSING UNIT SUPPRESSION FLAG			
A 1 IN THIS FIELD INDICATES SUPPRESSION BECAUSE THERE ARE FEWER THAN 5 HOUSING UNITS IN THE RENTER-OCCUPIED CATEGORY OF THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA BEING SUMMARIZED OR COMPLEMENTARY SUPPRESSION IS APPLIED. THIS AFFECTS THE FOLLOWING TABLES:			
ALL OUTLYING AREAS: 124, 127-132			
BLANK = NO SUPPRESSION SUPPRESSION			
SUPFLG17	1	221	A
RENTER-OCCUPIED HOUSING UNIT WITH WHITE HOUSEHOLDER SUPPRESSION FLAG			
A 1 IN THIS FIELD INDICATES SUPPRESSION BECAUSE THERE ARE FEWER THAN 5 WHITE RENTER HOUSE- HOLDERS IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA BEING SUMMARIZED OR COMPLEMENTARY SUPPRESSION IS APPLIED. THIS AFFECTS THE FOLLOWING TABLE:			
VIRGIN ISLANDS ONLY: 125 (CELLS 1-5)			
BLANK = NO SUPPRESSION SUPPRESSION			
SUPFLG18	1	222	A
RENTER-OCCUPIED HOUSING UNIT WITH BLACK HOUSEHOLDER			

RECORD 01

NAME	SIZE/ SCALE	BEGIN	DATA TYPE
------	----------------	-------	--------------

SUPPRESSION FLAG

A 1 IN THIS FIELD INDICATES SUPPRESSION BECAUSE THERE ARE FEWER THAN 5 BLACK RENTER HOUSEHOLDERS IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA BEING SUMMARIZED OR COMPLEMENTARY SUPPRESSION IS APPLIED. THIS AFFECTS THE FOLLOWING TABLE:

VIRGIN ISLANDS ONLY:
125 (CELLS 6-10)

BLANK = NO SUPPRESSION
SUPPRESSION

1

SUPFLG19	1	223	A
----------	---	-----	---

RENTER-OCCUPIED HOUSING UNIT
WITH OTHER RACE HOUSEHOLDER
SUPPRESSION FLAG

A 1 IN THIS FIELD INDICATES SUPPRESSION BECAUSE THERE ARE FEWER THAN 5 OTHER RACE RENTER HOUSEHOLDERS IN THE AREA BEING SUMMARIZED OR COMPLEMENTARY SUPPRESSION IS APPLIED. THIS AFFECTS THE FOLLOWING TABLE:

VIRGIN ISLANDS ONLY:
125 (CELLS 11-15)

BLANK = NO SUPPRESSION
SUPPRESSION

1

SUPFLG20	1	224	A
----------	---	-----	---

RENTER-OCCUPIED HOUSING UNIT
WITH SPANISH ORIGIN HOUSE-
HOLDER SUPPRESSION FLAG

A 1 IN THIS FIELD INDICATES SUPPRESSION BECAUSE THERE ARE FEWER THAN 5 SPANISH ORIGIN RENTER HOUSEHOLDERS IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA BEING SUMMARIZED OR COMPLEMENTARY SUPPRESSION IS APPLIED. THIS AFFECTS THE FOLLOWING TABLE:

VIRGIN ISLANDS ONLY:
126

SUPFLG21	1	225	A
----------	---	-----	---

OWNER-RENTER HOUSING UNIT
SUPPRESSION FLAG

A 1 IN THIS FIELD INDICATES SUPPRESSION BECAUSE THERE ARE FEWER THAN FIVE HOUSING UNITS IN EITHER OR BOTH THE OWNER AND RENTER CATEGORIES OF THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA BEING SUMMARIZED OR COMPLEMENTARY SUPPRESSION IS APPLIED. THIS

RECORD 01

NAME	SIZE/ SCALE	BEGIN	DATA TYPE
------	----------------	-------	--------------

AFFECTS THE FOLLOWING TABLES:

ALL OUTLYING AREAS: 102 (CELLS 17-32), 107 (CELLS 11-20), 108 (CELLS 7-12), 109 (CELLS 15-28), 110 (CELLS 7-18), 113 (CELLS 7-18), 114 (CELLS 11-20), 116 (CELLS 13-24), 118 (CELLS 3-6), 141 (CELL 2), 171 (CELLS 15-28), 172 (CELLS 11-20), 173 (CELLS 71-210), 174 (CELLS 7-12), 175 (CELLS 7-12), 176 (CELLS 13-24), 177 (CELLS 11-20), 178 (CELLS 13-36), 179 (CELLS 19-36), 180 (CELLS 3-6), 181 (CELLS 4-9), 182 (CELLS 3-6), 183 (CELLS 3-6), 184 (CELLS 3-6), 185 (CELLS 4-9)

BLANK = NO SUPPRESSION
SUPPRESSION

1

FILL4	27	226	A	FILLER
-------	----	-----	---	--------

TABLE OUTLINES

1980 CENSUS
 AMERICAN SAMOA, GUAM, NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS, REMAINDER OF THE
 TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS, AND VIRGIN ISLANDS OF THE UNITED STATES

SUMMARY TAPE FILE 3

DATA BEGIN IN CHARACTER POSITION 253 AND ARE PRESENTED IN 9-CHARACTER
 OR 15-CHARACTER FIELDS. (15-CHARACTER FILLED ITEMS ARE INDICATED BY
 AN ASTERISK BEFORE THE TABLE NUMBER).

<u>Tabulations</u>	<u>Number of data items</u>
1. URBAN AND RURAL (2) <u>54/</u> Universe: Persons Total Rural	2
2. <u>55/ 66/</u>	1
3. PERSONS <u>54/ 66/</u>	2
4. URBAN AND RURAL (2) <u>54/</u> Universe: Housing Units (Including Vacant Seasonal Units) <u>1/</u> Total Rural	
5. <u>55/ 66/</u>	1
6. HOUSING UNITS (INCLUDING VACANT SEASONAL UNITS) <u>1/ 54/ 66/</u>	
7. <u>55/</u>	
8. <u>55/</u>	1
9. FAMILIES	1
10. HOUSEHOLDS <u>54/</u>	3
11. OCCUPANCY STATUS (3) <u>54/</u> Universe: Year-Round Housing Units Total Occupied Vacant	

2

Number of
data items

Tabulations

4

12. RACE (4) 54/ 58/ 64/

Universe: Persons

Virgin Islands

White
Black
Other (Race, n.e.c.):
Spanish (Codes 700-799) 5/ 47/
Not Spanish (Codes 100-102, 500-699,
800-818, 825, 827-999) 47/

Other Areas

Total 65/
(3 cells not used)

13. SPANISH ORIGIN AND RACE (5) 54/ 58/ 64/

Universe: Persons

Virgin Islands

Not of Spanish Origin
Puerto Rican
Cuban
Other Spanish:
White and Black
Other (Race, n.e.c.)

Other Areas

Total 65/
(4 cells not used)

5

14. RACE (4) 54/ 64/

Universe: Persons Of Spanish Origin

Total
White
Black
Other (Race, n.e.c.)

4

Tabulations

15. SEX (2) BY AGE (26)

Universe: Persons

Total:

Under 1 year
 1 and 2 years
 3 and 4 years
 5 years
 6 years
 7 to 9 years
 10 to 13 years
 14 years
 15 years
 16 years
 17 years
 18 years
 19 years
 20 years
 21 years
 22 to 24 years
 25 to 29 years
 30 to 34 years
 35 to 44 years
 45 to 54 years
 55 to 59 years
 60 and 61 years
 62 to 64 years
 65 to 74 years
 75 to 84 years
 85 years and over

Female:

(Repeat Age)

16. RACE (2) BY SEX (2) BY AGE (5) 54/ 64/

Universe: Persons Of Specified Races

White:

Total:

Under 5 years
 5 to 14 years
 15 to 59 years
 60 to 64 years
 65 years and over

Female:

(Repeat Age)

Black:

(Repeat Sex by Age)

Number of
data itemsTabulations17. SEX (2) BY AGE (5) 64/

10

Universe: Persons Of Spanish Origin

Total:

Under 5 years
 5 to 14 years
 15 to 59 years
 60 to 64 years
 65 years and over

Female:

(Repeat Age)

18. PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLD (15) 7/ 54/

15

Universe: Households

1 person
 2 persons
 3 persons
 4 persons
 5 persons
 6 persons
 7 persons
 8 persons
 9 persons
 10 persons
 11 persons
 12 persons
 13 persons
 14 persons
 15 or more persons

19. HOUSEHOLD TYPE AND RELATIONSHIP (9) 54/

9

Universe: Persons

In family household:

Householder
 Spouse 57/
 Other relatives 8/
 Nonrelatives 9/

In nonfamily household:

Male householder
 Female householder
 Nonrelatives 9/

In group quarters:

Inmate of institution
 Other

<u>Tabulations</u>	<u>Number of data items</u>
20. RACE OF HOUSEHOLDER (3) BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE AND PRESENCE OF OWN CHILDREN (7) <u>10/</u> <u>54/</u> <u>58/</u> <u>64/</u>	21

Universe: Households 11/

Virgin Islands

Total:
 Married-couple family: 57/
 With own children
 Without own children
 Family with male householder,
 no wife present:
 With own children
 Without own children
 Family with female householder,
 no husband present:
 With own children
 Without own children
 Nonfamily household

White:
 (Repeat Household Type and Presence of
 Own Children)

Black:
 (Repeat Household Type and Presence of
 Own Children)

Other Areas

Total:
 Married-couple family: 57/
 With own children
 Without own children
 Family with male householder,
 no wife present:
 With own children
 Without own children
 Family with female householder,
 no husband present:
 With own children
 Without own children
 Nonfamily household
 (14 cells not used)

21. HOUSEHOLD TYPE AND PRESENCE OF OWN CHILDREN (7) <u>10/</u> <u>54/</u> <u>64/</u>	7
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---

Universe: Households With Householder Of Spanish Origin 11/

Married-couple family: 57/
 With own children
 Without own children
 Family with male householder, no wife present:
 With own children
 Without own children
 Family with female householder, no husband present:
 With own children
 Without own children
 Nonfamily household

* 22. FAMILY TYPE (3) <u>12/</u> <u>54/</u>	3
---------------------------------------------	---

Universe: Own Children 10/

In married-couple family 57/
 In family with male householder, no wife present
 In family with female householder, no husband present

6

Number of
data items

Tabulations

23. SUBFAMILY TYPE AND PRESENCE OF OWN CHILDREN (4) 10/ 54/

4

Universe: Subfamilies

- Married-couple subfamily: 57/
 - With own children
 - Without own children
- Father-child subfamily
- Mother-child subfamily

* 24. AGGREGATE NUMBER OF OWN CHILDREN IN MARRIED-COUPLE SUBFAMILIES 10/ 12/ 54/ 57/

1

* 25. PERSONS IN SUBFAMILIES 12/

1

12

26. SEX (2) BY MARITAL STATUS (6) 54/ 57/

Universe: Persons 15 Years And Over

Male:

- Single
- Now married, except consensually married and separated
- Consensually married
- Separated
- Widowed
- Divorced

Female:

(Repeat Marital Status)

Number of
data items

Tabulations

27. AGE (2) BY LANGUAGE SPOKEN AT HOME AND ABILITY TO SPEAK
ENGLISH (5) 39/ 54/ 58/ 64/

10

Universe: Persons 5 Years And Over

Virgin Islands

5 to 17 years:

Speak only English at home

Speak a language other than English at home:

Spanish language spoken at home (Codes 90, 92):

Speak English very well or well

Speak English not well or not at all

Other language spoken at home (All other
codes): 53/

(Repeat Ability to Speak English)

18 years and over:

(Repeat Language Spoken at Home and Ability
to Speak English)

Other Areas

5 to 17 years

(4 cells not used)

18 years and over

(4 cells not used)

<u>Tabulations</u>	<u>Number of data items</u>
28. SELECTED ETHNIC GROUPS (23) <u>40/</u> <u>54/</u> <u>58/</u> <u>63/</u>	23

Universe: Persons

<u>Virgin Islands</u>	<u>Other Areas</u>
Total 65/ (22 cells not used)	Single ethnic group: Carolinian (Code 818) Guam, Chamorro, Saipan Islander, or Northern Marianas Islander (Codes 815, 816, 821, 822) Filipino (Code 714) Kosraean (Code 850) Marshallese (Code 817) Nukuoroan or Kapingamarangan (Codes 852, 853) Palauan (Code 842) Pingelapese or Mokilese (Codes 848, 849) Ponapean or Ngatikese (Codes 847, 851) Samoan and Part-Samoan (Codes 810, 839, 860) <u>59/</u> Tongan (Code 812) Trukese, Pulawatese, Mortlockese, Half Islander, or Nomanouito (Codes 824, 845, 846, 857, 858) Ulithian, Woleaian, or Lamotrekese (Codes 843, 844, 859) Yapese (Code 825) U.S. Trust Territories of the Pacific, Micronesian, Gilbertese, or Nauruan (Codes 823, 836, 854, 855) Tokelau Islander, Hawaiian, Part-Hawaiian, Norfolk Islander, Cook Islander, Polynesian, French Polynesia, French Samoa, or Nivean (Codes 811, 813, 814, 827, 828, 837, 840, 841, 856) Fijian, New Guinean, Midway Islander, Wake Islander, Solomon Islander, Christmas Islander, Campell Islander, Kermadec Islander, Phoenix Islander, New Caledonian, New Hebrides Islander, Melanesian, or Pacific Islander (Codes 803, 808, 809, 819, 820, 826, 829-835, 838) Other Asia (Codes 600-602, 605, 607, 609, 613-625, 627, 628, 630, 633-635, 637, 700-704, 706-712, 717, 719-721, 723, 725-727, 729, 740, 742-744, 747-756) Western, Northern and Southern Europe, Eastern and Central Europe (including Russia) and Spanish Categories (Codes 1-22, 24-48, 50, 52-98, 100, 102-106, 111, 113, 114, 117, 120, 122-129, 131, 133, 136, 137, 140-156, 159, 161, 163, 164, 166, 168, 170, 172-174, 200-219, 221, 223, 225, 227, 229, 231, 233, 235, 237, 239, 241-243) Other single ethnic groups (Codes 300, 304, 306, 308, 310- 312, 314-316, 320-341, 400, 402, 404, 406-415, 417, 419, 421, 423, 425, 427, 429-432, 434-452, 500, 502, 504, 506, 508, 510, 512, 513, 515, 516, 519-523, 525, 527, 529-532, 534, 538, 541, 543, 545-547, 549-551, 553-557, 559, 561, 564, 566, 568-574, 576-580, 584-586, 588, 590-599, 800, 801, 805, 806, 903, 906, 908-913, 915-918)

Number of
data items

Tabulations

28. SELECTED ETHNIC GROUPS (23) 40/ 54/ 58/ 63/ (continued)

' Other Areas (continued)

' Multiple ethnic group

' Ethnicity not specified:

' Other (Codes 901, 902, 995, 996, 998) 13/

' Not reported (Code 999)

Tabulations29. ETHNICITY (3) 40/ 54/ 63/

8

Universe: Persons In Selected Multiple Ethnic Groups 14/

Carolinian and other group(s) (Code 864)
 Chamorro and other group(s) (Codes 864, 865, 866, 867, 868)
 Filipino and other group(s) (Code 866)
 Palauan and other group(s) (Codes 868, 872, 874, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881)
 Ponapean and other group(s) (Codes 875, 879, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886,
 887, 888, 889, 890)
 Trukese and other group(s) (Codes 880, 890, 891, 892, 893)
 Japanese and other group(s) or more than one unspecified Pacific group
 (Codes 861-863, 867, 870, 871, 873, 878, 889, 893, 894, 896, 897)
 Multiple European groups and other selected multiple ethnic groups
 (Codes 865, 869, 876, 877, 888, 892, 895, 920-936)

30. AGE (3) BY MARITAL STATUS (2) 54/ 57/

6

Universe: Females 15 To 44 Years

15 to 24 years:

Single

Ever married 15/

25 to 34 years:

(Repeat Marital Status)

35 to 44 years:

(Repeat Marital Status)

* 31. AGGREGATE NUMBER OF CHILDREN EVER BORN, CHILDREN LIVING, AND FEMALES 21
 WITH CHILDREN BORN IN YEAR PRECEDING CENSUS (3) BY
 AGE (7) 12/ 54/ 58/ 63/

Universe: Females 15 To 49 Years

Virgin IslandsAggregate number of children
ever born:

15 to 19 years

20 to 24 years

25 to 29 years

30 to 34 years

35 to 39 years

40 to 44 years

45 to 49 years

(14 cells not used)

Other AreasAggregate number of children
ever born:

15 to 19 years

20 to 24 years

25 to 29 years

30 to 34 years

35 to 39 years

40 to 44 years

45 to 49 years

Aggregate number of children living:
(Repeat Age)Aggregate number of females with children
born in year preceding census:

(Repeat Age)

Tabulations32. TYPE OF GROUP QUARTERS (6) 41/ 54/

6

Universe: Persons In Group Quarters

Virgin Islands

Inmate of mental hospital
(Codes 45-48)
Inmate of home for the aged
(Codes 60-65, 71-75)
Inmate of other institution
(Codes 1-5, 10-17, 20-23, 27,
29-42, 50-53, 55)
(cell not used) 58/
In college dormitory (Code 87)
Other in group quarters

Other Areas

Inmate of mental hospital
(Codes 45, 47, 48)
Inmate of home for the aged
(Codes 50, 62, 63, 71-75)
Inmate of other institution
(Codes 1-5, 10-17, 20, 24-27,
29-42, 50, 52, 53, 55)
(cell not used) 58/
In college dormitory (Code 87)
Other in group quarters

33. NATIVITY AND PLACE OF BIRTH (6) 54/

6

Universe: Persons

Virgin Islands

Born in Virgin Islands
Born in Puerto Rico
Born in United States
Born in other area under
United States jurisdiction
Born elsewhere
Place of birth not reported

Other Areas

Born in the area of residence 60/
Born in other Pacific Island under
United States jurisdiction
Born in United States
Born in other area under
- United States jurisdiction
Born elsewhere
Place of birth not reported

Tabulations34. RESIDENCE IN 1975--VIRGIN ISLANDS, AREA, AND ISLAND
LEVEL (27) 54/ 58/ 76/

27

Universe: Persons 5 Years And Over

American Samoa

Same house

Different house in American Samoa:

Same county

Different county

Outside the area:

Pacific Islands of the United States:

Guam

Kosrae

Marshall Islands

Northern Marianas

Palau

Ponape

Truk

Yap

Other Pacific Islands, except Tonga and Western Samoa (Codes 850, 855-863,
868-877)

Tonga

Western Samoa

United States:

California (Code 6)

Hawaii (Code 15)

Other State (Codes 1, 2, 4, 5, 8-13, 16-42, 44-51, 53-56, 99)

Asia:

China, Hong Kong or Taiwan (Codes 950, 953)

Japan or Okinawa (Code 951)

Korea (Code 952)

Philippines (Code 958)

Other Asian countries (Codes 954-957, 959-961, 970-972)

Elsewhere (Codes 61, 63, 64, 73-81, 851, 852, 911-918, 920, 930, 940-949,
975-978, 980-982, 985-992, 995-997, 999)Residence in 1975 not reported
(3 cells not used)

Tabulations34. RESIDENCE IN 1975--VIRGIN ISLANDS, AREA, AND ISLAND LEVEL (27) 54/ 58/ 76/
(continued)Guam

Same house

Different house in Guam:

Same district

Different district

Outside the area:

Pacific Islands of the United States:

American Samoa

Kosrae

Marshall Islands

Northern Marianas

Palau

Ponape

Truk

Yap

Other Pacific Islands, except Tonga and Western Samoa (Codes 850, 855-863,
868-877)

Tonga

Western Samoa

United States:

California (Code 6)

Hawaii (Code 15)

Other State (Codes 1, 2, 4, 5, 8-13, 16-42, 44-51, 53-56, 99)

Asia:

China, Hong Kong, or Taiwan (Codes 950, 953)

Japan or Okinawa (Code 951)

Korea (Code 952)

Philippines (Code 958)

Other Asian countries (Codes 954-957, 959-961, 970-972)

Elsewhere (Codes 61, 63, 64, 73-81, 851, 852, 911-918, 920, 930, 940-949,
975-978, 980-982, 985-992, 995-997, 999)

Residence in 1975 not reported

(3 cells not used)

Tabulations34. RESIDENCE IN 1975--VIRGIN ISLANDS, AREA, AND ISLAND LEVEL (27) 54/ 58/ 76/
(continued)Northern Mariana Islands

Same house

Different house in the Northern Marianas:

Same municipality

Different municipality

Outside the area:

Pacific Islands of the United States:

American Samoa

Guam

Kosrae

Marshall Islands

Palau

Ponape

Truk

Yap

Other Pacific Islands, except Tonga and Western Samoa (Codes 850, 855-863,
868-877)

Tonga

Western Samoa

United States:

California (Code 6)

Hawaii (Code 15)

Other State (Codes 1, 2, 4, 5, 8-13, 16-42, 44-51, 53-56, 99)

Asia:

China, Hong Kong, or Taiwan (Codes 950, 953)

Japan or Okinawa (Code 951)

Korea (Code 952)

Philippines (Code 958)

Other Asian countries (Codes 954-957, 959-961, 970-972)

Elsewhere (Codes 61, 63, 64, 73-81, 851, 852, 911-918, 920, 930, 940-949,
975-978, 980-982, 985-992, 995-997, 999)Residence in 1975 not reported
(3 cells not used)

Tabulations34. RESIDENCE IN 1975--VIRGIN ISLANDS, AREA, AND ISLAND LEVEL (27) 54/ 58/ 76/
(continued)Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands

Same house

Different house in Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands:

Same district:

Same municipality

Different municipality

Different district:

Kosrae

Marshall Islands

Palau

Ponape

Truk

Yap

Outside Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands:

Other Pacific Islands of the United States:

American Samoa

Guam

Northern Marianas

Other Pacific Islands, except Tonga and Western Samoa (Codes 850, 855-863,
868-877)

Tonga

Western Samoa

United States:

California (Code 6)

Hawaii (Code 15)

Other State (Codes 1, 2, 4, 5, 8-13, 16-42, 44-51, 53-56, 99)

Asia:

China, Hong Kong, or Taiwan (Codes 950, 953)

Japan or Okinawa (Code 951)

Korea (Code 952)

Philippines (Code 958)

Other Asian countries (Codes 954-957, 959-961, 970-972)

Elsewhere (Codes 61, 63, 64, 73-81, 851, 852, 911-918, 920, 930, 940-949,
975-978, 980-982, 985-992, 995-997, 999)Residence in 1975 not reported
(2 cells not used)

Tabulations34. RESIDENCE IN 1975--VIRGIN ISLANDS, AREA, AND ISLAND LEVEL (27) 54/ 58/ 76/
(continued)Virgin Islands

Same house

Different house in the United States Virgin Islands:

Same island:

St. Thomas

St. Croix

St. John

Different island:

St. Thomas in 1980:

St. John in 1975

St. Croix in 1975

St. Croix in 1980:

St. John in 1975

St. Thomas in 1975

St. John in 1980:

St. Croix in 1975

St. Thomas in 1975

United States

West Indies:

Anguilla (Code 442)

Antigua-Barbuda (Code 443)

Barbados (Code 445)

British Virgin Islands (Codes 446-452)

Dominica (Code 454)

Dominican Republic (Code 477)

Grenada (Code 455)

Montserrat (Code 457)

Puerto Rico (Code 81)

St. Kitts-Nevis (Code 458)

St. Lucia (Code 459)

St. Vincent (Code 460)

Trinidad and Tobago (Code 461)

Other West Indies and Virgin Islands (Codes 73, 75, 440, 441, 444, 453, 456, 462-476)

Elsewhere (Codes 60-72, 74, 79, 80, 110, 120-137, 140-158, 160-167, 170-185, 200-205, 300-304, 400, 410-424, 430-438, 500-509, 600, 610-631, 640-657, 690, 700, 710-733, 740-750, 760-775, 800, 810, 820, 830-835, 840-846, 850-858, 900-912, 996, 997, 999)

Residence in 1975 not reported

Tabulations35. 55/36. 55/37. 55/38. 55/39. 55/40. 55/41. 55/42. 55/43. 55/44. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT (4) 54/

4

Universe: Persons 3 Years Old And Over Enrolled In Private School

Pre-kindergarten
 Kindergarten and elementary (1 to 8 years)
 High school (1 to 4 years)
 College

18

Number of
data items

Tabulations

12

45. RACE (3) BY SCHOOL ENROLLMENT (4) 54/ 58/ 64/

Universe: Persons 3 Years Old And Over Enrolled In School

Virgin Islands

Total:

- Pre-kindergarten
- Kindergarten and elementary (1 to 8 years)
- High school (1 to 4 years)
- College

White:

(Repeat School Enrollment)

Black:

(Repeat School Enrollment)

Other Areas

Total:

- Pre-kindergarten
- Kindergarten and elementary (1 to 8 years)
- High school (1 to 4 years)
- College
- (8 cells not used)

4*

46. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT (4) 54/ 64/

Universe: Persons Of Spanish Origin 3 Years Old And Over Enrolled In School

- Pre-kindergarten
- Kindergarten and elementary (1 to 8 years)
- High school (1 to 4 years)
- College

8

47. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT, YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED AND LABOR FORCE STATUS (8) 45/ 54/

Universe: Persons 16 To 19 Years Old

United States Armed Forces
Civilian:

Enrolled in school

Not enrolled in school:

High school graduate:

Employed

Unemployed

Not in labor force

Not high school graduate:

Employed

Unemployed

Not in labor force

Number of data items

Tabulations

15

48. RACE (3) BY YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED (5) 54/ 58/ 64/

Universe: Persons 25 Years Old And Over

Virgin Islands

Total:
Elementary (0 to 8 years)
High school:
1 to 3 years
4 years
College:
1 to 3 years
4 or more years

White:
(Repeat Years of School Completed)

Black:
(Repeat Years of School Completed)

Other Areas

Total:
Elementary (0 to 8 years)
High school:
1 to 3 years
4 years
College:
1 to 3 years
4 or more years
(10 cells not used)

49. YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED (5) 64/

5

Universe: Persons Of Spanish Origin 25 Years Old And Over

Elementary (0 to 8 years)
High school:
1 to 3 years
4 years
College:
1 to 3 years
4 or more years

50. YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED (5)

5

Universe: Persons 18 Years Old And Over

Elementary (0 to 8 years) through high school, 1 to 3 years
High school, 4 years
College:
1 to 3 years
4 years
5 or more years

Tabulations

51. SEX (2) BY UNITED STATES VETERAN STATUS (2)
- 54/
- 58/
- 64/
- 4

Universe: Civilian Persons 16 Years And Over

Virgin IslandsMale:
Veteran
NonveteranFemale:
(Repeat Veteran Status)Other AreasMale
(cell not used)Female
(cell not used)

52. PERIOD OF SERVICE IN UNITED STATES ARMED FORCES (6)
- 20/
- 54/
- 64/
- 6

Universe: Civilian Veterans 16 Years And Over

May 1975 or later only
Vietnam era
Korean conflict
World War II
World War I
Other 46/

53. WORK DISABILITY STATUS (4)
- 54/
- 58/
- 64/
- 4

Universe: Noninstitutional Persons 16 To 64 Years 41/Virgin IslandsWith a work disability:
In labor force 45/
Not in labor force: 45/
Prevented from working
Not prevented from working
No work disabilityOther AreasIn labor force 45/
Not in labor force 45/
(2 cells not used)

54. AGE (2) BY PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION DISABILITY STATUS (2)
- 54/
- 58/
- 64/
- 4

Universe: Noninstitutional Persons 16 Years And Over 41/Virgin Islands16 to 64 years:
With a public transportation disability
No public transportation disability65 years and over:
(Repeat Public Transportation Disability
Status)Other Areas16 to 64 years
(cell not used)65 years and over
(cell not used)

21

Number of
data items

Tabulations

24

55. RACE (3) BY SEX (2) BY LABOR FORCE STATUS (4) 45/ 54/ 58/ 64/

Universe: Persons 16 Years And Over

Virgin Islands

Total:

Male:

Labor force:
United States Armed Forces
Civilian labor force:
Employed
Unemployed
Not in labor force

Female:

(Repeat Labor Force Status)

White:

(Repeat Sex by Labor Force Status)

Black:

(Repeat Sex by Labor Force Status)

Other Areas

Total:

Male:

Labor force:
United States Armed Forces
Civilian labor force:
Employed
Unemployed
Not in labor force

Female:

(Repeat Labor Force Status)

(16 cells not used)

8

56. SEX (2) BY LABOR FORCE STATUS (4) 45/ 54/ 64/

Universe: Persons Of Spanish Origin 16 Years And Over

Male:

Labor force:
United States Armed Forces
Civilian labor force:
Employed
Unemployed
Not in labor force

Female:

(Repeat Labor Force Status)

Tabulations

57. PRESENCE AND AGE OF OWN CHILDREN (2) BY LABOR FORCE
STATUS (2) 10/ 45/ 54/ 62/

4

Universe: Females 16 Years And Over With One Or More Own Children 51/

With own children under 6 years:

In labor force

Not in labor force

With own children 6 to 17 years only:

(Repeat Labor Force Status)

58. SEX (2) BY LABOR FORCE STATUS IN 1979 (4) 54/ 68/ 69/

8

Universe: Persons 16 Years And Over

Male:

In labor force in 1979:

Worked in 1979:

With unemployment in 1979

No unemployment in 1979

Did not work in 1979, with unemployment in 1979

Not in labor force in 1979

Female:

(Repeat Labor Force Status in 1979)

59. SEX (2) BY USUAL HOURS WORKED PER WEEK IN 1979 (2) BY WEEKS
WORKED IN 1979 (4) 54/ 68/

16

Universe: Persons 16 Years And Over Who Worked In 1979

Male:

Usually worked 35 or more hours per week:

50 to 52 weeks

40 to 49 weeks

27 to 39 weeks

1 to 26 weeks

Usually worked 1 to 34 hours per week:

(Repeat Weeks Worked in 1979)

Female:

(Repeat Usual Hours Worked Per Week in 1979 by Weeks
Worked in 1979)

TabulationsNumber of
data items* 60. AGGREGATE WEEKS WORKED IN 1979 BY SEX (2) 12/ 54/ 68/

2

Universe: Persons 16 Years And Over Who Worked In 1979

Male
Female61. WEEKS UNEMPLOYED IN 1979 (3) 54/ 59/

3

Universe: Persons 16 Years And Over With Unemployment In 1979

Unemployed 1 to 4 weeks
Unemployed 5 to 14 weeks
Unemployed 15 or more weeks62. RACE (3) BY SEX (2) 54/ 58/ 64/

6

Universe: Persons 16 Years And Over With Unemployment In 1979 69/Virgin IslandsTotal:
Male
FemaleWhite:
(Repeat Sex)Black:
(Repeat Sex)Other AreasTotal:
Male
Female

(4 cells not used)

63. SEX (2) 64/

2

Universe: Persons Of Spanish Origin 16 Years And Over With
Unemployment In 1979Male
Female

Number of
data itemsTabulations

- * 64. AGGREGATE WEEKS UNEMPLOYED IN 1979 BY SEX (2) 12/ 54/ 69/

2

Universe: Persons 16 Years And Over With Unemployment In 1979

Male
Female

65. INDUSTRY (16) 42/ 53/ 54/ 58/

16

Universe: Employed Persons 16 Years And Over 45/

Virgin Islands

Agriculture, forestry, fisheries, and mining (Codes 10-50)
 Construction (Code 60)
 Manufacturing:
 Nondurable goods (Codes 100-222)
 Durable goods (Codes 230-392)
 Transportation (Codes 400-432)
 Communications and other public utilities (Codes 440-472)
 Wholesale trade (Codes 500-571)
 Retail trade (Codes 580-691)
 Finance, insurance, and real estate (Codes 700-712)
 Business and repair services (Codes 721-760)
 Personal, entertainment, and recreation services (Codes 761-802)
 Professional and related services:
 Health services (Codes 812-840)
 Educational services (Codes 842-860)
 Other professional and related services (Codes 841, 861-892)
 Public administration (Codes 900-932)
 (cell not used)

Other Areas

Agriculture, forestry, fisheries, and mining (Codes 10-50)
 Construction (Code 60)
 Manufacturing:
 Nondurable goods (Codes 100-222)
 Durable goods (Codes 230-392)
 Transportation (Codes 400-432)
 Communications and other public utilities (Codes 440-472)
 Wholesale trade (Codes 500-571)
 Retail trade (Codes 580-691)
 Finance, insurance, and real estate (Codes 700-712)
 Business and repair services (Codes 721-760)
 Personal, entertainment, and recreation services (Codes 761-802)
 Professional and related services:
 Health services (Codes 812-840)
 Educational services (Codes 842-860)
 Other professional and related services (Codes 841, 861-892)
 Public administration (Codes 900-932)
 Primarily subsistence activity (Code 960)

Tabulations

14

66. OCCUPATION (14) 43/ 53/ 54/ 58/Universe: Employed Persons 16 Years And Over 45/Virgin Islands

Managerial and professional specialty occupations:
 Executive, administrative, and managerial occupations (Codes 3-37)
 Professional specialty occupations (Codes 43-199)
 Technical, sales, and administrative support occupations:
 Technicians and related support occupations (Codes 203-235)
 Sales occupations (Codes 243-285)
 Administrative support occupations, including clerical (Codes 303-389)
 Service occupations:
 Private household occupations (Codes 403-407)
 Protective service occupations (Codes 413-427)
 Service occupations, except protective and household (Codes 433-469)
 Farming, forestry, and fishing occupations (Codes 473-499)
 Precision production, craft, and repair occupations (Codes 503-699)
 Operators, fabricators, and laborers:
 Machine operators, assemblers, and inspectors (Codes 703-799)
 Transportation and material moving occupations (Codes 803-859)
 Handlers, equipment cleaners, helpers, and laborers (Codes 863-889)
 (cell not used)

Other Areas

Managerial and professional specialty occupations:
 Executive, administrative, and managerial occupations (Codes 3-37)
 Professional specialty occupations (Codes 43-199)
 Technical, sales, and administrative support occupations:
 Technicians and related support occupations (Codes 203-235)
 Sales occupations (Codes 243-285)
 Administrative support occupations, including clerical (Codes 303-389)
 Service occupations:
 Private household occupations (Codes 403-407)
 Protective service occupations (Codes 413-427)
 Service occupations, except protective and household (Codes 433-469)
 Farming, forestry, and fishing occupations (Codes 473-499)
 Precision production, craft, and repair occupations (Codes 503-699)
 Operators, fabricators, and laborers:
 Machine operators, assemblers, and inspectors (Codes 703-799)
 Transportation and material moving occupations (Codes 803-859)
 Handlers, equipment cleaners, helpers, and laborers (Codes 863-889)
 Primarily subsistence activity (Code 963)

TabulationsNumber of
data items67. CLASS OF WORKER (6) 54/ 58/

6

Universe: Employed Persons 16 Years And Over 45/Virgin IslandsOther Areas

Private wage and salary worker
 Federal government worker
 Local government worker
 Self-employed worker
 Unpaid family worker
 (cell not used)

Private wage and salary worker
 United States government worker
 Local government worker
 Self-employed worker
 Unpaid family worker
 Primarily subsistence activity

68. HOUSEHOLD INCOME IN 1979 (19) 54/ 58/

19

Universe: Households

Virgin IslandsOther Areas

Less than \$500
 \$500 to \$999
 \$1,000 to \$1,499
 \$1,500 to \$2,499
 \$2,500 to \$3,999
 \$4,000 to \$4,999
 \$5,000 to \$7,499
 \$7,500 to \$9,999
 \$10,000 to \$12,499
 \$12,500 to \$14,999
 \$15,000 to \$17,499
 \$17,500 to \$19,999
 \$20,000 to \$24,999
 \$25,000 to \$29,999
 \$30,000 to \$34,999
 \$35,000 to \$39,999
 \$40,000 to \$49,999
 \$50,000 or more
 (cell not used)

Without income
 With income:
 \$1 to \$249 or loss
 \$250 to \$499
 \$500 to \$749
 \$750 to \$999
 \$1,000 to \$1,499
 \$1,500 to \$1,999
 \$2,000 to \$2,499
 \$2,500 to \$2,999
 \$3,000 to \$3,499
 \$3,500 to \$3,999
 \$4,000 to \$4,999
 \$5,000 to \$7,499
 \$7,500 to \$9,999
 \$10,000 to \$12,499
 \$12,500 to \$14,999
 \$15,000 to \$19,999
 \$20,000, to \$24,999
 \$25,000 or more

69. MEDIAN HOUSEHOLD INCOME IN 1979 54/ 74/

1

Universe: Households

* 70. AGGREGATE HOUSEHOLD INCOME IN 1979 12/

1

Universe: Households

Tabulations

71. HOUSEHOLD INCOME TYPE IN 1979 (8)

8

Universe: Households With Income 21/

Earnings

Wage or salary income
 Nonfarm self-employment income
 Farm self-employment income
 Interest, dividend, or net rental income
 Social Security income
 Public assistance income
 All other income

* 72. AGGREGATE HOUSEHOLD INCOME IN 1979 BY HOUSEHOLD INCOME TYPE
IN 1979 (7) 12/ 22/

7

Universe: Households With Income 21/

Earnings:

Wage or salary income
 Nonfarm self-employment income
 Farm self-employment income
 Interest, dividend, or net rental income
 Social Security income
 Public assistance income
 All other income

Number of
data items

19

Tabulations73. FAMILY INCOME IN 1979 (19) 54/ 58/

Universe: Families

Virgin Islands

Less than \$500
 \$500 to \$999
 \$1,000 to \$1,499
 \$1,500 to \$2,499
 \$2,500 to \$3,999
 \$4,000 to \$4,999
 \$5,000 to \$7,499
 \$7,500 to \$9,999
 \$10,000 to \$12,499
 \$12,500 to \$14,999
 \$15,000 to \$17,499
 \$17,500 to \$19,999
 \$20,000 to \$24,999
 \$25,000 to \$29,999
 \$30,000 to \$34,999
 \$35,000 to \$39,999
 \$40,000 to \$49,999
 \$50,000 or more
 (cell not used)

Other Areas

Without income
 With income:
 \$1 to \$249 or loss
 \$250 to \$499
 \$500 to \$749
 \$750 to \$999
 \$1,000 to \$1,499
 \$1,500 to \$1,999
 \$2,000 to \$2,499
 \$2,500 to \$2,999
 \$3,000 to \$3,499
 \$3,500 to \$3,999
 \$4,000 to \$4,999
 \$5,000 to \$7,499
 \$7,500 to \$9,999
 \$10,000 to \$12,499
 \$12,500 to \$14,999
 \$15,000 to \$19,999
 \$20,000 to \$24,999
 \$25,000 or more

Number of
data itemsTabulations74. MEDIAN FAMILY INCOME IN 1979 54/ 74/

1

Universe: Families

75. RACE (2) BY FAMILY INCOME IN 1979 (18) 54/ 64/

36

Universe: Families With Householder Of Specified Races 11/

White:

Less than \$500
 \$500 to \$999
 \$1,000 to \$1,499
 \$1,500 to \$2,499
 \$2,500 to \$3,999
 \$4,000 to \$4,999
 \$5,000 to \$7,499
 \$7,500 to \$9,999
 \$10,000 to \$12,499
 \$12,500 to \$14,999
 \$15,000 to \$17,499
 \$17,500 to \$19,999
 \$20,000 to \$24,999
 \$25,000 to \$29,999
 \$30,000 to \$34,999
 \$35,000 to \$39,999
 \$40,000 to \$49,999
 \$50,000 or more

Black:

(Repeat Family Income In 1979)

TabulationsNumber of
data items76. FAMILY INCOME IN 1979 (18) 54/ 64/

18

Universe: Families With Householder Of Spanish Origin 11/

Less than \$500
 \$500 to \$999
 \$1,000 to \$1,499
 \$1,500 to \$2,499
 \$2,500 to \$3,499
 \$3,500 to \$4,999
 \$5,000 to \$7,499
 \$7,500 to \$9,999
 \$10,000 to \$12,499
 \$12,500 to \$14,999
 \$15,000 to \$17,499
 \$17,500 to \$19,999
 \$20,000 to \$24,999
 \$25,000 to \$29,999
 \$30,000 to \$34,999
 \$35,000 to \$39,999
 \$40,000 to \$49,999
 \$50,000 or more

* 77. AGGREGATE FAMILY INCOME IN 1979 BY RACE OF
HOUSEHOLDER (3) 12/ 54/ 58/ 64/

3

Universe: Families 11/Virgin IslandsOther Areas

Total
 White
 Black

Total
 (2 cells not used)

* 78. AGGREGATE FAMILY INCOME IN 1979 12/ 64/

1

Universe: Families With Householder Of Spanish Origin 11/79. WORKERS IN FAMILY IN 1979 (5) 54/

5

Universe: Families

No workers
 1 worker
 2 workers
 3 workers
 4 or more workers

Tabulations

- * 80. AGGREGATE FAMILY INCOME IN 1979 BY WORKERS IN
FAMILY IN 1979 (5) 12/ 54/

5

Universe: Families

No workers
1 worker
2 workers
3 workers
4 or more workers

81. INCOME IN 1979 (17) 54/ 58/ 61/

17

Universe: Unrelated Individuals 15 Years And Over 61/Virgin Islands

Less than \$250
\$250 to \$499
\$500 to \$999
\$1,000 to \$1,999
\$2,000 to \$2,999
\$3,000 to \$3,999
\$4,000 to \$4,999
\$5,000 to \$5,999
\$6,000 to \$6,999
\$7,000 to \$7,999
\$8,000 to \$8,999
\$9,000 to \$9,999
\$10,000 to \$11,999
\$12,000 to \$14,999
\$15,000 to \$24,999
\$25,000 to \$49,999
\$50,000 or more

Other Areas

Without income
With income:
\$1 to \$249 or loss
\$250 to \$499
\$500 to \$749
\$750 to \$999
\$1,000 to \$1,999
\$2,000 to \$2,999
\$3,000 to \$3,999
\$4,000 to \$4,999
\$5,000 to \$5,999
\$6,000 to \$6,999
\$7,000 to \$7,999
\$8,000 to \$8,999
\$9,000 to \$9,999
\$10,000 to \$14,999
\$15,000 to \$24,999
\$25,000 or more

82. MEDIAN INCOME IN 1979 54/ 74/

1

Universe: Unrelated Individuals 15 Years And Over 61/

- * 83. AGGREGATE INCOME IN 1979 12/

1

Universe: Unrelated Individuals 15 Years And Over 61/

- * 84. AGGREGATE INCOME IN 1979 BY INMATE STATUS (2) 12/ 41/

2

Universe: Persons 15 Years And Over

Total
Noninstitutional

67

Tabulations85. PER CAPITA INCOME IN 1979 BY INMATE STATUS (2) 41/ 44/

2

Universe: Persons

Total
Noninstitutional86. FAMILY TYPE (2) BY POVERTY STATUS IN 1979 (2) BY PRESENCE
AND AGE OF RELATED CHILDREN (4) 10/

16

Universe: Families

Total:

Income in 1979 above poverty level:

With related children:

Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years

Under 6 years only

6 to 17 years only

Without related children

Income in 1979 below poverty level:

(Repeat Presence and Age of Related Children)

Family with female householder, no husband present:

(Repeat Poverty Status in 1979 by Presence and Age of
Related Children)87. POVERTY STATUS IN 1979 (2) BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF RELATED
CHILDREN (3) 10/

6

Universe: Families With One Or More Related Children

Income in 1979 above poverty level:

With related children under 5 years and 5 to 17 years

With related children under 5 years only

With related children 5 to 17 years only

Income in 1979 below poverty level:

(Repeat Presence and Age of Related Children)

Tabulations

88. POVERTY STATUS IN 1979 (3) BY AGE OF HOUSEHOLDER (2)

6

Universe: Families

Income in 1979 below poverty level:
Householder 15 to 64 years
Householder 65 years and over

Income in 1979 between 100 and 124 percent of poverty level:
(Repeat Age of Householder)

Income in 1979 125 percent of poverty level and above:
(Repeat Age of Householder)

89. POVERTY STATUS IN 1979 (3) BY AGE OF HOUSEHOLDER (2)

6

Universe: Nonfamily Householders

Income in 1979 below poverty level:
Householder 15 to 64 years
Householder 65 years and over

Income in 1979 between 100 and 124 percent of poverty level:
(Repeat Age of Householder)

Income in 1979 125 percent of poverty level and above:
(Repeat Age of Householder)

90. POVERTY STATUS IN 1979 (2) BY AGE (2)

4

Universe: Unrelated Individuals For Whom
Poverty Status Is Determined 23/ 61/

Income in 1979 above poverty level:
15 to 64 years
65 years and over

Income in 1979 below poverty level:
(Repeat Age)

TabulationsNumber of
data items91. RACE (3) BY POVERTY STATUS IN 1979 (2) 54/ 58/ 64/

6

Universe: Persons For Whom Poverty Status Is Determined 23/Virgin IslandsOther Areas

Total:

Income in 1979 above poverty level
Income in 1979 below poverty level

Total:

Income in 1979 above poverty level
Income in 1979 below poverty level
(4 cells not used)

White:

(Repeat Poverty Status in 1979)

Black:

(Repeat Poverty Status in 1979)

92. POVERTY STATUS IN 1979 (2) 64/

2

Universe: Persons Of Spanish Origin For Whom Poverty Status
Is Determined 23/Income in 1979 above poverty level
Income in 1979 below poverty level

93. POVERTY STATUS IN 1979 (2) BY AGE (4)

8

Universe: Persons For Whom Poverty Status Is Determined 23/

Income in 1979 above poverty level:

Under 55 years

55 to 59 years

60 to 64 years

65 years and over

Income in 1979 below poverty level:

(Repeat Age)

Tabulations

94. POVERTY STATUS IN 1979 (2) BY HOUSEHOLD RELATIONSHIP AND AGE (4)

8

Universe: Persons In Families, Excluding Householders

Income in 1979 above poverty level:

Related child under 5 years 10/Related child 5 years 10/Related child 6 to 17 years 10/

Other family member

Income in 1979 below poverty level:

(Repeat Household Relationship and Age)

95. POVERTY STATUS IN 1979 (5)

5

Universe: Persons For Whom Poverty Status Is Determined 23/

Income in 1979 below 75 percent of poverty level

Income in 1979 between 75 and 124 percent of poverty level

Income in 1979 between 125 and 149 percent of poverty level

Income in 1979 between 150 and 199 percent of poverty level

Income in 1979 200 percent of poverty level and above

Number of
data items

Tabulations

96. VACANCY STATUS (4)

4

Universe: Vacant Housing Units

For sale only
For rent
Held for occasional use
Other vacants 24/

97. TENURE (2)

2

Universe: Occupied Housing Units

Total
Renter occupied

98. TENURE (2) BY RACE OF HOUSEHOLDER (3) 54/ 58/ 64/

6

Universe: Occupied Housing Units 11/

Virgin Islands

Other Areas

Total:
White
Black
Other (Race, n.e.c.)
Renter occupied:
(Repeat Race of Householder)

Total
(2 cells not used)
Renter occupied
(2 cells not used)

99. TENURE (2) 64/

2

Universe: Occupied Housing Units With Householder Of
Spanish Origin 11/

Total
Renter occupied

* 100. TENURE (2) 12/

2

Universe: Persons In Occupied Housing Units

Total
Renter occupied

37

Number of
data items

Tabulations

* 101. AGGREGATE ROOMS 12/

1

Universe: Year-Round Housing Units

102. TENURE AND OCCUPANCY STATUS (4) BY UNITS IN
STRUCTURE (8) 25/ 54/ 58/

32

Universe: Year-Round Housing Units

Virgin Islands

Other Areas

Total:

Total:

- 1, detached
- 1, attached
- 2
- 3 and 4
- 5 or more
- Mobile home or trailer
- Boat
- Tent, van, etc.

- 1, detached
- 1, attached
- 2
- 3 and 4
- 5 or more
- Mobile home or trailer, tent,
van, etc.
- Boat
(cell not used)

Total occupied:
(Repeat Units in Structure)

Total occupied:
(Repeat Units in Structure)

Renter occupied:
With cash rent: 70/
(Repeat Units in Structure)
No cash rent: 70/
(Repeat Units in Structure)

Renter occupied:
With cash rent: 70/
(Repeat Units in Structure)
No cash rent: 70/
(Repeat Units in Structure)

103. UNITS IN STRUCTURE (6) 54/

6

Universe: Vacant Seasonal Housing Units 1/

- 1, detached
- 1, attached
- 2
- 3 and 4
- 5 or more
- Mobile home or trailer

* 104. Tabulations TENURE (2) BY UNITS IN STRUCTURE (8) 12/ 25/ 54/ 58/

16

Universe: Persons In Occupied Housing Units

Virgin Islands

Total:

1, detached
1, attached
2
3 and 4
5 or more
Mobile home or trailer
Boat
Tent, van, etc.

Renter Occupied:
(Repeat Units In Structure)

Other Areas

Total:

1, detached
1, attached
2
3 and 4
5 or more
Mobile home or trailer, tent,
van, etc.
Boat
(cell not used)

Renter Occupied:
(Repeat Units In Structure)

105. 55/106. 55/

107. TENURE AND OCCUPANCY STATUS (4) BY SOURCE OF WATER (5) 54/ 58/

20

Universe: Year-Round Housing Units

Virgin Islands

Total:

Public system
Cistern, tanks, or drums
Public standpipe or street hydrant
Some other source
(cell not used)

Total occupied:
(Repeat Source of Water)

Renter occupied:
With cash rent: 70/
(Repeat Source of Water)
No cash rent: 70/
(Repeat Source of Water)
(4 cells not used)

Other Areas

Total:

Public system
Individual well
Catchment, tanks, or drums
Public standpipe or
street hydrant
Some other source

Total occupied:
(Repeat Source of Water)

Renter occupied:
With cash rent: 70/
(Repeat Source of Water)
No cash rent: 70/
(Repeat Source of Water)

Tabulations108. TENURE AND OCCUPANCY STATUS (4) BY SEWAGE DISPOSAL (3) 54/

12

Universe: Year-Round Housing Units

Total:

Public sewer
 Septic tank or cesspool
 Other means

Total occupied:

(Repeat Sewage Disposal)

Renter occupied:

With cash rent: 70/
 (Repeat Sewage Disposal)
 No cash rent: 70/
 (Repeat Sewage Disposal)

109. TENURE AND OCCUPANCY STATUS (4) BY YEAR STRUCTURE BUILT (7) 54/

28

Universe: Year-Round Housing Units

Total:

1979 and 1980
 1975 to 1978
 1970 to 1974
 1960 to 1969
 1950 to 1959
 1940 to 1949
 1939 or earlier

Total occupied:

(Repeat Year Structure Built)

Renter occupied:

With cash rent: 70/
 (Repeat Year Structure Built)
 No cash rent: 70/
 (Repeat Year Structure Built)

Tabulations110. TENURE (3) BY YEAR HOUSEHOLDER MOVED INTO UNIT (6) 54/

18

Universe: Occupied Housing Units

Total:

1979 and 1980
1975 to 1978
1970 to 1974
1960 to 1969
1950 to 1959
1949 or earlier

Renter occupied:

With cash rent: 70/
(Repeat Year Householder Moved
Into Unit)
No cash rent: 70/
(Repeat Year Householder Moved
Into Unit)

111. 55/112. 55/113. TENURE (3) BY COOKING FUEL (6) 54/ 58/ 64/

18

Universe: Occupied Housing Units

Virgin Islands

Total:

Gas: bottled or tank
Electricity
Fuel oil, kerosene, etc.
Wood
Other 27/
No fuel used

Renter occupied:

With cash rent: 70/
(Repeat Cooking Fuel)
No cash rent: 70/
(Repeat Cooking Fuel)

Other Areas

Total

(5 cells not used)

Renter occupied:

With cash rent 70/
(5 cells not used)
No cash rent 70/
(5 cells not used)

Number of
data items

114. Tabulations TENURE AND OCCUPANCY STATUS (4) BY ENERGY USED BY TANK-TYPE WATER HEATER (5) 54/ 58/ 20

Universe: Year-Round Housing Units

Virgin Islands

Total:
Electricity
Solar energy
Other fuels
No tank-type water heater
(cell not used)

Total occupied:
(Repeat Energy Used By Tank-
Type Water Heater)

Renter occupied:
With cash rent: 70/
(Repeat Energy Used By Tank-
Type Water Heater)
No cash rent: 70/
(Repeat Energy Used By Tank-
Type Water Heater)

Other Areas

Total:
Electricity
Gas
Solar Energy
Other fuels
No tank-type water heater

Total occupied:
(Repeat Energy Used By Tank-
Type Water Heater)

Renter occupied:
With cash rent: 70/
(Repeat Energy Used By Tank-
Type Water Heater)
No cash rent: 70/
(Repeat Energy Used By Tank-
Type Water Heater)

115. 55/

116. TENURE AND OCCUPANCY STATUS (4) BY BEDROOMS (6) 54/ 58/ 63/ 24

Universe: Year-Round Housing Units

Virgin Islands

Total
(5 cells not used)

Total occupied
(5 cells not used)

Renter occupied:
With cash rent 70/
(5 cells not used)
No cash rent 70/
(5 cells not used)

Other Areas

Total:
None
1
2
3
4
5 or more

Total occupied:
(Repeat Bedrooms)

Renter occupied:
With cash rent: 70/
(Repeat Bedrooms)
No cash rent: 70/
(Repeat Bedrooms)

<u>Tabulations</u>	<u>Number of data items</u>
117. <u>55/</u>	
118. TENURE (3) BY TELEPHONE IN HOUSING UNIT (2) <u>54/ 58/ 63/</u>	6
Universe: Occupied Housing Units	
<u>Virgin Islands</u>	<u>Other Areas</u>
Total (cell not used)	Total: With telephone No telephone
Renter occupied: With cash rent <u>70/</u> (cell not used) No cash rent <u>70/</u> (cell not used)	Renter occupied: With cash rent: <u>70/</u> (Repeat Telephone in Housing Unit) No cash rent: <u>70/</u> (Repeat Telephone in Housing Unit)
119. AGE OF HOUSEHOLDER (2) BY TELEPHONE IN HOUSING UNIT (2) <u>54/ 58/ 63/</u>	4
Universe: Occupied Housing Units With Householders Of Selected Age Groups	
<u>Virgin Islands</u>	<u>Other Areas</u>
Householder 60 to 64 years (cell not used)	Householder 60 to 64 years: With telephone No telephone
Householder 65 years and over (cell not used)	Householder 65 years and over: (Repeat Telephone in Housing Unit)
120. AIR-CONDITIONING (4) <u>54/</u>	4
Universe: Year-Round Housing Units	
None Central system 1 individual room unit 2 or more individual room units	

Number of
data itemsTabulations121. RACE OF HOUSEHOLDER (3) 54/ 58/ 64/

3

Universe: Occupied Housing Units With No Vehicle
Available 11/ 28/Virgin IslandsOther Areas

Total

Total

White

(2 cells not used)

Black

122. OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS WITH HOUSEHOLDER OF SPANISH
ORIGIN WITH NO VEHICLE AVAILABLE 11/ 28/ 64/

1

123. VEHICLES AVAILABLE (3) 28/

3

Universe: Occupied Housing Units With Vehicle Available

1

2

3 or more

124. GROSS RENT (14) 54/

14

Universe: (Specified) Renter-Occupied Housing Units 29/Virgin IslandsOther Areas

Less than \$60

Less than \$50

\$60 to \$79

\$50 to \$59

\$80 to \$99

\$60 to \$69

\$100 to \$124

\$70 to \$79

\$125 to \$149

\$80 to \$99

\$150 to \$174

\$100 to \$124

\$175 to \$199

\$125 to \$149

\$200 to \$249

\$150 to \$174

\$250 to \$299

\$175 to \$199

\$300 to \$349

\$200 to \$249

\$350 to \$399

\$250 to \$299

\$400 to \$499

\$300 to \$399

\$500 or more

\$400 or more

No cash rent

No cash rent

Number of
data itemsTabulations125. RACE OF HOUSEHOLDER (3) BY GROSS RENT (5) 54/ 58/ 64/ 15Universe: (Specified) Renter-Occupied Housing Units 11/ 29/Virgin IslandsOther Areas

White:

Less than \$100
\$100 to \$199
\$200 to \$299
\$300 or more
No cash rent

Total:

Less than \$50
\$50 to \$99
\$100 to \$199
\$200 or more
No cash rent
(10 cells not used)

Black:

(Repeat Gross Rent)

Other (Race, n.e.c.):

(Repeat Gross Rent)

126. GROSS RENT (5) 54/ 64/ 5Universe: (Specified) Renter-Occupied Housing Units With
Householder Of Spanish Origin 11/ 29/Less than \$100
\$100 to \$199
\$200 to \$299
\$300 or more
No cash rent127. MEDIAN GROSS RENT 54/ 1Universe: (Specified) Renter-Occupied Housing Units
Paying Cash Rent 29/* 128. AGGREGATE GROSS RENT 12/ 54/ 1Universe: (Specified) Renter-Occupied Housing Units
Paying Cash Rent 29/* 129. AGGREGATE CONTRACT RENT AND RENT ASKED BY
OCCUPANCY STATUS (2) 12/ 54/ 2Universe: (Specified) Renter-Occupied Paying Cash
Rent And Vacant-For-Rent Housing Units 29/Renter occupied
Vacant for rent

Number of
data items

Tabulations

130. OCCUPANCY STATUS (2) 54/

2

Universe: (Specified) Renter-Occupied Paying Cash
Rent And Vacant-For-Rent Housing Units 29/

Renter occupied
Vacant for rent

131. INCLUSION OF UTILITIES IN RENT (2) 30/ 54/

2

Universe: (Specified) Renter-Occupied Housing Units 29/

Pay extra for 1 or more utilities
No extra payment for any utilities

132. HOUSEHOLD INCOME IN 1979 (5) BY GROSS RENT AS PERCENTAGE
OF INCOME (6) 54/

30

Universe: (Specified) Renter-Occupied Housing Units 29/

<u>Virgin Islands</u>	<u>Guam and Northern Mariana Islands</u>	<u>Other Areas</u>
Less than \$5,000:	Less than \$2,000:	Less than \$1,000:
Less than 20 percent	Less than 20 percent	Less than 20 percent
20 to 24 percent	20 to 24 percent	20 to 24 percent
25 to 29 percent	25 to 29 percent	25 to 29 percent
30 to 34 percent	30 to 34 percent	30 to 34 percent
35 percent or more	35 percent or more	35 percent or more
Not computed <u>31/</u>	Not computed <u>31/</u>	Not computed <u>31/</u>
\$5,000 to \$9,999:	\$2,000 to \$4,999:	\$1,000 to \$1,999:
(Repeat Gross Rent as Percentage of Income)	(Repeat Gross Rent as Percentage of Income)	(Repeat Gross Rent as Percentage of Income)
\$10,000 to \$14,999:	\$5,000 to \$9,999:	\$2,000 to \$4,999:
(Repeat Gross Rent as Percentage of Income)	(Repeat Gross Rent as Percentage of Income)	(Repeat Gross Rent as Percentage of Income)
\$15,000 to \$19,999:	\$10,000 to \$14,999:	\$5,000 to \$9,999:
(Repeat Gross Rent as Percentage of Income)	(Repeat Gross Rent as Percentage of Income)	(Repeat Gross Rent as Percentage of Income)
\$20,000 or more:	\$15,000, or more:	\$10,000 or more:
(Repeat Gross Rent as Percentage of Income)	(Repeat Gross Rent as Percentage of Income)	(Repeat Gross Rent as Percentage of Income)

Tabulations133. MORTGAGE STATUS AND SELECTED MONTHLY OWNER
COSTS (20) 32/ 54/ 58/ 67/

20

Universe: Specified Owner-Occupied (Noncondominium) Housing Units 33/

<u>Virgin Islands</u>	<u>Guam and Northern Mariana Islands</u>	<u>Other Areas</u>
With a mortgage:	With a mortgage:	Total
Less than \$100	Less than \$50	(19 cells not used)
\$100 to \$149	\$50 to \$59	
\$150 to \$199	\$60 to \$79	
\$200 to \$249	\$80 to \$99	
\$250 to \$299	\$100 to \$149	
\$300 to \$349	\$150 to \$199	
\$350 to \$399	\$200 to \$249	
\$400 to \$449	\$250 to \$299	
\$450 to \$499	\$300 to \$349	
\$500 to \$599	\$350 to \$399	
\$600 to \$749	\$400 to \$499	
\$750 or more	\$500 or more	
Not mortgaged:	Not mortgaged:	
Less than \$50	Less than \$30	
\$50 to \$74	\$30 to \$49	
\$75 to \$99	\$50 to \$74	
\$100 to \$124	\$75 to \$99	
\$125 to \$149	\$100 to \$124	
\$150 to \$199	\$125 to \$149	
\$200 to \$249	\$150 to \$199	
\$250 or more	\$200 or more	

134. MEDIAN SELECTED MONTHLY OWNER COSTS BY MORTGAGE
STATUS (2) 32/ 54/ 67/

2

Universe: Specified Owner-Occupied (Noncondominium)
Housing Units 33/With a mortgage
Not mortgaged

Tabulations135. RACE OF HOUSEHOLDER (3) BY MORTGAGE STATUS AND SELECTED
MONTHLY OWNER COSTS (6) 32/ 54/ 64/Universe: Specified Owner-Occupied (Noncondominium) Housing
Units 11/ 33/

<u>Virgin Islands</u>	<u>Guam and Northern Mariana Islands</u>	<u>Other Areas</u>
White:	Total: <u>65/</u>	Total <u>65/</u> (17 cells not used)
With a mortgage:	With a mortgage:	
Less than \$200	Less than \$100	
\$200 to \$299	\$100 to \$199	
\$300 to \$399	\$200 to \$299	
\$400 to \$499	\$300 to \$399	
\$500 or more	\$400 or more	
Not mortgaged	Not mortgaged (12 cells not used)	
Black:		
(Repeat Mortgage Status and Selected Monthly Owner Costs)		
Other (Race, n.e.c.):		
(Repeat Mortgage Status and Selected Monthly Owner Costs)		

136. MORTGAGE STATUS AND SELECTED MONTHLY OWNER COSTS (6) 32/ 54/ 64/ 6Universe: Specified Owner-Occupied (Noncondominium) Housing
Units With Householder Of Spanish Origin 11/ 33/

With a mortgage:
 Less than \$200
 \$200 to \$299
 \$300 to \$399
 \$400 to \$499
 \$500 or more
 Not mortgaged

* 137. AGGREGATE SELECTED MONTHLY OWNER COSTS BY MORTGAGE STATUS
AND YEAR HOUSEHOLDER MOVED INTO UNIT (5) 12/ 32/ 54/ 67/ 5Universe: Specified Owner-Occupied (Noncondominium)
Housing Units 33/

With a mortgage:
 1975 to March 1980
 1970 to 1974
 1960 to 1969
 1959 or earlier
 Not mortgaged

Number of
data itemsTabulations138. MORTGAGE STATUS AND YEAR HOUSEHOLDER MOVED INTO UNIT (5) 54/ 58/ 67/ 5Universe: Specified Owner-Occupied (Noncondominium) Housing
Units 33/Virgin Islands, Guam, and
Northern Mariana IslandsOther AreasWith a mortgage:
1975 to March 1980
1970 to 1974
1960 to 1969
1959 or earlier
Not mortgagedTotal: 65/
1975 to March 1980
1970 to 1974
1960 to 1969
1959 or earlier
(cell not used)139. HOUSEHOLD INCOME IN 1979 (5) BY SELECTED MONTHLY OWNER COSTS
AS PERCENTAGE OF INCOME (6) 32/ 54/ 58/ 67/ 30Universe: Specified Owner-Occupied (Noncondominium) Housing Units 33/Virgin IslandsGuam and Northern
Mariana IslandsOther AreasLess than \$5,000:
Less than 20 percent
20 to 24 percent
25 to 29 percent
30 to 34 percent
35 percent or more
Not computed 34/Less than \$2,000:
Less than 20 percent
20 to 24 percent
25 to 29 percent
30 to 34 percent
35 percent or more
Not computed 34/Less than \$1,000
(5 cells not used)\$1,000 to \$1,999
(5 cells not used)\$2,000 to \$4,999
(5 cells not used)\$5,000 to \$9,999:
(Repeat Selected Monthly
Owner Costs as Percentage
of Income)\$2,000 to \$4,999:
(Repeat Selected Monthly
Owner Costs as Percentage
of Income)\$5,000 to \$9,999
(5 cells not used)\$10,000 to \$14,999:
(Repeat Selected Monthly
Owner Costs as Percentage
of Income)\$5,000 to \$9,999:
(Repeat Selected Monthly
Owner Costs as Percentage
of Income)\$10,000 or more
(5 cells not used)\$15,000 to \$19,999:
(Repeat Selected Monthly
Owner Costs as Percentage
of Income)\$10,000 to \$14,999:
(Repeat Selected Monthly
Owner Costs as Percentage
of Income)\$20,000 or more:
(Repeat Selected Monthly
Owner Costs as Percentage
of Income)\$15,000 or more:
(Repeat Selected Monthly
Owner Costs as Percentage
of Income)

Number of
data itemsTabulations

- * 140. AGGREGATE VALUE 12/ 35/ 54/ 1
 Universe: Specified Owner-Occupied (Noncondominium) Housing
 Units 33/
- * 141. AGGREGATE HOUSEHOLD INCOME IN 1979 BY TENURE (2) 12/ 2
 Universe: Occupied Housing Units
 Total
 Renter occupied
142. YEAR STRUCTURE BUILT (2) BY PERSONS PER ROOM (2) 54/ 4
 Universe: Occupied Housing Units With Complete
 Plumbing Facilities (For Exclusive Use) 37/
 1939 or earlier:
 Less than 1.01 persons per room
 1.01 or more persons per room
 1940 to March 1980:
 (Repeat Persons Per Room)
143. RACE OF HOUSEHOLDER (3) 54/ 58/ 64/ 3
 Universe: Occupied Housing Units With Complete
 Plumbing Facilities (For Exclusive Use) 11/ 37/
- | <u>Virgin Islands</u> | : | <u>Other Areas</u> |
|-----------------------|---|--------------------|
| Total | : | Total |
| White | : | (2 cells not used) |
| Black | : | |
144. OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS WITH HOUSEHOLDER OF SPANISH ORIGIN WITH
 COMPLETE PLUMBING FACILITIES (FOR EXCLUSIVE USE) 11/ 37/ 54/ 64/ 1

Number of
data itemsTabulations145. RACE OF HOUSEHOLDER (3) 54/ 58/ 64/

3

Universe: Occupied Housing Units With Complete
Plumbing Facilities (For Exclusive Use)
And Year Structure Built 1939 Or Earlier 11/ 37/

<u>Virgin Islands</u>	:	<u>Other Areas</u>
Total	:	Total
White	:	(2 cells not used)
Black	:	

146. OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS WITH HOUSEHOLDER OF SPANISH ORIGIN
WITH COMPLETE PLUMBING FACILITIES (FOR EXCLUSIVE USE)
AND YEAR STRUCTURE BUILT 1939 OR EARLIER 11/ 37/ 54/ 64/

1

147. RACE OF HOUSEHOLDER (3) 54/ 58/ -64/

3

Universe: Occupied Housing Units With Complete
Plumbing Facilities (For Exclusive Use)
And With 1.01 Persons Per Room Or More 11/ 37/

<u>Virgin Islands</u>	:	<u>Other Areas</u>
Total	:	Total
White	:	(2 cells not used)
Black	:	

148. OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS WITH HOUSEHOLDER OF SPANISH ORIGIN
WITH COMPLETE PLUMBING FACILITIES (FOR EXCLUSIVE USE)
AND WITH 1.01 PERSONS PER ROOM OR MORE 11/ 37/ 54/ 64/

1

149. 55/150. 55/

Number of
data itemsTabulations151. PLACE OF BIRTH AND PARENTS' PLACE OF BIRTH (35) 56/ 58/ 76/

35

Universe: Persons

Virgin Islands

Persons born in the Virgin Islands:
 Both parents born in the Virgin Islands
 Only one parent born in the Virgin Islands
 Both parents born outside the Virgin Islands
 One or both parents' place of birth not reported

Persons born in the United States:
 Both parents born in the Virgin Islands
 Only one parent born in the Virgin Islands
 Both parents born outside the Virgin Islands
 One or both parents' place of birth not reported

Persons born in Puerto Rico
 Persons born elsewhere
 Persons place of birth not reported
 (24 cells not used)

Tabulations

151. PLACE OF BIRTH AND PARENTS' PLACE OF BIRTH (35) 56/ 58/ 76/
(continued)

American Samoa

Persons born in American Samoa:

Both parents born in American Samoa

Only one parent born in American Samoa, other parent born in:

Guam

Kosrae

Marshall Islands

Northern Marianas

Palau

Ponape

Truk

Yap

Other Pacific Islands, except Tonga and Western Samoa (Codes 850,
855-863, 868-877)

Tonga

Western Samoa

United States

Elsewhere

Both parents born outside American Samoa:

Both parents born in same area or country:

Guam

Kosrae

Marshall Islands

Northern Marianas

Palau

Ponape

Truk

Yap

Other Pacific Islands, except Tonga and Western Samoa (Codes 850,
855-863, 868-877)

Tonga

Western Samoa

United States

Elsewhere

Parents born in different areas or countries

Place of birth of one or both parents not reported

Persons born outside American Samoa:

Both parents born in same area or country

Parents born in different areas or countries

Place of birth of one or both parents not reported

Persons place of birth not reported

(2 cells not used)

Tabulations151. PLACE OF BIRTH AND PARENTS' PLACE OF BIRTH (35) 56/ 58/ 76/
(continued)Guam

Persons born in Guam:

Both parents born in Guam

Only one parent born in Guam, other parent born in:

American Samoa

Kosrae

Marshall Islands

Northern Marianas

Palau

Ponape

Truk

Yap

Other Pacific Islands, except Tonga and Western Samoa (Codes 850,
855-863, 868-877)

Tonga

Western Samoa

United States

Elsewhere

Both parents born outside Guam:

Both parents born in same area or country:

American Samoa

Kosrae

Marshall Islands

Northern Marianas

Palau

Ponape

Truk

Yap

Other Pacific Islands, except Tonga and Western Samoa (Codes 850,
855-863, 868-877)

Tonga

Western Samoa

United States

Elsewhere

Parents born in different areas or countries

Place of birth of one or both parents not reported

Persons born outside Guam:

Both parents born in same area or country

Parents born in different areas or countries

Place of birth of one or both parents not reported

Persons place of birth not reported

(2 cells not used)

Tabulations151. PLACE OF BIRTH AND PARENTS' PLACE OF BIRTH (35) 56/ 58/ 76/
(continued)Northern Mariana Islands

Persons born in Northern Marianas:

Both parents born in Northern Marianas

Only one parent born in Northern Marianas, other parent born in:

American Samoa

Guam

Kosrae

Marshall Islands

Palau

Ponape

Truk

Yap

Other Pacific Islands, except Tonga and Western Samoa (Codes 850,
855-863, 868-877)

Tonga

Western Samoa

United States

Elsewhere

Both parents born outside Northern Marianas:

Both parents born in same area or country:

American Samoa

Guam

Kosrae

Marshall Islands

Palau

Ponape

Truk

Yap

Other Pacific Islands, except Tonga and Western Samoa (Codes 850,
855-863, 868-877)

Tonga

Western Samoa

United States

Elsewhere

Parents born in different areas or countries

Place of birth of one or both parents not reported

Persons born outside Northern Marianas:

Both parents born in same area or country

Parents born in different areas or countries

Place of birth of one or both parents not reported

Persons place of birth not reported

(2 cells not used)

Tabulations

151. PLACE OF BIRTH AND PARENTS' PLACE OF BIRTH (35) 56/ 58/ 76/
(continued)

Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands

Persons born in this district:

Both parents born in this district:

Only one parent born in this district, other parent born in:

American Samoa

Guam

Kosrae

Marshall Islands

Northern Marianas

Palau

Ponape

Truk

Yap

Other Pacific Islands, except Tonga and Western Samoa (Codes 850,
855-863, 868-877)

Tonga

Western Samoa

United States

Elsewhere

Both parents born outside this district:

Both parents born in same area or country:

American Samoa

Guam

Kosrae

Marshall Islands

Northern Marianas

Palau

Ponape

Truk

Yap

Other Pacific Islands, except Tonga and Western Samoa (Codes 850,
855-863, 868-877)

Tonga

Western Samoa

United States

Elsewhere

Parents born in different areas or countries

Place of birth of one or both parents not reported

Persons born outside this district:

Both parents born in same area or country

Parents born in different areas or countries

Place of birth of one or both parents not reported

Persons place of birth not reported

Tabulations

152. SEX (2) BY PLACE OF BIRTH AND YEAR OF ARRIVAL OR RETURN
TO THE AREA (21) 56/ 58/ 60/

42

Virgin Islands

Universe: Persons 5 Years And Over Who Lived Outside The
Virgin Islands For 6 Or More Consecutive Months
Between 1970 And 1980 64/

Male:

Born in Virgin Islands, returned in:

1979 or 1980

1978

1976 or 1977

1975

1973 or 1974

1970 to 1972

Year not reported

(3 cells not used)

Born outside Virgin Islands, arrived or returned in:

1979 or 1980

1978

1976 or 1977

1975

1973 or 1974

1970 to 1972

Year not reported

(3 cells not used)

Place of birth not reported

Female:

(Repeat Place of Birth and Year of Arrival or Return to the Area)

Tabulations

152. SEX (2) BY PLACE OF BIRTH AND YEAR OF ARRIVAL OR RETURN
TO THE AREA (21) 56/ 58/ 60/ (continued)

Other Areas

Universe: Persons 5 Years And Over Who Lived In The
United States For 6 Or More Consecutive Months
Between 1970 And 1980 63/

Male:

Born in the area, returned in:

1979 or 1980

1978

1977

1976

1975

1974

1973

1972

1970 or 1971

Year not reported

Born outside the area, arrived or returned in:

1979 or 1980

1978

1977

1976

1975

1974

1973

1972

1970 or 1971

Year not reported

Place of birth not reported

Female:

(Repeat Place of Birth and Year of Arrival or Return
to the Area)

Tabulations

153. SEX (2) BY ACTIVITY FOR LAST 6 MONTHS OF RESIDENCE OUTSIDE THE
VIRGIN ISLANDS (6) 56/ 64/

12

Universe: Persons 16 Years And Over Who Lived Outside
The Virgin Islands For 6 Or More Consecutive
Months Between 1970 And 1980

Male:

Working at a job or business
Not working at a job or business
Not reported whether working at a job or business.
In the United States Armed Forces
Not in the United States Armed Forces
Not reported whether in the United States Armed Forces

Female:

(Repeat Activity For Last 6 Months of Residence Outside
the Virgin Islands)

154. SEX (2) BY ACTIVITY FOR LAST 6 MONTHS OF RESIDENCE IN THE
UNITED STATES (6) 56/ 63/

12

Universe: Persons 16 Years And Over Who Lived In The
United States For 6 Or More Consecutive Months
Between 1970 And 1980

Male:

Working at a job or business
Not working at a job or business
Not reported whether working at a job or business
In the United States Armed Forces
Not in the United States Armed Forces
Not reported whether in the United States Armed Forces

Female:

(Repeat Activity For Last 6 Months of Residence
in the United States)

Tabulations

155. SEX (2) BY SCHOOL ATTENDANCE FOR LAST 6 MONTHS OF RESIDENCE
OUTSIDE THE VIRGIN ISLANDS (3) 56/ 64/

6

Universe: Persons 5 Years And Over Who Lived Outside
The Virgin Islands For 6 Or More Consecutive Months
Between 1970 And 1980

Male:

Attending school or college
Not attending school or college
Not reported whether attending school or college

Female:

(Repeat School Attendance For Last 6 Months of Residence
Outside the Virgin Islands)

156. SEX (2) BY SCHOOL ATTENDANCE FOR LAST 6 MONTHS OF RESIDENCE IN THE
UNITED STATES (3) 56/ 63/

6

Universe: Persons 5 Years And Over Who Lived In The
United States For 6 Or More Consecutive Months
Between 1970 And 1980

Male:

Attending school or college
Not attending school or college
Not reported whether attending school or college

Female:

(Repeat School Attendance For Last 6 Months of Residence
in the United States)

Tabulations

157. SEX (2) BY LENGTH OF LAST STAY OUTSIDE THE VIRGIN ISLANDS (4)
BY AGE (5) 56/ 64/

40

Universe: Persons 5 Years Old And Over Who Lived Outside The
Virgin Islands For 6 Or More Consecutive Months Between
1970 And 1980

Male:

Outside the Virgin Islands 6 months to 2 years:
Under 15 years old
15 to 24 years old
25 to 34 years old
35 to 44 years old
45 years old and over

Outside the Virgin Islands 3 to 5 years:
(Repeat Age)

Outside the Virgin Islands 6 or more years:
(Repeat Age)

Length of last stay outside the Virgin Islands not reported:
(Repeat Age)

Female:

(Repeat Length of Last Stay Outside the Virgin Islands by Age)

158. SEX (2) BY LENGTH OF LAST STAY IN THE UNITED STATES (4) BY
AGE (5) 56/ 63/

40

Universe: Persons 5 Years Old And Over Who Lived In The United
States For 6 Or More Consecutive Months Between 1970
And 1980

Male:

In the United States 6 months to 2 years:
Under 15 years old
15 to 24 years old
25 to 34 years old
35 to 44 years old
45 years old and over

In the United States 3 to 5 years:
(Repeat Age)

In the United States 6 or more years:
(Repeat Age)

Length of last stay in the United States not reported:
(Repeat Age)

Female:

(Repeat Length of Last Stay in the United States by Age)

Tabulations

159. SEX (2) BY LAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE BEFORE ARRIVAL OR RETURN
TO THE VIRGIN ISLANDS (8) 56/ 64/

16

Universe: Persons 5 Years And Over Who Lived Outside The
Virgin Islands For 6 Or More Consecutive Months
Between 1970 And 1980

Male:

United States
Puerto Rico
British Virgin Islands
Trinidad and Tobago
Antigua
St. Kitts
Other
Last place of residence not reported

Female:

(Repeat Last Place of Residence Before Arrival
or Return to the Virgin Islands)

160. AGE (2) BY ABILITY TO READ AND WRITE (2) 56/ 58/ 63/

4

Universe: Persons 10 Years And Over

<u>Virgin Islands</u>	<u>Other Areas</u>
10 to 17 years (cell not used)	10 to 17 years: Able to read and write Unable to read and write
18 years and over (cell not used)	18 years and over: (Repeat Ability to Read and Write)

161. SEX (2) BY AGE (3) BY VOCATIONAL TRAINING (2) 56/ 58/ 63/

12

Universe: Persons 16 To 64 Years

<u>Virgin Islands</u>	<u>Other Areas</u>
Male: 16 and 17 years (cell not used)	Male: 16 and 17 years: With vocational training With no vocational training
18 to 24 years (cell not used)	18 to 24 years: (Repeat Vocational Training)
25 to 64 years (cell not used)	25 to 64 years: (Repeat Vocational Training)
Female: (Repeat Age by Vocational Training)	Female: (Repeat Age by Vocational Training)

Tabulations162. PLACE OF BIRTH (22) 56/ 63/ 76/

22

Universe: Persons Born Outside The Area Of Residence 60/

Pacific Islands:

American Samoa

Guam

Kosrae

Marshall Islands

Northern Marianas

Palau

Ponape

Truk

Yap

Other Pacific Islands, except Tonga and Western Samoa (Codes 850,
855-863, 868-877)

Tonga

Western Samoa

Asia:

Japan or Okinawa (Code 951)

Korea (Code 952)

Philippines (Code 958)

China, Hong Kong, or Taiwan (Codes 950, 953)

Other Asian countries (Codes 954-957, 959-961, 970-972)

United States:

California (Code 6)

Hawaii (Code 15)

Other State (Codes 1, 2, 4, 5, 8-13, 16-42, 44-51, 53-56, 99)

Elsewhere (Codes 61, 63, 64, 73-81, 851, 852, 911-918, 920, 930, 940-949,
975-978, 980-982, 985-992, 995-997, 999)

Place of birth not reported

Tabulations163. PLACE OF BIRTH (24) 56/ 64/ 76/

24

Universe: Persons Born Outside The Virgin Islands

United States

Puerto Rico

West Indies:

Anguilla (Code 442)

Antigua-Barbuda (Code 443)

Aruba (Code 464)

Barbados (Code 445)

British Virgin Islands:

Tortola (Code 451)

Other (Codes 446-450,452)

Curacao (Code 466)

Dominica (Code 454)

Dominican Republic (Code 477)

Dutch St. Maarten (Code 467)

Grenada (Code 455)

Jamaica (Code 456)

Montserrat (Code 457)

St. Kitts-Nevis (Code 458)

St. Lucia (Code 459)

St. Vincent (Code 460)

Trinidad and Tobago (Code 461)

Other West Indies (Codes 73, 440, 441, 444, 453, 462, 463, 465, 468-476)

West Germany (Code 719)

England (Code 771)

Elsewhere (Codes 60-72, 74, 79, 80, 110, 120-137, 140-158, 160-167, 170-185,

200-205, 300-304, 400, 410-424, 430-438, 500-509, 600, 610-631, 640-657,

690, 700, 710-718, 720-733, 740-750, 760-770, 772-775, 800, 810, 820,

830-835, 840-846, 850-858, 900-912, 996, 997, 999)

Place of birth not reported 75/

Tabulations

164. AGE (2) BY LANGUAGE SPOKEN AT HOME AND FREQUENCY OF SPEAKING
ENGLISH (5) 56/ 58/ 63/

10

Universe: Persons 5 Years And Over

Virgin Islands

5 to 17 years
(4 cells not used)

18 years and over
(4 cells not used)

Other Areas

5 to 17 years:

Speak only English at home

Speak a language other than English at home:

Speak other language less frequently than English

Speak English and other language equally often

Speak other language more frequently than English

Doesn't speak English at all

18 years and over:

(Repeat Language Spoken at Home and Frequency
of Speaking English)

Tabulations165. AGE (2) BY LANGUAGE SPOKEN AT HOME (29) 39/ 56/ 58/

58

Universe: Persons 5 Years And Over

Virgin Islands

5 to 17 years:

Speak only English at home

Speak a language other than English at home:

Asian or Pacific Island languages or European languages:

(14 cells not used)

Spanish (Codes 90, 92)

(11 cells not used)

Other

(cell not used)

18 years and over:

(Repeat Language Spoken At Home)

Tabulations165. AGE (2) BY LANGUAGE SPOKEN AT HOME (29) 39/ 56/ 58/ (continued)Other Areas

5 to 17 years:

Speak only English at home

Speak a language other than English at home:

Asian or Pacific Island languages or European languages:

Carolinian (Code 401)

Chamorro (Code 402)

Chinese (Codes 320, 322-328)

Philippine languages (Codes 390, 392-398)

Japanese (Code 345)

Korean (Code 350)

Kusaian (Code 404)

Marshallese (Code 405)

Mortlockese (Code 407)

Nukuoro (Code 449)

Palau (Code 409)

Mokilese (Code 406)

Ponapean (Code 410)

Samoan (Code 441)

Spanish (Code 90, 92)

Thai (Code 335)

Tongan (Code 442)

Trukese (Code 411)

Ulithian or Wokeai-Ulithi (Codes 412, 413)

Vietnamese (Code 375)

Yapese (Code 414)

Micronesian, Gilbertese, or Nauruan (Codes 400, 403, 408)

Polynesian, Nivean, Tokelauan, Fijian, Marquesan, Rarotongan, Maori, or Hawaiian (Codes 440, 443-448, 450)

Melanesian (Code 420)

Other Asian or Pacific Island languages (Codes 200, 205, 210, 215,

220, 225, 230, 235-250, 280-290, 292, 295, 300, 302-308,

310, 315, 330-333, 340, 342, 355, 360, 365, 377-389)

Other European languages (Codes 11-14, 16, 17, 20, 22, 25, 30,

40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85-89, 93-95, 97, 100, 105,

110, 112, 115, 117, 120, 125, 130, 135, 140, 145, 150, 155, 160,

165, 170, 175, 180-182, 185, 190, 195, 255, 260, 265, 270, 271, 275,

298)

Other (Codes 460, 465, 470, 475, 480, 485, 490, 495, 500, 505,

510, 515, 520, 525, 530, 532, 535, 540, 545, 550, 555, 560, 565,

800-831, 833-957, 959, 961-975, 978-991, 998)

(cell not used)

18 years and over:

(Repeat Language Spoken at Home)

Number of
data items

166. SEX (2) BY LABOR FORCE STATUS, WORK STATUS, ACTIVITY STATUS, AND
HOURS WORKED LAST WEEK (10) 56/ 58/ 63/

20

Universe: Persons 16 Years And Over

Virgin Islands

Male:

Employed:

At work:

1 to 14 hours
15 to 34 hours
35 hours or more
(3 cells not used)

Not at work

(cell not used)

Not employed

(cell not used)

Female:

(Repeat Labor Force Status,
Work Status, Activity
Status, and Hours Worked
Last Week)

Other Areas

Male:

Employed:

At work:

Job or business only:
1 to 14 hours
15 to 34 hours
35 hours or more

Job or business and subsistence activity
(Repeat Hours Worked Last Week)

Not at work:

Did subsistence activity

Did not do subsistence activity

Not employed:

Did subsistence activity

Did not do subsistence activity

Female:

(Repeat Labor Force Status, Work Status,
Activity Status, and Hours Worked Last Week)

167. YEAR LAST WORKED (7) 56/

7

Universe: Persons 16 Years And Over Not In Labor Force 62/

1980

1979

1978

1975 to 1977

1970 to 1974

1969 or earlier

Never worked

168. SEX (2) BY LABOR FORCE STATUS IN 1979 AND ACTIVITY STATUS IN
1979 (3) 56/ 58/ 63/

6

Universe: Persons 16 Years And Over

Virgin Islands

Male:

Worked in 1979

Did not work in 1979

(cell not used)

Female:

(Repeat Labor Force Status
in 1979 and Activity
Status in 1979)

Other Areas

Male:

Worked in 1979 at a job or business 68/Did not work in 1979 at a job or business: 68/

Did subsistence activity in 1979

Did not do subsistence activity in 1979

Female:

(Repeat Labor Force Status in 1979 and
Activity Status in 1979)

103

Tabulations

76

169. SEX (2) BY WEEKS WORKED IN 1979 AND USUAL HOURS WORKED PER WEEK
IN 1979 (2) BY INCOME IN 1979 (19) 56/

Universe: Persons 16 Years And Over

Virgin Islands

Male:

Worked less than 50 weeks,
usually worked 34 or less
hours per week:

Without income

With income:

\$1 to \$499 or loss

\$500 to \$999

\$1,000 to \$1,999

\$2,000 to \$2,999

\$3,000 to \$3,999

\$4,000 to \$4,999

\$5,000 to \$5,999

\$6,000 to \$6,999

\$7,000 to \$7,999

\$8,000 to \$8,999

\$9,000 to \$9,999

\$10,000 to \$11,999

\$12,000 to \$14,999

\$15,000 to \$19,999

\$20,000 to \$24,999

\$25,000 to \$34,999

\$35,000 to \$49,999

\$50,000 or over

Worked 50 to 52 weeks,
usually worked 35 or
more hours per week:

(Repeat Income in 1979)

Female:

(Repeat Weeks Worked in 1979
and Usual Hours Worked Per
Week in 1979 By Income in
1979)

Other Areas

Male:

Worked less than 50 weeks,
usually worked 34 or less
hours per week:

Without income

With income:

\$1 to \$249 or loss

\$250 to \$499

\$500 to \$749

\$750 to \$999

\$1,000 to \$1,499

\$1,500 to \$1,999

\$2,000 to \$2,499

\$2,500 to \$2,999

\$3,000 to \$3,999

\$4,000 to \$4,999

\$5,000 to \$5,999

\$6,000 to \$6,999

\$7,000 to \$7,999

\$8,000 to \$8,999

\$9,000 to \$9,999

\$10,000 to \$14,999

\$15,000 to \$24,999

\$25,000 or more

Worked 50 to 52 weeks,
usually worked 35 or
more hours per week:

(Repeat Income in 1979)

Female:

(Repeat Weeks Worked in 1979
and Usual Hours Worked Per
Week in 1979 By Income in
1979)

Number of
data items

5

Tabulations170. PRESENCE OF MOTHER IN HOUSEHOLD AND AGE (5) 56/ 58/ 63/

Universe: Persons Under 15 Years

<u>Virgin Islands</u>	<u>Other Areas</u>
(2 cells not used)	Mother in household
Under 5 years	Mother not in household:
5 to 9 years	Mother living
10 to 14 years	Mother not living:
	Under 5 years
	5 to 9 years
	10 to 14 years

171. TENURE AND OCCUPANCY STATUS (4) BY TYPE OF MATERIAL USED FOR
OUTSIDE WALLS (7) 56/ 58/ 63/

28

Universe: Year-Round Housing Units

<u>Virgin Islands</u>	<u>Other Areas</u>
Total (6 cells not used)	Total:
Total occupied (6 cells not used)	Poured concrete
Renter occupied:	Concrete blocks
With cash rent <u>70/</u> (6 cells not used)	Metal
No cash rent <u>70/</u> (6 cells not used)	Wood
	Thatch
	Other
	No walls
	- Total occupied: (Repeat Type of Material Used for Outside Walls)
	Renter occupied:
	With cash rent: <u>70/</u> (Repeat Type of Material Used for Outside Walls)
	No cash rent: <u>70/</u> (Repeat Type of Material Used for Outside Walls)

70

Number of
data items

Tabulations

172. TENURE AND OCCUPANCY STATUS (4) BY TYPE OF MATERIAL USED FOR
THE ROOF (5) 56/ 58/ 63/

20

Universe: Year-Round Housing Units

Virgin Islands

Total
(4 cells not used)

Total occupied
(4 cells not used)

Renter occupied:
With cash rent 70/
(4 cells not used)
No cash rent 70/
(4 cells not used)

Other Areas

Total:
Poured concrete
Metal
Wood
Thatch
Other

Total occupied:
(Repeat Type of Material
Used for the Roof)

Renter occupied:
With cash rent: 70/
(Repeat Type of Material
Used for the Roof)
No cash rent: 70/
(Repeat Type of Material
Used for the Roof)

Tabulations173. TENURE (3) BY ROOMS (7) BY PERSONS IN UNIT (10) 56/

210

Universe: Occupied Housing Units

Total occupied:

1 room:

- 1 person
- 2 persons
- 3 persons
- 4 persons
- 5 persons
- 6 persons
- 7 persons
- 8 persons
- 9 persons
- 10 or more persons

2 rooms:

(Repeat Persons in Unit)

3 rooms:

(Repeat Persons in Unit)

4 rooms:

(Repeat Persons in Unit)

5 rooms:

(Repeat Persons in Unit)

6 rooms:

(Repeat Persons in Unit)

7 or more rooms:

(Repeat Persons in Unit)

Renter occupied:

With cash rent: 70/
(Repeat Persons in Unit)No cash rent: 70/
(Repeat Persons in Unit)

Number of
data itemsTabulations174. TENURE AND OCCUPANCY STATUS (4) BY WATER SUPPLY (3) 56/

12

Universe: Year-Round Housing Units

Total:

Hot and cold piped water
Only cold piped water
No piped water

Total occupied:

(Repeat Water Supply)

Renter occupied:

With cash rent: 70/
(Repeat Water Supply)
No cash rent: 70/
(Repeat Water Supply)175. TENURE AND OCCUPANCY STATUS (4) BY BATHTUB OR SHOWER (3) 56/ 58/

12

Universe: Year-Round Housing Units

Virgin Islands

Total:

With bathtub or shower:
For exclusive use
But used by another household
No bathtub or shower

Total occupied:

(Repeat Bathtub or Shower)

Renter occupied:

With cash rent: 70/
(Repeat Bathtub or Shower)
No cash rent: 70/
(Repeat Bathtub or Shower)Other Areas

Total:

With bathtub or shower
No bathtub or shower
(cell not used)

Total occupied:

(Repeat Bathtub or Shower)

Renter occupied:

With cash rent: 70/
(Repeat Bathtub or Shower)
No cash rent: 70/
(Repeat Bathtub or Shower)

Tabulations176. TENURE AND OCCUPANCY STATUS (4) BY TOILET FACILITIES (6) 56/ 58/ 24

Universe: Year-Round Housing Units

Virgin Islands

Total:
 Flush toilet:
 For exclusive use:
 Flushed with salt water
 Flushed with fresh water
 But used by another household:
 Flushed with salt water
 Flushed with fresh water
 No flush toilet:
 Outhouse or privy
 Other or none

Total occupied:
 (Repeat Toilet Facilities)

Renter occupied:
 With cash rent: 70/
 (Repeat Toilet Facilities)
 No cash rent: 70/
 (Repeat Toilet Facilities)

Other Areas

Total:
 Flush toilet:
 Inside this building
 Outside this building
 No flush toilet:
 Outhouse or privy
 Other or none
 (2 cells not used)

Total occupied:
 (Repeat Toilet Facilities)

Renter occupied:
 With cash rent: 70/
 (Repeat Toilet Facilities)
 No cash rent: 70/
 (Repeat Toilet Facilities)

177. TENURE AND OCCUPANCY STATUS (4) BY PRESENCE OF ELECTRIC POWER (5) 56/ 58/ 63/ 20

Universe: Year-Round Housing Units

Virgin Islands

Total
 (4 cells not used)

Total occupied
 (4 cells not used)

Renter occupied:
 With cash rent 70/
 (4 cells not used)
 No cash rent 70/
 (4 cells not used)

Other Areas

Total:
 No electric power
 With electric power:
 Supplied by public utility
 Supplied by private generator:
 Using diesel oil
 Using solar energy
 Using other type of energy

Total occupied:
 (Repeat Presence of
 Electric Power)

Renter occupied:
 With cash rent: 70/
 (Repeat Presence of
 Electric Power)
 No cash rent: 70/
 (Repeat Presence of
 Electric Power)

Number of data items

Tabulations

178. TENURE (3) BY PLUMBING FACILITIES (2) BY PERSONS PER ROOM (6) 37/ 56/ 36

Universe: Occupied Housing Units

Total:

Complete plumbing (for exclusive use):

- 1.00 or less
- 1.01 to 1.50
- 1.51 to 2.00
- 2.01 to 2.50
- 2.51 to 3.00
- 3.01 or more

Lacking complete plumbing (for exclusive use):
(Repeat Persons Per Room)

Renter occupied:

With cash rent: 70/
(Repeat Plumbing Facilities by Persons Per Room)

No cash rent: 70/
(Repeat Plumbing Facilities by Persons Per Room)

179. TENURE AND OCCUPANCY STATUS (4) BY LOCATION AND TYPE OF COOKING FACILITIES (9) 56/ 58/ 63/ 36

Universe: Year-Round Housing Units

Virgin Islands

Total
(8 cells not used)

Total occupied
(8 cells not used)

Renter occupied:
With cash rent 70/
(8 cells not used)
No cash rent 70/
(8 cells not used)

Other Areas

Total:

Inside the building:
Electric stove
Kerosene stove
Gas stove
Other

Outside the building:
Electric stove
Kerosene stove
Gas stove
Other

No cooking facilities

Total occupied:
(Repeat Location and Type of Cooking Facilities)

Renter occupied:

With cash rent: 70/
(Repeat Location and Type of Cooking Facilities)

No cash rent: 70/
(Repeat Location and Type of Cooking Facilities)

Number of
data itemsTabulations180. TENURE (3) BY PURCHASE OF WATER FROM WATER VENDOR (2) 55/ 58/ 64/ 6

Universe: Occupied Housing Units

Virgin Islands

Total:
 Yes, water purchased from
 vendor
 No water purchased from
 vendor

Renter occupied:
 With cash rent: 70/
 (Repeat Water Vendor)
 No cash rent: 70/
 (Repeat Water Vendor)

Other Areas

Total
 (cell not used)

Renter occupied:
 With cash rent 70/
 (cell not used)
 No cash rent 70/
 (cell not used)

181. TENURE (3) BY REFRIGERATOR (3) 56/ 58/

9

Universe: Occupied Housing Units:

Virgin Islands

Total:
 With refrigerator
 No refrigerator
 (cell not used)

Renter occupied:
 With cash rent: 70/
 (Repeat Refrigerator)
 No cash rent: 70/
 (Repeat Refrigerator)

Other Areas

Total:
 With refrigerator:
 Mechanical
 Ice
 No refrigerator

Renter occupied:
 With cash rent: 70/
 (Repeat Refrigerator)
 No cash rent: 70/
 (Repeat Refrigerator)

182. TENURE (3) BY RADIO (2) 56/ 58/ 63/

6

Universe: Occupied Housing Units

Virgin Islands

Total
 (cell not used)

Renter occupied:
 With cash rent 70/
 (cell not used)
 No cash rent 70/
 (cell not used)

Other Areas

Total:
 With radio
 No radio

Renter occupied:
 With cash rent: 70/
 (Repeat Radio)
 No cash rent: 70/
 (Repeat Radio)

Tabulations183. TENURE (3) BY TELEVISION (2) 56/ 58/ 63/

5

Universe: Occupied Housing Units

Virgin Islands

Total
(cell not used)

Renter occupied:
With cash rent 70/
(cell not used)
No cash rent 70/
(cell not used)

Other Areas

Total:
With television
No television

Renter occupied:
With cash rent: 70/
(Repeat Television)
No cash rent: 70/
(Repeat Television)

184. TENURE (3) BY OWNERSHIP OF BOAT (2) 56/ 58/ 71/

6

Universe: Occupied Housing Units

The Trust Territory

Total:
Yes, owned boat of less than 25 feet
No boat

Renter occupied:
With cash rent: 70/
(Repeat Ownership of Boat)
No cash rent: 70/
(Repeat Ownership of Boat)

Other Areas

Total
(cell not used)

Renter occupied:
With cash rent 70/
(cell not used)
No cash rent 70/
(cell not used)

185. TENURE (3) BY MOTORCYCLES, MOPEDS, OR MOTOR SCOOTERS
AVAILABLE (3) 56/ 58/ 71/

9

Universe: Occupied Housing Units

The Trust Territory

Total:
None
1
2 or more

Renter occupied:
With cash rent: 70/
(Repeat Motorcycles, Mopeds,
or Motor Scooters Available)
No cash rent: 70/
(Repeat Motorcycles, Mopeds,
or Motor Scooters Available)

Other Areas

Total
(2 cells not used)

Renter occupied:
With cash rent 70/
(2 cells not used)
No cash rent 70/
(2 cells not used)

Tabulations186. MONTHLY COST OF FUELS AND UTILITIES (12) 56/ 58/ 73/Universe: Specified Owner-Occupied (Noncondominium) Housing
Units 33/Virgin Islands, Guam,
Northern Mariana
IslandsTotal 65/
(11 cells not used)American Samoa and Trust
Territory of the Pacific
IslandsLess than \$30
\$30 to \$39
\$40 to \$49
\$50 to \$59
\$60 to \$69
\$70 to \$79
\$80 to \$89
\$90 to \$99
\$100 to \$119
\$120 to \$149
\$150 to \$199
\$200 or more

Footnotes for STF 3 OUTLYING AREAS

- 1/ Vacant seasonal units are excluded from all matrices except as noted specifically in the documentation.
- 2/ (See footnote 55.)
- 3/ (See footnote 66.)
- 4/ (See footnote 54.)
- 5/ (See footnote 66.)
- 6/ This category refers to write-in entries of Spanish groups in the race question. Such entries are not necessarily consistent with responses in the Spanish origin question.
- 7/ Tabulations of "Persons in household" by definition are the same as tabulations of "Persons in unit." The phrase "Persons in household" is used unless the matrix is stratified by a housing item such as tenure, plumbing facilities, etc., in which case, the phrase "Persons in unit" is used.
- 8/ Relatives include householder, spouse, and the questionnaire categories: "Son/daughter," "Brother/sister," "Father/mother," and "Other relative." Tabulations of "Other relatives" include all categories not shown* separately in the matrix.
- 9/ "Nonrelatives" include the questionnaire categories: "Roomer, boarder," "Roommate," "Paid employee," and "Other nonrelative." Tabulations of "Nonrelatives" include all categories not shown separately in the matrix.
- 10/ A "Child of householder" includes any son, daughter, stepchild, or adopted child of the householder. An "Own child of householder" is a never-married child under 18 years of age who is a son, daughter, stepchild, or adopted child of the householder. "Related children" include not only own children but also all other family members, regardless of marital status, who are under 18 years old, except the householder or spouse. Foster children are included in the "Nonrelative" category.

In subfamilies an "own child" is a never-married child under 18 years of age who is a son, daughter, stepchild, or adopted child of a mother in a mother-child subfamily, a father in a father-child subfamily, or either spouse in a married-couple subfamily.
- 11/ Tabulations for households and families are classified by the race and Spanish origin of the householder.
- 12/ This aggregate, along with the relevant count, will permit the computation of a mean. For example, the aggregate value for specified owner-occupied noncondominium units will yield the mean value when divided by the count of specified owner-occupied noncondominium units, and the aggregate rooms for occupied and vacant year-round units divided by the count of occupied and vacant year-round units yields mean rooms. (See footnote 35 prior to computing mean value or price asked.)

- 13/ Includes responses indicating religious groups and unclassifiable responses.
- 14/ Persons may be counted more than once in this tabulation.
- 15/ "Ever married" includes the questionnaire categories: "Now married," "Consensually married," "Separated," "Widowed," and "Divorced."
- 16/ (See footnote 55.)
- 17/ (See footnote 55.)
- 18/ (See footnote 55.)
- 19/ (See footnote 55.)
- 20/ Veterans are classified by the most recent period of service, excluding peace time service.
- 21/ Households may be counted more than once in this tabulation.
- 22/ In this matrix, the aggregate income figures refer to the amount of income for each specific type separately (e.g., the first aggregate shows the total amount of wage or salary income received by households in 1979).
- 23/ Tabulations of poverty status exclude inmates of institutions, persons in military group quarters and in college dormitories and unrelated individuals under 15 years. (See footnote 61.)
- 24/ Vacant housing units include the questionnaire categories: "For rent," "For sale only," "Rented or sold, not occupied," "Held for occasional use," and "Other vacant." Tabulations of "Other vacants" include all categories not shown separately in the matrix.
- 25/ For the Virgin Islands, "Units in structure" include "A one-family house detached from any other house," "A one-family house attached to one or more houses," "A building for 2 families," "A building for 3 or 4 families," "A building for 5 to 9 families," "A building for 10 to 19 families," "A building for 20 to 49 families," "A building for 50 or more families," "A mobile home or trailer," "Boat," and "Tent, van etc."

For American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, "Units in structure" include "A one-family house detached from any other house," "A one-family house attached to one or more houses," "A building for 2 families," "A building for 3 or 4 families," "A building for 5 to 9 families," "A building for 10 to 19 families," "A building for 20 to 49 families," "A building for 50 or more families," "A mobile home or trailer, tent, van, etc.," and "Boat."

Tabulations of "Mobile home or trailer, etc." include the category "A mobile home or trailer," "Boat," and "Tent, van, etc." for the Virgin Islands and "A mobile home or trailer, tent, van, etc.," and "Boat" for American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

- 25/ (See footnote 55.)
- 27/ Fuels include "Gas: bottled or tank," "Electricity," "Fuel oil, kerosene, etc.," "Wood," "Other fuel," and "No fuel used." Tabulations of "Other" include all categories not shown separately in the matrix.
- 28/ "Vehicles" include automobiles, trucks, and vans.
- 29/ Gross rent and contract rent are tabulated for all "renter-occupied" units except in the Virgin Islands where one-family houses on a property of three or more acres are excluded. Hence, "specified" on the matrix universe is shown in parentheses. Units tabulated in the "No Cash Rent" category also exclude one-family houses on three or more acres in the Virgin Islands. A unit classified as "No Cash Rent" in contract rent will remain no cash rent in the gross rent distribution even if the unit's occupants pay for utilities themselves. Gross rent is the sum of contract rent and utility costs. Rent asked is tabulated for "vacant-for-rent" units except in the Virgin Islands where one-family houses on a property of three or more acres are excluded.
- 30/ For the Virgin Islands, "Utilities" include "Electricity," "Gas," "Water," and "Fuel oil, kerosene, etc." For American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, "Utilities" include "Electricity," "Water," and "Oil, gas, kerosene, wood, etc."
- 31/ Includes households with zero or negative income and units tabulated in the "No Cash Rent" category.
- 32/ For the Virgin Islands, Guam, and the Northern Mariana Islands, "Selected Monthly Owner Costs" is the sum of payments for real estate taxes, property insurance, utilities (see footnote 30), and regular mortgage payments.
- 33/ Value and price asked are tabulated separately for noncondominium and condominium units, where identified. Condominium units are identified only in the Virgin Islands. The distinction between noncondominium and condominium units is not made for American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. Hence, "Noncondominium" in the matrix universe is shown in parenthesis.
- For the Virgin Islands, the noncondominium value and selected monthly owner costs are restricted to certain kinds of "owner-occupied" units. The following are excluded from the tabulations on value for noncondominium units.
- a. Units in a structure with two or more units
 - b. Units on three or more acres
 - c. Units with a commercial establishment or medical office on the property
 - d. Mobile homes or trailers, tents, vans, etc.
 - e. Boats

For American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, the value, selected monthly owner cost (for Guam and the Northern Mariana Islands only), and monthly cost of fuels and utilities (for American Samoa and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands only) distributions are restricted to certain kinds of "owner-occupied" units. The following are excluded from the tabulations on value:

- a. Units in a structure with two or more units
- b. Units with a commercial establishment or medical office on the property
- c. Mobile homes or trailers, tents, vans, etc.
- d. Boats

34/ Includes households with zero or negative income.

35/ Multiply the aggregate value and price asked by \$250 to obtain the true value or price asked. The tabulation was scaled by a factor of 250 for tally purposes.

36/ (See footnote 55.)

37/ Parentheses are used in this matrix to identify differences between Virgin Islands and the other Outlying Areas. Plumbing facilities "for exclusive use" are identified only in the Virgin Islands. In all areas, the matrix identifies the availability of the components of plumbing facilities "in this building."

"Lacking complete plumbing (for exclusive use)" includes one or more of the following:

Virgin Islands

- a. No piped water
- b. Bathtub or shower but used by another household
- c. No bathtub or shower
- d. Flush toilet but used by another household
- e. No flush toilet

Other Areas

- a. No piped water
- b. No bathtub or shower
- c. Flush toilet outside this building
- d. No flush toilet

38/ (See footnote 54.)

39/ See attachment 2 for language codes.

40/ See attachment 3 for ethnicity codes and for definition of single and multiple ethnicity.

41/ See attachment 4 for definitions of inmate status (noninstitutional and institutional) and for type of group quarters codes.

- 42/ See attachment 5 for industry codes.
- 43/ See attachment 5 for occupation codes.
- 44/ Per capita income is calculated by dividing the aggregate income for persons 15 years and over by the total number of persons in the group.
- 45/ See attachment 7 for definition of labor force status categories.
- 46/ Period of service includes "May 1975 or later," "Vietnam era," "February 1955 to July 1964," "Korean conflict," "World War II," "World War I," and "Other service." Tabulations of "Other" include all categories not shown separately in the matrix.
- 47/ See attachment 1 for race codes.
- 48/ (See footnote 55.)
- 49/ (See footnote 55.)
- 50/ (See footnote 66.)
- 51/ Includes females who are a householder, a spouse of householder, a mother in a mother-child subfamily, or a female spouse in a married-couple subfamily.
- 52/ Not used.
- 53/ Code ranges may include codes which are not used.
- 54/ This matrix, while similar to the corresponding matrix on the summary tape files for the 50 States and the District of Columbia, has been modified to reflect data gathering and/or presentation procedures unique to American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, or Virgin Islands.
- 55/ Some questions that were included on questionnaires used in the 50 States and the District of Columbia, were not asked on the forms used in American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, or Virgin Islands. Matrices and footnotes referring to such items have been omitted or were not used in the summary tape files for American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, or Virgin Islands; however, the documentation maintains the same numbering scheme for comparable summary tape files for the 50 States and the District of Columbia.
- 56/ This matrix does not appear on STF's for the 50 States and the District of Columbia.
- 57/ The tabulation matrices for marital status includes the following categories: "Now married," "Consensually married," "Separated," "Widowed," "Divorced," and "Never married." The category "Consensually married" identifies persons who reported living in a marital union without having a civil or religious matrimonial contract. In this area, a spouse may be either "Now married" or "Consensually married."

- 58/ The number of data items or "cells" for a given matrix remains the same when the matrix is presented for more than one geographic area or when the matrix excludes certain areas. The term "cell not used" indicates that a cell contains no data.
- 59/ "Part-Samoan" is reported as a single ethnic group.
- 60/ In the place of birth tabulations, the term "the area" refers to the specific island or island group for this summary tape file; that is, Guam, or American Samoa, or Northern Mariana Islands, or the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.
- 61/ "Unrelated Individuals" include nonrelatives in family households and non-inmates in group quarters.
- 62/ For American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, the category "In labor force" may include persons who, in addition to being in the United States Armed Forces, employed, or unemployed, did subsistence activity during the reference week; the category "Not in labor force" may include persons who did subsistence activity during the reference week.
- 63/ Some questions that were included on questionnaires used in the 50 States and the District of Columbia, such as ancestry (ethnicity), were also asked on the forms and in American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, and Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands; they were not asked on the forms used in the Virgin Islands.
- Matrices and footnotes referring to such items do not apply to the Virgin Islands summary tape files. The Virgin Islands, American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands and Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands documentation maintains the same numbering scheme used for comparable summary tape files for the 50 States and the District of Columbia.
- 64/ Some questions that were included on questionnaires used in the 50 States and District of Columbia, such as race, Spanish origin, condominium status, and acreage, were also asked on the forms used in the Virgin Islands; they were not asked on the forms used in American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, and Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.
- Matrices and footnotes referring to such items do not apply to American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, and Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands summary tape files. The Virgin Islands, American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands and Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands documentation maintains the same numbering scheme used for comparable summary tape files for the 50 States and the District of Columbia.
- 65/ Tabulations of "Total" in this matrix include all persons or households defined in the matrix universe.
- 66/ All tabulations for these areas are derived from complete-count data. Hence, weighting procedures applied to the sample data for the 50 States and the District of Columbia were not applied to American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, and the Virgin Islands. Long form questionnaires (i.e. "sample" questionnaires in the United States) were used to enumerate the population in these areas.

- 67/ Some questions that were included on questionnaires used in the 50 States and the District of Columbia, such as mortgage status, were also asked on the forms used in Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, and the Virgin Islands; they were not asked on the forms used in American Samoa and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

Matrices and footnotes referring to such items do not apply to American Samoa and Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands summary tape files. The Virgin Islands, American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands documentation maintains the same numbering scheme used for comparable summary tape files for the 50 States and the District of Columbia.

- 68/ For American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, the category "In labor force in 1979" comprises (a) persons who worked in 1979, even for a few days, at a paid job or in a business or farm, and (b) persons who did not work at a paid job or in a business or farm, but spent one or more weeks looking for work or on layoff from a job. Note that these persons may have done subsistence activity during all or part of 1979.

The category "Not in labor force in 1979" comprises persons who did not work at a paid job or in a business or farm in 1979, and did not spend any time in 1979 looking for work or on layoff from a job. Persons "not in labor force in 1979" may have spent one or more weeks in 1979 doing subsistence activity only.

Persons "worked in 1979" only if they worked, even for a few days, at a paid job or in a business or farm; for tabulation purposes, persons who did subsistence activity only in 1979 are tabulated as "did not work in 1979."

- 69/ For American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, a week of unemployment is any week in which a person (a) did not work at a paid job or in a business or farm, or did only subsistence activity, and (b) looked for work to earn money or was on layoff from a job.

For the Virgin Islands, a week of unemployment is any week in which a person (a) did not work at a paid job or in a business or farm and (b) looked for work or was on layoff from a job.

- 70/ In this matrix, "With cash rent" and "No cash rent" are presented for all renter occupied housing units. Contract rent is tabulated for specified renter occupied housing units (see footnote 29).

- 71/ Some questions that were included on questionnaires used in the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, such as ownership of boat, and the number of motorcycles, mopeds, or motor scooters available, were not asked on the forms used in the 50 States and the District of Columbia, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, Guam, and the Northern Mariana Islands.

Matrices and footnotes referring to such items do not apply to the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, Guam, and the Northern Mariana Islands summary tape files. The Virgin Islands, American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands documentation maintains the same numbering scheme used for comparable summary tape files for the Outlying Areas.

72/ Not used.

73/ Tabulations for monthly cost of fuels and utilities are shown only for American Samoa and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. For the 50 States and the District of Columbia, the Virgin Islands, Guam, and the Northern Mariana Islands, data for monthly cost of fuels and utilities is included in tabulations for selected monthly owner costs and is not shown separately.

Matrices and footnotes referring to monthly cost of fuels and utilities do not apply to the Virgin Islands, Guam, and the Northern Mariana Islands summary tape files. The Virgin Islands, American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands documentation maintains the same numbering scheme used for comparable summary tape files for the Outlying Areas.

74/ For the Virgin Islands and Guam, the calculation of median income includes tabulations for "without income" as is done in the 50 States and the District of Columbia. ("Without income" in distributions for the Virgin Islands is included in the initial distribution category.) For American Samoa, Northern Mariana Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, the calculation of median income does not include tabulations for "without income."

75/ Persons not reporting place of birth in the Virgin Islands are included in tabulations for "persons born outside the Virgin Islands."

76/ Categories followed by specific codes are based on write-in responses to the persons place of birth, mother's place of birth, father's place of birth, or the residence in 1975 questions. See attachment 8 for definitions of place of birth and residence in 1975 codes.

77/ Some questions that were included on questionnaires used in the Virgin Islands, such as purchase of water from a water vendor, were not asked on the forms used in the 50 States and the District of Columbia, American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

Matrices and footnotes referring to such items do not apply to American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands summary tape files. The Virgin Islands, American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands documentation maintains the same numbering scheme used for comparable summary tape files for the Outlying Areas.

ATTACHMENT 4

Geographic Coverage Within Summary Level--STF 3--Outlying Areas

	Size	Area	County	MCD	Place	ED	Place	CD
FILE IDENTIFICATION	(5)	A/N						
RECORD TYPE	(4)				A/N			
SUMMARY LEVEL	(2)	04	11	12	13	16	27	33
URBAN AND RURAL COMPONENT	(2)					N		
INSIDE AND OUTSIDE SMSA'S COMPONENT	(2)							
RACE/SPANISH ORIGIN GROUP	(2)							
ANCESTRY GROUP	(3)							
BLOCKED PORTION INDICATOR	(1)	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
FUNCTIONAL STATUS CODE	(1)	N/B	N/B	N/B	N/B	N/B	N/B	N/B
SUBSTITUTION INDICATOR	(1)							
COUNTY PART INDICATOR (NEW ENGLAND ONLY)	(1)							
POLITICAL/STATISTICAL AREA DESCRIPTION (PSAD)	(1)		A/N	A/N	A/N	A/N	A/N	A/N
QUASI-STATE	(1)							
REGION	(1)	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
DIVISION	(1)	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
STATE	(2)	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
FEDERAL INFORMATION PROCESSING STANDARD (FIPS) STATE	(2)							
FIPS STANDARD METROPOLITAN STATISTICAL AREA (SMSA)	(4)							
FIPS COUNTY	(3)		N	N	N	N	N	N
MINOR CIVIL DIVISION (MCD)	(3)							
PLACE	(4)							
TRACT OR BLOCK NUMBERING AREA (BNA)	(6)							
BLOCK GROUP	(1)							
BLOCK	(3)							
PLACE - PART INDICATOR	(1)					N/B		
TRACT - PART INDICATOR	(1)							
BLOCK - PART INDICATOR	(1)							
ENUMERATION DISTRICT (ED) INDICATOR (PREFIX)	(1)							
ED NUMBER	(4)					A/B		
ED SUFFIX	(1)					N		
FIPS STANDARD CONSOLIDATED STATISTICAL AREA (SCSA)	(2)							
URBANIZED AREA (UA)	(4)							
CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT (CD)	(2)						N ^{1/}	N ^{1/}

1/ Code 98 is used to indicate "no congressional district".

	Size	Area	County	MCD	Place	ED	Place	CD
INDIAN RESERVATION/ALASKA NATIVE VILLAGE (ANV)	(3)							
MCD SEQUENCE NUMBER	(4)					N/P		
ZIP	(5)							
WARD	(2)							
STATE ECONOMIC AREA (SEA)	(2)							
ECONOMIC SUBREGION (ESR)	(3)							
DISTRICT OFFICE	(4)	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
RECORD SEQUENCE IDENTIFICATION	(4)	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
SMSA SIZE	(1)							
UA TYPE	(1)							
UA SIZE	(1)							
PLACE DESCRIPTION	(2)							
PLACE SIZE	(1)							
EXTENDED CITY INDICATOR	(1)							
CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT (CBD)	(2)							
MCD SIZE	(3)							
INDIAN SUBRESERVATION	(5)							
FIPS PLACE	(2)	N/P	N/P	N/P	N/P	N/P	N/P	N/P
STANDARD FEDERAL ADMINISTRATIVE REGION (SFAR)	(7)							
LONGITUDE	(6)							
LATITUDE	(9)							
LAND AREA	(60)	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
AREA NAME	(48)	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
SUPPRESSION FLAGS								

The "name" of the geographic component is consistent with those in use for state processing. Each area is identified as a "state." Other unique geographic categories for each area are as follows:

- American Samoa - Three districts and two islands are county equivalents; the three districts are subdivided into minor civil divisions (MCD's) called counties; MCD's for the two islands coincide with and have the same names as the islands. Places are villages.
- Guam - The area (State) record is equivalent to the county-level record and both are included in the file for internal consistency. Guam is not divided into county-level entities. Minor civil divisions (MCD's) are election districts. Places are census designated places (CDP's).

Northern Mariana
Islands

- The area (State) record is equivalent to the county-level record and both are included in the file for internal consistency. The Northern Mariana Islands consists of a single administrative district that is recognized as a county equivalent. Minor civil divisions (MCD's) are municipal districts. Municipal districts are sub-MCD's and only appear on the ED record in the Ward code field. Places are census designated places (CDP's)

Remainder of the
Trust Territory
of the Pacific
Islands

- Administrative districts are county equivalents. Minor civil divisions (MCD's) are municipalities, islands, and one unorganized territory. Municipal districts are sub-MCD's and only appear on the ED record in the Ward code field. Places are census designated places (CDP's).

Virgin Islands
of the
United States

- The three major islands comprise the county equivalents; minor civil divisions (MCD's) are census subdistricts; places are towns and census designated places (CDP's).

QUESTIONNAIRE FACSIMILES

Pacific Islands
 The questionnaires for American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, and the remainder of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands are identical.

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS



WASHINGTON, D.C. 20233

1980 Census of Population and Housing AMERICAN SAMOA

TO THE ENUMERATOR:

1. Fill section A on this page.
2. Fill pages 1 through 5.
3. Fill a pair of facing pages for each person listed on pages 2 and 3.
4. Complete page 20.

Section A	
Location or address	
D.O.	A1. ED number
A4. Block number	A6. Housing unit serial number

Your answers are confidential

By law (title 13, U.S. Code), census employees are subject to fine and/or imprisonment for any disclosure of your answers. Only after 72 years does your information become available to other government agencies or the public. The same law requires that you answer the questions to the best of your knowledge.

Please continue

Question 1

List in Question 1

- Family members living here, including babies still in the hospital.
- Relatives living here.
- Lodgers or boarders living here.
- Other persons living here.
- College students who stay here while attending college, even if their parents live elsewhere.
- Persons who usually live here but are temporarily away (including children in boarding school below the college level).
- Persons with a home elsewhere but who stay here most of the week while working.

Do Not List in Question 1

- Any person away from here in the Armed Forces.
- Any college student who stays somewhere else while attending college.
- Any person who usually stays somewhere else most of the week while working there.
- Any person away from here in an institution such as a home for the aged or mental hospital.
- Any person staying or visiting here who has a usual home elsewhere.

1. What is the name of each person who was living here on Tuesday, April 1, 1980, or who was staying or visiting here and had no other home?

Note

If everyone here is staying only temporarily and has a usual home elsewhere, please mark this box .

Then please:

- ask the double underlined questions on pages 3 through 5 only, and
- enter the address of this household's usual home on page 20.

Please continue →

Here are the QUESTIONS ↓	These are the columns for ANSWERS Please fill one column for each person listed in Question 1.		
	PERSON in column 1	PERSON in column 2	PERSON in column 3
	Last name Middle initial First name	Last name Middle initial First name	Last name Middle initial First name
2. How is ... related to (insert name of person in column one)? Fill one circle. If "Other relative" of person in column 1, give exact relationship, such as wife's mother, grandson, etc.	START in this column with the household member (or one of the members) in whose name the home is owned or rented. If there is no such person, start in this column with any adult household member.	If relative of person in column 1: <input type="radio"/> Husband/wife <input type="radio"/> Son/daughter <input type="radio"/> Brother/sister <input type="radio"/> Father/mother <input type="radio"/> Other relative If not related to person in column 1: <input type="radio"/> Roomer, boarder <input type="radio"/> Roommate <input type="radio"/> Paid employee <input type="radio"/> Other nonrelative	If relative of person in column 1: <input type="radio"/> Husband/wife <input type="radio"/> Son/daughter <input type="radio"/> Brother/sister <input type="radio"/> Father/mother <input type="radio"/> Other relative If not related to person in column 1: <input type="radio"/> Roomer, boarder <input type="radio"/> Roommate <input type="radio"/> Paid employee <input type="radio"/> Other nonrelative
3. Sex. Ask if not evident by name or by observation. Fill one circle.	<input type="radio"/> Male <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Female	<input type="radio"/> Male <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Female	<input type="radio"/> Male <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Female
4. What is ...'s ethnicity?	Ethnicity: <i>(For example: Carolinian, Chamorro, Filipino, Japanese, Korean, Marshallese, Palauan, Samoan, Tongan, etc.)</i>	Ethnicity: <i>(For example: Carolinian, Chamorro, Filipino, Japanese, Korean, Marshallese, Palauan, Samoan, Tongan, etc.)</i>	Ethnicity: <i>(For example: Carolinian, Chamorro, Filipino, Japanese, Korean, Marshallese, Palauan, Samoan, Tongan, etc.)</i>
5. What is ...'s age, month, and year of birth? a. Print age at last birthday. b. Print month and fill one circle. c. Print year in the spaces, and fill one circle below each number.	a. Age at last birthday 1 ● 8 ● 6 ● 0 ● 9 ● 1 ● 0 ● 1 ● b. Month of birth 3 ● 3 ● 4 ● 4 ● 5 ● 5 ● 6 ● 6 ● 7 ● 7 ● 8 ● 8 ● 9 ● 9 ● <input type="radio"/> Jan.—Feb.—Mar. <input type="radio"/> Apr.—May—June <input type="radio"/> July—Aug.—Sept. <input type="radio"/> Oct.—Nov.—Dec.	a. Age at last birthday 1 ● 8 ● 0 ● 0 ● 9 ● 1 ● 1 ● 1 ● b. Month of birth 2 ● 2 ● 3 ● 3 ● 4 ● 4 ● 5 ● 5 ● 6 ● 6 ● 7 ● 7 ● 8 ● 8 ● 9 ● 9 ● <input type="radio"/> Jan.—Feb.—Mar. <input type="radio"/> Apr.—May—June <input type="radio"/> July—Aug.—Sept. <input type="radio"/> Oct.—Nov.—Dec.	a. Age at last birthday 1 ● 8 ● 0 ● 0 ● 9 ● 1 ● 1 ● 1 ● b. Month of birth 2 ● 2 ● 3 ● 3 ● 4 ● 4 ● 5 ● 5 ● 6 ● 6 ● 7 ● 7 ● 8 ● 8 ● 9 ● 9 ● <input type="radio"/> Jan.—Feb.—Mar. <input type="radio"/> Apr.—May—June <input type="radio"/> July—Aug.—Sept. <input type="radio"/> Oct.—Nov.—Dec.
6. Is ... (read answer categories) — Fill one circle	<input type="radio"/> Now married <input type="radio"/> Consensually married <input type="radio"/> Widowed <input type="radio"/> Divorced <input type="radio"/> Separated <input type="radio"/> Never married	<input type="radio"/> Now married <input type="radio"/> Consensually married <input type="radio"/> Widowed <input type="radio"/> Divorced <input type="radio"/> Separated <input type="radio"/> Never married	<input type="radio"/> Now married <input type="radio"/> Consensually married <input type="radio"/> Widowed <input type="radio"/> Divorced <input type="radio"/> Separated <input type="radio"/> Never married
7. Since February 1, 1980, has ... attended regular school or college at any time? Fill one circle. Count Head Start, pre-kindergarten, kindergarten, elementary school, and schooling which leads to a high school diploma or college degree.	<input type="radio"/> No, has not attended since February 1 <input type="radio"/> Yes, public school, public college <input type="radio"/> Yes, private, church-related <input type="radio"/> Yes, private, not church-related	<input type="radio"/> No, has not attended since February 1 <input type="radio"/> Yes, public school, public college <input type="radio"/> Yes, private, church-related <input type="radio"/> Yes, private, not church-related	<input type="radio"/> No, has not attended since February 1 <input type="radio"/> Yes, public school, public college <input type="radio"/> Yes, private, church-related <input type="radio"/> Yes, private, not church-related
8. What is the highest grade (or year) of regular school ... has ever attended? Fill one circle. If now attending school, mark grade person is in. If high school was finished by equivalency test (GED), mark "12."	Highest grade attended: <input type="radio"/> Pre-kindergarten <input type="radio"/> Kindergarten Elementary through high school (grade or year) 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 <input type="radio"/> College 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 or more (academic year) <input type="radio"/> Never attended school — Skip question 9	Highest grade attended: <input type="radio"/> Pre-kindergarten <input type="radio"/> Kindergarten Elementary through high school (grade or year) 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 <input type="radio"/> College 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 or more (academic year) <input type="radio"/> Never attended school — Skip question 9	Highest grade attended: <input type="radio"/> Pre-kindergarten <input type="radio"/> Kindergarten Elementary through high school (grade or year) 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 <input type="radio"/> College 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 or more (academic year) <input type="radio"/> Never attended school — Skip question 9
9. Did ... finish the highest grade (or year) attended? Fill one circle.	<input type="radio"/> Now attending this grade (or year) <input type="radio"/> Finished this grade (or year) <input type="radio"/> Did not finish this grade (or year)	<input type="radio"/> Now attending this grade (or year) <input type="radio"/> Finished this grade (or year) <input type="radio"/> Did not finish this grade (or year)	<input type="radio"/> Now attending this grade (or year) <input type="radio"/> Finished this grade (or year) <input type="radio"/> Did not finish this grade (or year)
	FOR CENSUS USE ONLY 2. 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4	FOR CENSUS USE ONLY 2. 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4	FOR CENSUS USE ONLY 2. 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4
	4. 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	4. 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	4. 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

H17. Are your main cooking facilities inside or outside this building?

Inside this building
 Outside this building

What type of cooking facilities are these?

Electric stove
 Gas stove
 Kerosene stove
 Other (fireplace, hotplate, etc.)
 No cooking facilities

H18. Is there a refrigerator in your living quarters?

Mechanical
 Ice
 No refrigerator

H19. Does your living quarters have electric power?

No
 Yes -> Is the electricity supplied by

A public utility?
 A private generator? -> What is the source of energy?

Diesel oil
 Solar
 Other

H20. What are the costs of utilities and fuels for your living quarters?

a. Electricity

\$ _____ .00 OR Included in rent or no charge

Average monthly cost Electricity not used

b. Water

\$ _____ .00 OR Included in rent or no charge

Average monthly cost Electricity not used

c. Oil, gas, kerosene, wood, etc.

\$ _____ .00 OR Included in rent or no charge

Yearly cost These fuels not used

H21. Do you have a telephone in your living quarters?

Yes No

H22. Do you have a radio?

Yes No

H23. Do you have a television set?

Yes No

H24. Do you have air-conditioning?

Yes, a central air-conditioning system
 Yes, 1 individual room unit
 Yes, 2 or more individual room units
 No

H25. How many automobiles, vans or light trucks are kept at home for use by members of your household? (Include company-owned vehicles kept at home.)

None
 1 automobile or truck or van, etc.
 2 automobiles or trucks or vans, etc.
 3 or more automobiles or trucks or vans, etc.

H26. Are your living quarters --

Owned or being bought by you or by someone else in this household?
 Rented for cash rent?
 Occupied without payment of cash rent?

H27. Ask of persons who rent their living quarters -- What is the monthly rent? If rent is not paid by the month, see the Questionnaire Reference Book on how to figure a monthly rent.

- Less than \$50
- \$50 to \$59
- \$60 to \$69
- \$70 to \$79
- \$80 to \$89
- \$90 to \$99
- \$100 to \$109
- \$110 to \$119
- \$120 to \$129
- \$130 to \$139
- \$140 to \$149
- \$150 to \$159
- \$160 to \$169
- \$170 to \$179
- \$180 to \$189
- \$190 to \$199
- \$200 to \$224
- \$225 to \$249
- \$250 to \$274
- \$275 to \$299
- \$300 to \$349
- \$350 to \$399
- \$400 to \$499
- \$500 or more

H28. If this is a one-family house -- Is any part of the property used as a commercial establishment or medical office?

Yes No

ASK H29a IN AMERICAN SAMOA, COMMONWEALTH OF THE NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS, AND THE TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS ONLY.

H29a. If this is a one-family house (or condominium unit) which is owned or is being bought --

What is the value of this house, that is, how much do you think it would sell for if it were for sale? Do not include the value of the land. Do not ask this question if this is a house with a commercial establishment or medical office on the property.

- Less than \$1,000
- \$1,000 to \$1,999
- \$2,000 to \$2,999
- \$3,000 to \$3,999
- \$4,000 to \$4,999
- \$5,000 to \$5,999
- \$6,000 to \$7,499
- \$7,500 to \$9,999
- \$10,000 to \$12,499
- \$12,500 to \$14,999
- \$15,000 to \$17,499
- \$17,500 to \$19,999
- \$20,000 to \$22,499
- \$22,500 to \$24,999
- \$25,000 to \$27,499
- \$27,500 to \$29,999
- \$30,000 to \$32,499
- \$32,500 to \$34,999
- \$35,000 to \$37,499
- \$37,500 to \$39,999
- \$40,000 to \$42,499
- \$42,500 to \$44,999
- \$45,000 to \$49,999
- \$50,000 or more

ASK H29b IN GUAM ONLY

H29b. If this is a one-family house (or condominium unit) which is owned or being bought --

What is the value of this property, that is, how much do you think this property (house and lot or condominium unit) would sell for if it were for sale?

Do not ask this question if this is a house with a commercial establishment or medical office on the property.

- Less than \$10,000
- \$10,000 to \$14,999
- \$15,000 to \$17,499
- \$17,500 to \$19,999
- \$20,000 to \$22,499
- \$22,500 to \$24,999
- \$25,000 to \$27,499
- \$27,500 to \$29,999
- \$30,000 to \$34,999
- \$35,000 to \$39,999
- \$40,000 to \$44,999
- \$45,000 to \$49,999
- \$50,000 to \$54,999
- \$55,000 to \$59,999
- \$60,000 to \$64,999
- \$65,000 to \$69,999
- \$70,000 to \$74,999
- \$75,000 to \$79,999
- \$80,000 to \$89,999
- \$90,000 to \$99,999
- \$100,000 to \$124,999
- \$125,000 to \$149,999
- \$150,000 to \$199,999
- \$200,000 or more

CENSUS USE	
H20a.	0 0 0 1 1 1 2 2 2 3 3 3 4 4 4 5 5 5 6 6 6 7 7 7 8 8 8 9 9 9
H20b.	0 0 0 1 1 1 2 2 2 3 3 3 4 4 4 5 5 5 6 6 6 7 7 7 8 8 8 9 9 9
H20c.	0 0 0 1 1 1 2 2 2 3 3 3 4 4 4 5 5 5 6 6 6 7 7 7 8 8 8 9 9 9
W.	0 0 0 1 1 1 2 2 2 3 3 3 4 4 4 5 5 5 6 6 6 7 7 7 8 8 8 9 9 9
X.	0 0 0 1 1 1 2 2 2 3 3 3 4 4 4 5 5 5 6 6 6 7 7 7 8 8 8 9 9 9
Y.	0 0 0 1 1 1 2 2 2 3 3 3 4 4 4 5 5 5 6 6 6 7 7 7 8 8 8 9 9 9

ASK H30 THROUGH H35 IN GUAM AND COMMONWEALTH OF THE NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS ONLY

Please ask H30 - H35 if this is a one family house which is owned or is being bought, unless this is -

- A mobile home or trailer
- A condominium unit
- A house with a commercial establishment or medical office on the property

If any of these, or if you rent your unit or this is a multi-family structure, Skip H30 to H35 and turn to page 6.

H34. Does your regular monthly payment (amount entered in H33) include payments for real estate taxes on this property?

- Yes, taxes included in payment
- No, taxes paid separately or taxes not required.

H35. Does your regular monthly payment include payments (amount entered in H33) for fire and hazard insurance on this property?

- Yes, insurance included in payment
- No, insurance paid separately or no insurance

ASK H36 AND H37 IN THE TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS ONLY

H30. What were the real estate taxes on this property last year?

\$ 00 OR None

H31. What is the annual premium for fire and hazard insurance on this property?

\$ 00 OR None

H32. Is there a mortgage on this property?

Yes No - Turn to page 6.

H33. How much is your total regular monthly payment to the lender? Also include payments to lenders holding second or junior mortgages on this property.

\$ 00 OR No regular payment required - Turn to page 6.

H36. Does any member of the household own a boat of less than 25 feet in length?

Yes No

H37. How many motorcycles, mopeds, or motor scooters are kept at home for use by members of your household?

None
1
2 or more

Please turn to page 6 →

FOR CENSUS USE ONLY

H30.	H31.	H32.	H33.

Name of Person 1 on page 2
 Last name First name Middle initial

- 10a. Where was ... born?
If born in a hospital, give residence of the mother, not location of the hospital. Fill one circle.
- American Samoa
 - Guam
 - Kosrae
 - Marshall Islands
 - Northern Marianas
 - Palau
 - Pohnape
 - Tonga
 - Truk
 - Western Samoa
 - Yap
 - United States
 - Elsewhere

b. Specify the name of the major island or atoll, U.S. State or foreign country.

11. ASK 11 IN GUAM ONLY
 Ask only for persons born outside Guam or the United States:
 Is ... a
- Naturalized U.S. citizen
 - Permanent U.S. alien (visa)
 - Temporary U.S. alien (work permit)
 - Other U.S. citizen

12. If ... was born outside this territory -
 When did ... come to this territory to stay?
- 1979 or 1980
 - 1977 or 1978
 - 1975 or 1976
 - 1973 or 1974
 - 1971 or 1972
 - 1970
 - 1960 to 1969
 - 1950 to 1959
 - Before 1950

13. Where was ...'s father born?
- American Samoa
 - Guam
 - Kosrae
 - Marshall Islands
 - Northern Marianas
 - Palau
 - Pohnape
 - Tonga
 - Truk
 - Western Samoa
 - Yap
 - United States
 - Elsewhere - Specify

14. Where was ...'s mother born?
- American Samoa
 - Guam
 - Kosrae
 - Marshall Islands
 - Northern Marianas
 - Palau
 - Pohnape
 - Tonga
 - Truk
 - Western Samoa
 - Yap
 - United States
 - Elsewhere - Specify

- 15a. Did ... live in this house five years ago (April 1, 1975)?
- Born April 1975 or later - Ship to 18a
 - Yes, this house - Ship to 16a
 - No, different house

- b. Where did ... live five years ago (April 1, 1975)?
- American Samoa
 - Guam
 - Kosrae
 - Marshall Islands
 - Northern Marianas
 - Palau
 - Pohnape
 - Tonga
 - Truk
 - Western Samoa
 - Yap
 - United States
 - Elsewhere

15c. Specify the name of the village and the major island or atoll, U.S. State or foreign country where ... lived five years ago.

(1) the village name _____

(2) the major island or atoll, U.S. State, or foreign country _____

- 16a. During the last 12 years did ... live in the United States (including Hawaii) at any time for 6 or more consecutive months?
- Yes
 - No - Ship to 17

- b. When did ... come or return to this territory the last time?
- 1979 or 1980
 - 1978
 - 1977
 - 1976
 - 1975
 - 1974
 - 1973
 - 1972
 - 1970 or 1971

- c. How long did ... live in the United States the last time?
- 6 months up to 1 year
 - 1 to 2 years
 - 3 to 4 years
 - 5 years
 - 6 to 9 years
 - 10 or more years

- d. For the last 6 months that ... lived in the U.S., was ...
- (1) Working at a job or business (Full time or part time)?
 - (2) In the U.S. Armed Forces?
 - (3) Attending school or college?

17. Does ... know how to read and write (in any language)?
- Yes
 - No

- 18a. Does ... speak a language other than English at home?
- Yes
 - No, only speaks English - Ship to 19a

b. What language other than English is spoken at home?

 (For example - Chamorro, Samoan, etc.)

- c. Does ... speak this language (from 18b) at home more frequently than English?
- Yes, more frequently than English
 - Both equally often
 - No, less frequently than English
 - Doesn't speak English

- 19a. When was ... born?
- Born before April 1965 - Ship to 20a
 - Born April 1965 or later - Go to 19b

- 19b. Is ...'s mother in the household?
- Yes - Person no. of ...'s mother from page 2 or 3 _____
 - No - Ask: Is ...'s mother living?
 Yes No
- If 19b is answered, turn to next page for next person.

- 20a. Has ... completed the requirements for a vocational training program at a trade school, business school, hospital or some other kind of school for occupational training?
 (Do not include academic college courses.)
- Yes
 - No - Ship to 21a

- b. At what kind of school was the training received?
- Business school, trade school, or 2-year college
 - High school vocational program
 - Training program at place of work
 - Other school - Specify _____

- 21a. If this person is a female - How many babies has she ever had, not including stillbirths?
 Do not count her stepchildren or children she has adopted
- | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| 0 | <input type="radio"/> |
| 11 | <input type="radio"/> |
| 12 | <input type="radio"/> |
| 13 | <input type="radio"/> |
| 14 | <input type="radio"/> |
| 15 | <input type="radio"/> |
| or more | <input type="radio"/> |

- b. How many of these children are still living?
- | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | None | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| 0 | <input type="radio"/> |
| 11 | <input type="radio"/> |
| 12 | <input type="radio"/> |
| 13 | <input type="radio"/> |
| 14 | <input type="radio"/> |
| 15 | <input type="radio"/> |
| or more | <input type="radio"/> |

- c. Has ... had any babies born alive since April 1, 1979?
- Yes
 - No

- 22a. Did ... work at any time last week?
 Count part-time work, or helping without pay in a family business or farm. Also count active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces. Subsistence activity includes fishing, handicrafts, etc. not for commercial purposes.
- Yes, worked full time or part time at a job or business; did no subsistence activity.
 - Yes, worked full time or part time at a job or business and did subsistence activity.
 - Yes, did subsistence activity only. - Ship to 23
 - No (Fill this circle if this person did not work or did only own housework, or volunteer work.) - Ship to 23

- b. How many hours did ... work last week (at all jobs) including subsistence activity?
 Subtract any time off; add overtime or extra hours worked.
- Hours - Ship to 26

FOR CENSUS USE ONLY									
Person No.	10b.	13.	14.	15c.	18b.	19b.	22a.	2.	
1	0 0 0	0 0 0	0 0 0	0 0 0	0 0 0	0 0 0	0 0 0	0 0 0	
2	1 1 1	1 1 1	1 1 1	1 1 1	1 1 1	1 1 1	1 1 1	1 1 1	
3	2 2 2	2 2 2	2 2 2	2 2 2	2 2 2	2 2 2	2 2 2	2 2 2	
4	3 3 3	3 3 3	3 3 3	3 3 3	3 3 3	3 3 3	3 3 3	3 3 3	
5	4 4 4	4 4 4	4 4 4	4 4 4	4 4 4	4 4 4	4 4 4	4 4 4	
6	5 5 5	5 5 5	5 5 5	5 5 5	5 5 5	5 5 5	5 5 5	5 5 5	
7	6 6 6	6 6 6	6 6 6	6 6 6	6 6 6	6 6 6	6 6 6	6 6 6	
8	7 7 7	7 7 7	7 7 7	7 7 7	7 7 7	7 7 7	7 7 7	7 7 7	
9	8 8 8	8 8 8	8 8 8	8 8 8	8 8 8	8 8 8	8 8 8	8 8 8	
0	9 9 9	9 9 9	9 9 9	9 9 9	9 9 9	9 9 9	9 9 9	9 9 9	

23. Was ... temporarily absent or on layoff from a job or business last week?

Yes, on layoff
 Yes, on vacation, temporary illness, labor disputes, etc.
 No

24a. Has ... been looking for work to earn money during the last 4 weeks?

Yes No — Ship to 25

b. Could ... have taken a job last week?

No, already has a job
 No, temporarily ill
 No, other reasons (in school, etc.)
 Yes, could have taken a job

25. When did ... last work, even for a few days?

1960 1978 1970 to 1974
 1979 1975 to 1977 1960 or earlier } Ship to 29f
 Never worked

26-28. Current or most recent job activity.
 Describe the chief job activity, business or subsistence activity at which ... worked the most hours last week (if ... did not work last week, describe the last job or business since 1975). If ... had more than one job or had a job to earn money and did subsistence activity, describe the one at which ... worked the most hours.

26. Industry

a. For whom did ... work? If now on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces, print "AF" and ship to question 29a.

(Name of company, business, organization, or other employer)

b. What kind of business or industry was this? Describe activity at location where employed.

(For example: Hospital, fish cannery, basket weaving)

c. Is this mainly — (Fill one circle)

Manufacturing Construction
 Wholesale trade Other — (agriculture, services, etc.)
 Retail trade

27. Occupation

a. What kind of work to earn money or subsistence activity was ... doing?

(For example: Registered nurse, industrial machinery mechanic, basket weaver)

b. What were ...'s most important activities or duties?

(For example: Patient care, repair machines in factory, wage business)

28. Was ... — (Fill one circle)

Employee of private company, business or individual for wages, salary, or commissions
 U.S. government employee
 Local government employee (Territorial, etc.)

Self-employed in own business, professional practice, or farm —
 Own business not incorporated
 Own business incorporated

Working without pay in family business or farm
 Doing subsistence activity

29a. Last year (1978), did ... work, even for a few days, at a paid job or in a business or farm?

Yes — Ship to 29c No — Go to 29b.

CENSUS USE

J I C

0 0
1 1
2 2
3 3
4 4
5 5
6 6
7 7
8 8
9 9

25. A B C
D E F
G H J
K L M
N P Q
R S T
U V W
X Y Z

29b. In 1979, did ... do subsistence activity such as growing/gathering food, fishing, copra, or handicrafts net for commercial purposes?

Yes No — Ship to 29f

c. Did ... earn any cash income from this work in 1979?

Yes No

d. How many weeks did ... work in 1979? Count paid vacation, paid sick leave, and military service.

----- Weeks

e. During the weeks worked in 1979, how many hours did ... usually work each week?

----- Hours

f. Of the weeks not worked or in which only subsistence activity was done in 1979, how many weeks was ... looking for work to earn money or on layoff from a job?

----- Weeks

30. Income in 1979 —
 Fill circles and print dollar amounts. If net income was a loss, print "Loss" above the dollar amount. If exact amount is not known, ask for best estimate.

During 1979 did ... receive any income from the following sources?

If "Yes" to any of the sources below — How much did ... receive for the entire year?

a. Wages, salary, commissions, bonuses, or tips from all jobs — Report gross amount before any deductions for retirement funds, etc.

Yes — \$ _____ .00
 No (Annual amount—Dollars)

b. Own nonfarm business, commercial enterprise, partnership, or professional practice — Report net income after business expenses.

Yes — \$ _____ .00
 No (Annual amount—Dollars)

c. Income from individual activity such as farming, fishing, etc. Report net income after operating expenses. Include earnings as a tenant farmer or sharecropper.

Yes — \$ _____ .00
 No (Annual amount—Dollars)

d. Interest, dividends, royalties, or net rental income — Report even small amounts credited to an account.

Yes — \$ _____ .00
 No (Annual amount—Dollars)

e. Social Security or Railroad Retirement —

Yes — \$ _____ .00
 No (Annual amount—Dollars)

f. Public assistance or public welfare payments —

Yes — \$ _____ .00
 No (Annual amount—Dollars)

g. Unemployment compensation, veterans' payments, pensions, alimony or child support, or any other sources of income received regularly, including money transfers from other relatives outside the household — Exclude lump sum payments such as money from an inheritance or the sale of a home.

Yes — \$ _____ .00
 No (Annual amount—Dollars)

31. What was ...'s total income in 1979? Add entries in questions 30a through g; subtract losses. If total amount was a loss, print "Loss" above amount.

\$ _____ .00
 (Annual amount—Dollars) OR None

CENSUS USE ONLY

29d.	29a.	29f.
0 0	0 0	0 0
1 1	1 1	1 1
2 2	2 2	2 2
3 3	3 3	3 3
4 4	4 4	4 4
5 5	5 5	5 5
6 6	6 6	6 6
7 7	7 7	7 7
8 8	8 8	8 8
9 9	9 9	9 9

30a.	30b.
0 0	0 0
1 1	1 1
2 2	2 2
3 3	3 3
4 4	4 4
5 5	5 5
6 6	6 6
7 7	7 7
8 8	8 8
9 9	9 9

30c.	30d.
0 0	0 0
1 1	1 1
2 2	2 2
3 3	3 3
4 4	4 4
5 5	5 5
6 6	6 6
7 7	7 7
8 8	8 8
9 9	9 9

30e.	30f.
0 0	0 0
1 1	1 1
2 2	2 2
3 3	3 3
4 4	4 4
5 5	5 5
6 6	6 6
7 7	7 7
8 8	8 8
9 9	9 9

30g.	31.
0 0	0 0
1 1	1 1
2 2	2 2
3 3	3 3
4 4	4 4
5 5	5 5
6 6	6 6
7 7	7 7
8 8	8 8
9 9	9 9



1980 Census of Population and Housing

VIRGIN ISLANDS

TO THE ENUMERATOR:

1. Fill section A on this page.
2. Fill pages 1 through 4.
3. Fill a pair of facing pages for each person listed on pages 2 and 3.
4. Complete page 20.

Section A	
Location or address	
D.O.	A1. ED number
A4. Block number	A5. Housing unit serial number

Your answers are confidential

By law (title 13, U.S. Code), census employees are subject to fine and/or imprisonment for any disclosure of your answers. Only after 72 years does your information become available to other government agencies or the public. The same law requires that you answer the questions to the best of your knowledge.

Please continue →

Question 1

List in Question 1

- Family members living here, including babies still in the hospital.
- Relatives living here.
- Lodgers or boarders living here.
- Other persons living here.
- College students who stay here while attending college, even if their parents live elsewhere.
- Persons who usually live here but are temporarily away (including children in boarding school below the college level)
- Persons with a home elsewhere but who stay here most of the week while working.

Do Not List in Question 1

- Any person away from here in the Armed Forces.
- Any college student who stays somewhere else while attending college.
- Any person who usually stays somewhere else most of the week while working there.
- Any person away from here in an institution such as a home for the aged or mental hospital.
- Any person staying or visiting here who has a usual home elsewhere.

1. What is the name of each person who was living here on Tuesday, April 1, 1980, or who was staying or visiting here and had no other home?

Note

If everyone here is staying only temporarily and has a usual home elsewhere, please mark this box .

Then please:

- ask the double underlined questions on pages 3 and 4 only, and
- enter the address of this household's usual home on page 20.

Please continue 

Here are the QUESTIONS	These are the columns for ANSWERS		
	PERSON in column 1	PERSON in column 2	PERSON in column 3
<p>2. How is ... related to (Insert name of person in column 1)?</p> <p>Fill one circle.</p> <p>If "Other relative" of person in column 1, ask for exact relationship, such as mother-in-law, niece, grandson, etc.</p>	<p>START in this column with the household member (or one of the members) in whose name the home is owned or rented.</p> <p>If there is no such person, start in this column with any adult household member.</p>	<p>If relative of person in column 1:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Husband/wife <input type="checkbox"/> Father/mother <input type="checkbox"/> Son/daughter <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative <input type="checkbox"/> Brother/sister</p> <p>If not related to person in column 1:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Roomer, boarder <input type="checkbox"/> Other nonrelative <input type="checkbox"/> Roommate <input type="checkbox"/> Paid employee</p>	
3. Sex — Ask if not evident by name or by observation. Fill one circle.	<input type="radio"/> Male <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Female	<input type="radio"/> Male <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Female	<input type="radio"/> Male <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Female
4. Is ...	<input type="radio"/> Black or Negro <input type="radio"/> Other — Specify <input type="radio"/> White	<input type="radio"/> Black or Negro <input type="radio"/> Other — Specify <input type="radio"/> White	<input type="radio"/> Black or Negro <input type="radio"/> Other — Specify <input type="radio"/> White
5. What is ...'s age, month, and year of birth?	<p>a. Age at last birthday</p> <p>b. Month of birth</p> <p>c. Year of birth</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Jan.—Mar. <input type="radio"/> Apr.—June <input type="radio"/> July—Sept. <input type="radio"/> Oct.—Dec.</p>	<p>a. Age at last birthday</p> <p>b. Month of birth</p> <p>c. Year of birth</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Jan.—Mar. <input type="radio"/> Apr.—June <input type="radio"/> July—Sept. <input type="radio"/> Oct.—Dec.</p>	<p>a. Age at last birthday</p> <p>b. Month of birth</p> <p>c. Year of birth</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Jan.—Mar. <input type="radio"/> Apr.—June <input type="radio"/> July—Sept. <input type="radio"/> Oct.—Dec.</p>
6. What is ...'s marital status?	<input type="radio"/> Now married <input type="radio"/> Divorced <input type="radio"/> Consensually married <input type="radio"/> Separated <input type="radio"/> Widowed <input type="radio"/> Never married	<input type="radio"/> Now married <input type="radio"/> Divorced <input type="radio"/> Consensually married <input type="radio"/> Separated <input type="radio"/> Widowed <input type="radio"/> Never married	<input type="radio"/> Now married <input type="radio"/> Divorced <input type="radio"/> Consensually married <input type="radio"/> Separated <input type="radio"/> Widowed <input type="radio"/> Never married
7. Is ... of Spanish / Hispanic origin or descent?	<input type="radio"/> No (not Spanish / Hispanic) <input type="radio"/> Yes, Puerto Rican <input type="radio"/> Yes, Cuban <input type="radio"/> Yes, other Spanish / Hispanic	<input type="radio"/> No (not Spanish / Hispanic) <input type="radio"/> Yes, Puerto Rican <input type="radio"/> Yes, Cuban <input type="radio"/> Yes, other Spanish / Hispanic	<input type="radio"/> No (not Spanish / Hispanic) <input type="radio"/> Yes, Puerto Rican <input type="radio"/> Yes, Cuban <input type="radio"/> Yes, other Spanish / Hispanic
8. Since February 1, 1980, has ... attended regular school or college at any time?	<input type="radio"/> No, has not attended since February 1 <input type="radio"/> Yes, public school, public college <input type="radio"/> Yes, private, church-related <input type="radio"/> Yes, private, not church-related	<input type="radio"/> No, has not attended since February 1 <input type="radio"/> Yes, public school, public college <input type="radio"/> Yes, private, church-related <input type="radio"/> Yes, private, not church-related	<input type="radio"/> No, has not attended since February 1 <input type="radio"/> Yes, public school, public college <input type="radio"/> Yes, private, church-related <input type="radio"/> Yes, private, not church-related
9. What is the highest grade (or year) of regular school ... has ever attended?	<p>Highest grade attended:</p> <input type="radio"/> Pre-kindergarten <input type="radio"/> Kindergarten <p>Elementary through high school (grade or year)</p> <p>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12</p> <p>College (academic year)</p> <p>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 or more</p> <input type="radio"/> Never attended school — Skip question 10.	<p>Highest grade attended:</p> <input type="radio"/> Pre-kindergarten <input type="radio"/> Kindergarten <p>Elementary through high school (grade or year)</p> <p>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12</p> <p>College (academic year)</p> <p>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 or more</p> <input type="radio"/> Never attended school — Skip question 10.	<p>Highest grade attended:</p> <input type="radio"/> Pre-kindergarten <input type="radio"/> Kindergarten <p>Elementary through high school (grade or year)</p> <p>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12</p> <p>College (academic year)</p> <p>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 or more</p> <input type="radio"/> Never attended school — Skip question 10.
10. Did ... finish the highest grade (or year) attended?	<input type="radio"/> Now attending this grade (or year) <input type="radio"/> Finished this grade (or year) <input type="radio"/> Did not finish this grade (or year)	<input type="radio"/> Now attending this grade (or year) <input type="radio"/> Finished this grade (or year) <input type="radio"/> Did not finish this grade (or year)	<input type="radio"/> Now attending this grade (or year) <input type="radio"/> Finished this grade (or year) <input type="radio"/> Did not finish this grade (or year)
	CENSUS USE ONLY A O I N O	CENSUS USE ONLY A O I N O	CENSUS USE ONLY A O I N O

PERSON in column 4		PERSON in column 5		PERSON in column 6	
Last name		Last name		Last name	
First name		First name		First name	
If relative of person in column 1: <input type="radio"/> Husband/wife <input type="radio"/> Father/mother <input type="radio"/> Son/daughter <input type="radio"/> Other relative <input type="radio"/> Brother/sister		If relative of person in column 1: <input type="radio"/> Husband/wife <input type="radio"/> Father/mother <input type="radio"/> Son/daughter <input type="radio"/> Other relative <input type="radio"/> Brother/sister		If relative of person in column 1: <input type="radio"/> Husband/wife <input type="radio"/> Father/mother <input type="radio"/> Son/daughter <input type="radio"/> Other relative <input type="radio"/> Brother/sister	
If not related to person in column 1: <input type="radio"/> Roomer, boarder <input type="radio"/> Other nonrelative <input type="radio"/> Roommate <input type="radio"/> Paid employee		If not related to person in column 1: <input type="radio"/> Roomer, boarder <input type="radio"/> Other nonrelative <input type="radio"/> Roommate <input type="radio"/> Paid employee		If not related to person in column 1: <input type="radio"/> Roomer, boarder <input type="radio"/> Other nonrelative <input type="radio"/> Roommate <input type="radio"/> Paid employee	
<input type="radio"/> Male <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="radio"/> Female		<input type="radio"/> Male <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="radio"/> Female		<input type="radio"/> Male <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="radio"/> Female	
<input type="radio"/> Black or Negro <input type="radio"/> Other - Specify <input type="radio"/> White		<input type="radio"/> Black or Negro <input type="radio"/> Other - Specify <input type="radio"/> White		<input type="radio"/> Black or Negro <input type="radio"/> Other - Specify <input type="radio"/> White	
a. Age at last birthday b. Month of birth <input type="radio"/> Jan.-Mar. <input type="radio"/> Apr.-June <input type="radio"/> July-Sept. <input type="radio"/> Oct.-Dec.		a. Age at last birthday b. Month of birth <input type="radio"/> Jan.-Mar. <input type="radio"/> Apr.-June <input type="radio"/> July-Sept. <input type="radio"/> Oct.-Dec.		a. Age at last birthday b. Month of birth <input type="radio"/> Jan.-Mar. <input type="radio"/> Apr.-June <input type="radio"/> July-Sept. <input type="radio"/> Oct.-Dec.	
<input type="radio"/> Now married <input type="radio"/> Divorced <input type="radio"/> Consensually married <input type="radio"/> Separated <input type="radio"/> Widowed <input type="radio"/> Never married		<input type="radio"/> Now married <input type="radio"/> Divorced <input type="radio"/> Consensually married <input type="radio"/> Separated <input type="radio"/> Widowed <input type="radio"/> Never married		<input type="radio"/> Now married <input type="radio"/> Divorced <input type="radio"/> Consensually married <input type="radio"/> Separated <input type="radio"/> Widowed <input type="radio"/> Never married	
<input type="radio"/> No (not Spanish/Hispanic) <input type="radio"/> Yes, Puerto Rican <input type="radio"/> Yes, Cuban <input type="radio"/> Yes, other Spanish/Hispanic		<input type="radio"/> No (not Spanish/Hispanic) <input type="radio"/> Yes, Puerto Rican <input type="radio"/> Yes, Cuban <input type="radio"/> Yes, other Spanish/Hispanic		<input type="radio"/> No (not Spanish/Hispanic) <input type="radio"/> Yes, Puerto Rican <input type="radio"/> Yes, Cuban <input type="radio"/> Yes, other Spanish/Hispanic	
<input type="radio"/> No, has not attended since February 1 <input type="radio"/> Yes, public school, public college <input type="radio"/> Yes, private, church-related <input type="radio"/> Yes, private, not church-related		<input type="radio"/> No, has not attended since February 1 <input type="radio"/> Yes, public school, public college <input type="radio"/> Yes, private, church-related <input type="radio"/> Yes, private, not church-related		<input type="radio"/> No, has not attended since February 1 <input type="radio"/> Yes, public school, public college <input type="radio"/> Yes, private, church-related <input type="radio"/> Yes, private, not church-related	
Highest grade attended: <input type="radio"/> Pre-kindergarten <input type="radio"/> Kindergarten Elementary through high school (grade or year) 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 <input type="radio"/> College (academic year) 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 or more <input type="radio"/> Never attended school - Skip question 10.		Highest grade attended: <input type="radio"/> Pre-kindergarten <input type="radio"/> Kindergarten Elementary through high school (grade or year) 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 <input type="radio"/> College (academic year) 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 or more <input type="radio"/> Never attended school - Skip question 10.		Highest grade attended: <input type="radio"/> Pre-kindergarten <input type="radio"/> Kindergarten Elementary through high school (grade or year) 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 <input type="radio"/> College (academic year) 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 or more <input type="radio"/> Never attended school - Skip question 10.	
<input type="radio"/> Now attending this grade (or year) <input type="radio"/> Finished this grade (or year) <input type="radio"/> Did not finish this grade (or year)		<input type="radio"/> Now attending this grade (or year) <input type="radio"/> Finished this grade (or year) <input type="radio"/> Did not finish this grade (or year)		<input type="radio"/> Now attending this grade (or year) <input type="radio"/> Finished this grade (or year) <input type="radio"/> Did not finish this grade (or year)	
CENSUS USE ONLY A O I O N O O		CENSUS USE ONLY A O I O N O O		CENSUS USE ONLY A O I O N O O	

**NOW PLEASE ANSWER QUESTIONS H1-H27
FOR YOUR HOUSEHOLD**

PERSON in column 7

Last name _____ First name _____ Middle name _____

If relative of person in column 1:
 Husband/wife Father/mother
 Son/daughter Other relative
 Brother/sister

If not related to person in column 1:
 Roomer, boarder Other nonrelative
 Roommate
 Paid employee

Male Female

Black or Negro Other - Specify _____
 White

a. Age at last birthday _____ c. Year of birth _____
 1 0 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0

b. Month of birth _____
 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0

Jan.-Mar. Divorced
 Apr.-June Consensually separated
 July-Sept. married Never married
 Oct.-Dec. Widowed

No (not Spanish/Hispanic)
 Yes, Puerto Rican
 Yes, Cuban
 Yes, other Spanish/Hispanic

No, has not attended since February 1
 Yes, public school, public college
 Yes, private, church-related
 Yes, private, not church-related

Highest grade attended:
 Pre-kindergarten Kindergarten
 Elementary through high school (grade or year)
 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12

College (academic year)
 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 or more

Never attended school - Skip question 18.

Now attending this grade (or year)
 Finished this grade (or year)
 Did not finish this grade (or year)

CENSUS USE ONLY

A I N O

H1. Did you leave anyone out of the list of persons living here because you were not sure if the person should be listed - for example, a new baby still in the hospital, a lodger who also has another home, or a person who stays here once in a while and has no other home?
 Yes - Determine whether to add person. No

H2. Did you list anyone in the list of persons living here who is away from home now - for example, on a vacation or in a hospital?
 Yes - Determine whether person should remain listed. No

H3. Is anyone visiting here who is not already listed?
 Yes - Determine whether to add person. No

H4. Do you enter your living quarters -
 Directly from the outside or through a common or public hall?
 Through someone else's living quarters?

H5. When did ... (insert name of person in column 1) move into this house (or apartment)?
 1979 or 1980 1950 to 1959
 1975 to 1978 1949 or earlier
 1970 to 1974 Lived here since birth
 1960 to 1969

H6. Which best describes this building? (Include all apartments, flats, etc., even if vacant.)
 A one - family house detached from any other house
 A one - family house attached to one or more houses
 A building for 2 families
 A building for 3 or 4 families
 A building for 5 to 9 families
 A building for 10 to 19 families
 A building for 20 to 49 families
 A building for 50 or more families
 A mobile home or trailer
 Boat
 Tent, van, etc.

H7. About when was this building originally built? Mark when the building was first constructed, not when it was remodeled, added to, or converted.
 1979 or 1980 1950 to 1959
 1975 to 1978 1940 to 1949
 1970 to 1974 1939 or earlier
 1960 to 1969

H8. How many rooms do you have in your living quarters? Do not count bathrooms, porches, balconies, halls.
 1 room 4 rooms 7 rooms
 2 rooms 5 rooms 8 rooms
 3 rooms 6 rooms 9 rooms or more

H9. Do you get your water from -
 A public system?
 A cistern, tanks or drums?
 A public standpipe or street hydrant?
 Some other source (individual well, spring, river, etc.)?

H10. Did you purchase any water from a water vendor during the past year?
 Yes No

H11. Is there hot and cold piped water in this building?
 Yes, hot and cold piped water in this building. What type of energy does your water heater (tank type) use most?
 Electricity Other fuels
 Solar energy
 No, only cold piped water in this building
 No piped water in this building

H12. Is there a bathtub or shower in this building?
 Yes, for this household only
 Yes, but also used by another household
 No bathtub or shower

H13. Is there a flush toilet in this building?
 Yes, for this household only
 Yes, but also used by another household
 No - If "No," what type of toilet?
 Outhouse or privy
 Other or none

Is the toilet flushed with: Salt water? Fresh water?

H14. Is this building connected to a public sewer?
 Yes, connected to public sewer
 No, connected to septic tank or cesspool
 No, use other means

H15. Is there a refrigerator in your living quarters?
 Yes No

H16. Do you have air conditioning?
 Yes, a central air-conditioning system
 Yes, 1 individual room unit
 Yes, 2 or more individual room units
 No

FOR CENSUS USE					
A4. Block number	A6. Serial number	B. Type of unit or quarters	For Vacant Units C1. Is this unit for - <input type="checkbox"/> Year round use <input type="checkbox"/> Seasonal - Skip C2, C3, and D.	D. Months vacant <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 month <input type="checkbox"/> 1 up to 2 months <input type="checkbox"/> 2 up to 6 months <input type="checkbox"/> 6 up to 12 months	E. Total persons
0 0 0	0 0 0 0	Occupied <input type="checkbox"/> First form <input type="checkbox"/> Continuation	C2. Vacancy status <input type="checkbox"/> For rent <input type="checkbox"/> For sale only <input type="checkbox"/> Rented or sold, not occupied <input type="checkbox"/> Held for occasional use <input type="checkbox"/> Other vacant	E. Indicators <input type="checkbox"/> Pop./F	0 0 0
1 1 1	1 1 1 1	Vacant <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Usual home elsewhere	C3. Is this unit boarded up? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 up to 2 years <input type="checkbox"/> 2 or more years	1 1 1
2 2 2	2 2 2 2	Group quarters <input type="checkbox"/> First form <input type="checkbox"/> Continuation			2 2 2
3 3 3	3 3 3 3				3 3 3
4 4 4	4 4 4 4				4 4 4
5 5 5	5 5 5 5				5 5 5
6 6 6	6 6 6 6				6 6 6
7 7 7	7 7 7 7				7 7 7
8 8 8	8 8 8 8				8 8 8
9 9 9	9 9 9 9				9 9 9

H17. How many automobiles, vans, or light trucks are kept at home for use by members of your household? (Include company - owned vehicles kept at home.)

None

1 automobile, or truck, or van, etc.

2 automobiles, or trucks, or vans, etc.

3 or more automobiles, or trucks, or vans, etc.

H18. Which fuel is used most for cooking?

Gas: bottled or tank Wood

Electricity Other fuel

Fuel oil, kerosene, etc. No fuel used

H19. What are the costs of utilities and fuels for your living quarters?

a. Electricity

\$ _____ .00 OR Included in rent or no charge

Average monthly cost Electricity not used

b. Gas

\$ _____ .00 OR Included in rent or no charge

Average monthly cost Gas not used

c. Water

\$ _____ .00 OR Included in rent or no charge

Average monthly cost

d. Fuel oil, kerosene, etc.

\$ _____ .00 OR Included in rent or no charge

Yearly cost These fuels not used

H20. Is this apartment (house) part of a condominium?

Yes No

H21. Are your living quarters -

Owned or being bought by you or by someone in this household?

Rented for cash rent?

Occupied without payment of cash rent?

H22. Ask of persons who rent their living quarters - What is the monthly rent? If rent is not paid by the month, see the Questionnaire Reference Book on how to figure monthly rent.

Less than \$50	\$160 to \$169
\$50 to \$59	\$170 to \$179
\$60 to \$69	\$180 to \$189
\$70 to \$79	\$190 to \$199
\$80 to \$89	\$200 to \$224
\$90 to \$99	\$225 to \$249
\$100 to \$109	\$250 to \$274
\$110 to \$119	\$275 to \$299
\$120 to \$129	\$300 to \$349
\$130 to \$139	\$350 to \$399
\$140 to \$149	\$400 to \$499
\$150 to \$159	\$500 or more

H23. If this is a one-family house -

a. Is this house on a property of 3 or more acres?

Yes No

b. Is any part of the property used as a commercial establishment or medical office?

Yes No

H24. If this is a one-family house or a condominium unit which is owned or is being bought - What is the value of this property, that is, how much do you think this property (house and lot or condominium unit) would sell for if it were for sale? Do not ask this question if this is -

- A mobile home or trailer
- A house on 3 or more acres
- A house with a commercial establishment or medical office on the property

Less than \$10,000 \$50,000 to \$54,999

\$10,000 to \$14,999 \$55,000 to \$59,999

\$15,000 to \$17,499 \$60,000 to \$64,999

\$17,500 to \$19,999 \$65,000 to \$69,999

\$20,000 to \$22,499 \$70,000 to \$74,999

\$22,500 to \$24,999 \$75,000 to \$79,999

\$25,000 to \$27,499 \$80,000 to \$89,999

\$27,500 to \$29,999 \$90,000 to \$99,999

\$30,000 to \$34,999 \$100,000 to \$124,999

\$35,000 to \$39,999 \$125,000 to \$149,999

\$40,000 to \$44,999 \$150,000 to \$199,999

\$45,000 to \$49,999 \$200,000 or more

Please ask H25-H27, if this is a one-family house which is owned or being bought, unless this is -

- A CONDOMINIUM UNIT
- A mobile home or trailer
- A house on 3 or more acres
- A house with a commercial establishment or medical office on the property

If any of these, or if this is a multi-family structure, skip H25 to H27 and turn to page 6.

H25. What were the real estate taxes on this property last year?

\$ _____ .00 OR None

H26. What is the annual premium for fire and hazard insurance on this property?

\$ _____ .00 OR None

H27a. Do you have a mortgage or similar debt on this property?

Yes, mortgage or similar debt

No. - Skip to page 6.

b. Do you have a second or junior mortgage on this property?

Yes No

c. How much is your total regular monthly payment to the lender? Also include payments to lenders holding second or junior mortgages on this property.

\$ _____ .00 OR No regular payment required - Skip to page 6.

d. Does your regular monthly payment (amount entered in H27c) include payments for real estate taxes on this property?

Yes, taxes included in payment

No, taxes paid separately or taxes not required

e. Does your regular monthly payment (amount entered in H27c) include payments for fire and hazard insurance on this property?

Yes, insurance included in payment

No, insurance paid separately or no insurance

CENSUS USE

H19a.

0 0 0

1 1 1

2 2 2

3 3 3

4 4 4

5 5 5

6 6 6

7 7 7

8 8 8

9 9 9

H19b.

0 0 0

1 1 1

2 2 2

3 3 3

4 4 4

5 5 5

6 6 6

7 7 7

8 8 8

9 9 9

H19c.

0 0 0

1 1 1

2 2 2

3 3 3

4 4 4

5 5 5

6 6 6

7 7 7

8 8 8

9 9 9

Name of Person 1 on page 2
 Last name First name Middle initial

11. Where was ... born? *If born in a hospital, give residence of the mother, not location of hospital. Fill one circle.*
 Born in:
 Virgin Islands of the United States
 Puerto Rico
 United States
 Other - Specify _____
 Name of country _____

12. If this person was born in a foreign country -
 a. Is ... a naturalized citizen of the United States?
 Yes, a naturalized citizen
 No, not a citizen
 Born abroad of American parents
 b. When did ... come to the Virgin Islands to stay?
 1975 to 1980 1960 to 1964
 1970 to 1974 1950 to 1959
 1965 to 1969 Before 1950

13a. In what country was ...'s father born?
 Virgin Islands of the United States
 Puerto Rico
 United States
 Other - Specify _____
 Name of country _____

b. In what country was ...'s mother born?
 Virgin Islands of the United States
 Puerto Rico
 United States
 Other - Specify _____
 Name of country _____

14a. Does ... speak a language other than English at home?
 Yes No, only speaks English - Ship to 15a
 b. What is this language?

 (For example - French, Italian, Spanish, etc.)
 c. How well does ... speak English?
 Very well Not well
 Well Not at all

15a. Did ... live in this house five years ago (April 1, 1975)? *If in college or Armed Forces in April 1975, report place of residence there.*
 Born April 1975 or later - Turn to next page for next person
 Yes, this house - Ship to 16a
 No, different house
 b. Where did ... live five years ago (April 1, 1975)?
 St. Thomas United States
 St. Croix Other
 St. John
 Specify _____
 U.S. State or foreign country _____

16a. At any time during the last 10 years has ... lived outside the Virgin Islands of the United States for 6 or more consecutive months?
 Yes No - Ship to 17
 b. When did ... come or return to the Virgin Islands (the last time)?
 1979 or 1980 1975
 1978 1973 or 1974
 1976 or 1977 1970 to 1972
 c. Where did ... live just before coming (or returning) to the Virgin Islands the last time?
 United States Antigua
 Puerto Rico St. Kitts
 British V.I. (Tortola, Gorda, etc.) Other - Specify _____
 Trinidad & Tobago

17. Enumerator - Mark when this person was born.
 Born before April 1965 - Ask questions 18-31. (Omit question 18 if born April 1960 to March 1965).
 Born April 1965 or later - Turn to next page for next person

18. In April 1975 (five years ago) was ... -
 a. On active duty in the Armed Forces of the United States?
 Yes No
 b. Attending college?
 Yes No
 c. Working at a job or business?
 Yes, full-time No
 Yes, part-time

19a. Is ... a veteran of active duty military service in the Armed Forces of the United States? *If service was in National Guard or Reserves only, see the Questionnaire Reference Book.*
 Yes No - Ship to 20

19b. Was active duty military service during -
 Fill a circle for each period in which ... served.
 May 1975 or later
 Vietnam era (August 1964-April 1975)
 February 1965 - July 1964
 Korean conflict (June 1950-January 1955)
 World War II (September 1940-July 1947)
 World War I (April 1917-November 1918)
 Any other time

20. Does ... have a physical, mental or other health condition which has lasted for 6 or more months and which -
 Yes No
 a. Limits the kind or amount of work ... can do at a job? ...
 b. Prevents ... from working at a job? ...
 c. Limits or prevents ... from using public transportation? ...

21. If this person is a female -
 How many babies has she ever had, not counting stillbirths?
 None 1 2 3 4 5 6 7

 Do not count her stepchildren or children she has adopted. 8 9 10 11 12 or more

22a. Did ... work at any time last week?
 Yes - Fill this circle if this person worked full time or part time. (Count part time work such as delivering papers, or helping without pay in a family business or farm. Also count active duty in the Armed Forces.)
 No - Fill this circle if this person did not work, or did only odd housework, school work, or volunteer work.
 Ship to 23

b. How many hours did ... work last week (at all jobs)?
 Subtract any time off; add overtime or extra hours worked.
 Hours - Ship to 26

23. Was ... temporarily absent or on layoff from a job or business last week?
 Yes, on layoff No
 Yes, on vacation, temporary illness, labor disputes, etc.

24a. Has ... been looking for work during the last 4 weeks?
 Yes No - Ship to 25
 b. Could ... have taken a job last week?
 No, already has a job
 No, temporarily ill
 No, other reasons (in school, etc.)
 Yes, could have taken a job

FOR CENSUS USE ONLY

Per. No.	11.	13a.	13b.	14b.	15b.	16a.	22b.	J1C
1.	0 0 0	0 0 0	0 0 0	1 1 1	1 1 1	1 1 1	1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1
2.	1 1 1	1 1 1	1 1 1	2 2 2	2 2 2	2 2 2	2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2
3.	2 2 2	2 2 2	2 2 2	3 3 3	3 3 3	3 3 3	3 3 3	3 3 3 3 3
4.	3 3 3	3 3 3	3 3 3	4 4 4	4 4 4	4 4 4	4 4 4	4 4 4 4 4
5.	4 4 4	4 4 4	4 4 4	5 5 5	5 5 5	5 5 5	5 5 5	5 5 5 5 5
6.	5 5 5	5 5 5	5 5 5	6 6 6	6 6 6	6 6 6	6 6 6	6 6 6 6 6
7.	6 6 6	6 6 6	6 6 6	7 7 7	7 7 7	7 7 7	7 7 7	7 7 7 7 7
8.	7 7 7	7 7 7	7 7 7	8 8 8	8 8 8	8 8 8	8 8 8	8 8 8 8 8
9.	8 8 8	8 8 8	8 8 8	9 9 9	9 9 9	9 9 9	9 9 9	9 9 9 9 9

<p>25. When did ... last work, even for a few days?</p> <p>1980 <input type="radio"/> 1978 <input type="radio"/> 1970 to 1974 1979 <input type="radio"/> 1975 to 1977 <input type="radio"/> 1969 or earlier <input type="radio"/> Never worked</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Ship to 29d</p>	<p>CENSUS USE</p> <p>26. A B C D E F G H J K L M</p>	<p>29c. During the weeks <u>worked</u> in 1979, how many hours did ... usually work each week?</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Hours</p> <p>-----</p>	<p>CENSUS USE ONLY</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <th>29c.</th> <th>29d.</th> <th>Z</th> </tr> <tr><td>0 0</td><td>0 0</td><td>0 0</td></tr> <tr><td>1 1</td><td>1 1</td><td>1 1</td></tr> <tr><td>2 2</td><td>2 2</td><td>2 2</td></tr> <tr><td>3 3</td><td>3 3</td><td>3 3</td></tr> <tr><td>4 4</td><td>4 4</td><td>4 4</td></tr> <tr><td>5 5</td><td>5 5</td><td>5 5</td></tr> <tr><td>6 6</td><td>6 6</td><td>6 6</td></tr> <tr><td>7 7</td><td>7 7</td><td>7 7</td></tr> <tr><td>8 8</td><td>8 8</td><td>8 8</td></tr> <tr><td>9 9</td><td>9 9</td><td>9 9</td></tr> </table>	29c.	29d.	Z	0 0	0 0	0 0	1 1	1 1	1 1	2 2	2 2	2 2	3 3	3 3	3 3	4 4	4 4	4 4	5 5	5 5	5 5	6 6	6 6	6 6	7 7	7 7	7 7	8 8	8 8	8 8	9 9	9 9	9 9							
29c.	29d.	Z																																									
0 0	0 0	0 0																																									
1 1	1 1	1 1																																									
2 2	2 2	2 2																																									
3 3	3 3	3 3																																									
4 4	4 4	4 4																																									
5 5	5 5	5 5																																									
6 6	6 6	6 6																																									
7 7	7 7	7 7																																									
8 8	8 8	8 8																																									
9 9	9 9	9 9																																									
<p>28—28. Current or most recent job activity: Describe clearly this person's chief job activity or business last week. If this person had more than one job, describe the one at which this person worked the most hours. If this person had no job or business last week, give information for last job or business since 1975.</p>	<p>26. A B C D E F G H J K L M</p>	<p>d. Of the weeks <u>not worked</u> in 1979 (if any), how many weeks was ... looking for work or on layoff from a job?</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Weeks</p> <p>-----</p>	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>29c.</th> <th>29d.</th> <th>Z</th> </tr> <tr><td>0 0</td><td>0 0</td><td>0 0</td></tr> <tr><td>1 1</td><td>1 1</td><td>1 1</td></tr> <tr><td>2 2</td><td>2 2</td><td>2 2</td></tr> <tr><td>3 3</td><td>3 3</td><td>3 3</td></tr> <tr><td>4 4</td><td>4 4</td><td>4 4</td></tr> <tr><td>5 5</td><td>5 5</td><td>5 5</td></tr> <tr><td>6 6</td><td>6 6</td><td>6 6</td></tr> <tr><td>7 7</td><td>7 7</td><td>7 7</td></tr> <tr><td>8 8</td><td>8 8</td><td>8 8</td></tr> <tr><td>9 9</td><td>9 9</td><td>9 9</td></tr> </table>	29c.	29d.	Z	0 0	0 0	0 0	1 1	1 1	1 1	2 2	2 2	2 2	3 3	3 3	3 3	4 4	4 4	4 4	5 5	5 5	5 5	6 6	6 6	6 6	7 7	7 7	7 7	8 8	8 8	8 8	9 9	9 9	9 9							
29c.	29d.	Z																																									
0 0	0 0	0 0																																									
1 1	1 1	1 1																																									
2 2	2 2	2 2																																									
3 3	3 3	3 3																																									
4 4	4 4	4 4																																									
5 5	5 5	5 5																																									
6 6	6 6	6 6																																									
7 7	7 7	7 7																																									
8 8	8 8	8 8																																									
9 9	9 9	9 9																																									
<p>26. Industry</p> <p>a. For whom did ... work? If now an active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces, print "AF" and ship to question 29c.</p> <p>----- (Name of company, business, organization, or other employer)</p> <p>b. What kind of business or industry was this? Describe activity at location where employed.</p> <p>----- (For example: Hospital, newspaper publishing, department store, shirt manufacturer, soft drink bottling company)</p>	<p>26. A B C D E F G H J K L M N P Q R S T U V W X Y Z</p>	<p>30. Income in 1979 -- Fill circles and print dollar amounts. If net income was a loss, write "Loss" above the dollar amount. If exact amount is not known, give best estimate. For income received jointly by household members, see the Questionnaire Reference Book.</p> <p>During 1979, did ... receive any income from the following sources? If "Yes" to any of the sources below -- How much did this person receive for the entire year?</p> <p>a. Wages, salary, commissions, bonuses, or tips from all jobs -- Report amount before deductions for taxes, bonds, dues, or other items.</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes -- \$ ----- .00 <input type="radio"/> No ----- (Annual amount - Dollars)</p>	<p>30a. 30b.</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0 0</td><td>0 0</td><td>0 0</td><td>0 0</td></tr> <tr><td>1 1</td><td>1 1</td><td>1 1</td><td>1 1</td></tr> <tr><td>2 2</td><td>2 2</td><td>2 2</td><td>2 2</td></tr> <tr><td>3 3</td><td>3 3</td><td>3 3</td><td>3 3</td></tr> <tr><td>4 4</td><td>4 4</td><td>4 4</td><td>4 4</td></tr> <tr><td>5 5</td><td>5 5</td><td>5 5</td><td>5 5</td></tr> <tr><td>6 6</td><td>6 6</td><td>6 6</td><td>6 6</td></tr> <tr><td>7 7</td><td>7 7</td><td>7 7</td><td>7 7</td></tr> <tr><td>8 8</td><td>8 8</td><td>8 8</td><td>8 8</td></tr> <tr><td>9 9</td><td>9 9</td><td>9 9</td><td>9 9</td></tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">A C A C</p>	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	2 2	2 2	2 2	2 2	3 3	3 3	3 3	3 3	4 4	4 4	4 4	4 4	5 5	5 5	5 5	5 5	6 6	6 6	6 6	6 6	7 7	7 7	7 7	7 7	8 8	8 8	8 8	8 8	9 9	9 9	9 9	9 9
0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0																																								
1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1																																								
2 2	2 2	2 2	2 2																																								
3 3	3 3	3 3	3 3																																								
4 4	4 4	4 4	4 4																																								
5 5	5 5	5 5	5 5																																								
6 6	6 6	6 6	6 6																																								
7 7	7 7	7 7	7 7																																								
8 8	8 8	8 8	8 8																																								
9 9	9 9	9 9	9 9																																								
<p>c. Is this mainly -- (Fill one circle)</p> <p>Manufacturing Retail trade Wholesale trade Other -- (agriculture, construction, service, government, etc.)</p>	<p>27. N P Q R S T U V W X Y Z</p>	<p>b. Own nonfarm business, partnership, or professional practice -- Report net income after business expenses.</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes -- \$ ----- .00 <input type="radio"/> No ----- (Annual amount - Dollars)</p>	<p>30c. 30d.</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0 0</td><td>0 0</td><td>0 0</td><td>0 0</td></tr> <tr><td>1 1</td><td>1 1</td><td>1 1</td><td>1 1</td></tr> <tr><td>2 2</td><td>2 2</td><td>2 2</td><td>2 2</td></tr> <tr><td>3 3</td><td>3 3</td><td>3 3</td><td>3 3</td></tr> <tr><td>4 4</td><td>4 4</td><td>4 4</td><td>4 4</td></tr> <tr><td>5 5</td><td>5 5</td><td>5 5</td><td>5 5</td></tr> <tr><td>6 6</td><td>6 6</td><td>6 6</td><td>6 6</td></tr> <tr><td>7 7</td><td>7 7</td><td>7 7</td><td>7 7</td></tr> <tr><td>8 8</td><td>8 8</td><td>8 8</td><td>8 8</td></tr> <tr><td>9 9</td><td>9 9</td><td>9 9</td><td>9 9</td></tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">A C A C</p>	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	2 2	2 2	2 2	2 2	3 3	3 3	3 3	3 3	4 4	4 4	4 4	4 4	5 5	5 5	5 5	5 5	6 6	6 6	6 6	6 6	7 7	7 7	7 7	7 7	8 8	8 8	8 8	8 8	9 9	9 9	9 9	9 9
0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0																																								
1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1																																								
2 2	2 2	2 2	2 2																																								
3 3	3 3	3 3	3 3																																								
4 4	4 4	4 4	4 4																																								
5 5	5 5	5 5	5 5																																								
6 6	6 6	6 6	6 6																																								
7 7	7 7	7 7	7 7																																								
8 8	8 8	8 8	8 8																																								
9 9	9 9	9 9	9 9																																								
<p>27. Occupation</p> <p>a. What kind of work was ... doing?</p> <p>----- (For example: Registered nurse, personnel manager, supervisor of accounting clerks, sewing machine operator, maintenance mechanic)</p> <p>b. What were ...'s most important activities or duties?</p> <p>----- (For example: Patient care, directing hiring policies, supervising accounting clerks, sewing shirts, repairing machines in plant)</p>	<p>27. N P Q R S T U V W X Y Z</p>	<p>c. Own farm -- Report net income after operating expenses. Include earnings as a tenant farmer or sharecropper.</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes -- \$ ----- .00 <input type="radio"/> No ----- (Annual amount - Dollars)</p>	<p>30e. 30f.</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0 0</td><td>0 0</td><td>0 0</td><td>0 0</td></tr> <tr><td>1 1</td><td>1 1</td><td>1 1</td><td>1 1</td></tr> <tr><td>2 2</td><td>2 2</td><td>2 2</td><td>2 2</td></tr> <tr><td>3 3</td><td>3 3</td><td>3 3</td><td>3 3</td></tr> <tr><td>4 4</td><td>4 4</td><td>4 4</td><td>4 4</td></tr> <tr><td>5 5</td><td>5 5</td><td>5 5</td><td>5 5</td></tr> <tr><td>6 6</td><td>6 6</td><td>6 6</td><td>6 6</td></tr> <tr><td>7 7</td><td>7 7</td><td>7 7</td><td>7 7</td></tr> <tr><td>8 8</td><td>8 8</td><td>8 8</td><td>8 8</td></tr> <tr><td>9 9</td><td>9 9</td><td>9 9</td><td>9 9</td></tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">A C A C</p>	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	2 2	2 2	2 2	2 2	3 3	3 3	3 3	3 3	4 4	4 4	4 4	4 4	5 5	5 5	5 5	5 5	6 6	6 6	6 6	6 6	7 7	7 7	7 7	7 7	8 8	8 8	8 8	8 8	9 9	9 9	9 9	9 9
0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0																																								
1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1																																								
2 2	2 2	2 2	2 2																																								
3 3	3 3	3 3	3 3																																								
4 4	4 4	4 4	4 4																																								
5 5	5 5	5 5	5 5																																								
6 6	6 6	6 6	6 6																																								
7 7	7 7	7 7	7 7																																								
8 8	8 8	8 8	8 8																																								
9 9	9 9	9 9	9 9																																								
<p>28. Was ... (Fill one circle)</p> <p>Employee of private company, business or individual, for wages, salary, or commissions Federal government employee Local government employee (territorial, etc.) Self-employed in own business, professional practice, or farm -- Own business not incorporated Own business incorporated Working without pay in family business or farm</p>	<p>27. N P Q R S T U V W X Y Z</p>	<p>d. Interest, dividends, royalties, or net rental income -- Report even small amounts credited to an account.</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes -- \$ ----- .00 <input type="radio"/> No ----- (Annual amount - Dollars)</p>	<p>30g. 30h.</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0 0</td><td>0 0</td><td>0 0</td><td>0 0</td></tr> <tr><td>1 1</td><td>1 1</td><td>1 1</td><td>1 1</td></tr> <tr><td>2 2</td><td>2 2</td><td>2 2</td><td>2 2</td></tr> <tr><td>3 3</td><td>3 3</td><td>3 3</td><td>3 3</td></tr> <tr><td>4 4</td><td>4 4</td><td>4 4</td><td>4 4</td></tr> <tr><td>5 5</td><td>5 5</td><td>5 5</td><td>5 5</td></tr> <tr><td>6 6</td><td>6 6</td><td>6 6</td><td>6 6</td></tr> <tr><td>7 7</td><td>7 7</td><td>7 7</td><td>7 7</td></tr> <tr><td>8 8</td><td>8 8</td><td>8 8</td><td>8 8</td></tr> <tr><td>9 9</td><td>9 9</td><td>9 9</td><td>9 9</td></tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">A C A C</p>	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	2 2	2 2	2 2	2 2	3 3	3 3	3 3	3 3	4 4	4 4	4 4	4 4	5 5	5 5	5 5	5 5	6 6	6 6	6 6	6 6	7 7	7 7	7 7	7 7	8 8	8 8	8 8	8 8	9 9	9 9	9 9	9 9
0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0																																								
1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1																																								
2 2	2 2	2 2	2 2																																								
3 3	3 3	3 3	3 3																																								
4 4	4 4	4 4	4 4																																								
5 5	5 5	5 5	5 5																																								
6 6	6 6	6 6	6 6																																								
7 7	7 7	7 7	7 7																																								
8 8	8 8	8 8	8 8																																								
9 9	9 9	9 9	9 9																																								
<p>28a. Last year (1979), did ... work, even for a few days, at a paid job or in a business or farm?</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes No -- Ship to 29d</p> <p>b. How many weeks did ... work in 1979? Count paid vacation, paid sick leave, and military service.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Weeks</p> <p>-----</p>	<p>29b. 0 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 7 7 8 8 9 9</p>	<p>e. Social Security or Railroad Retirement</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes -- \$ ----- .00 <input type="radio"/> No ----- (Annual amount - Dollars)</p> <p>f. Public assistance or public welfare payments -- Include aid to blind, old age assistance, general assistance, aid to the blind or totally disabled. Exclude separate payments for hospital or other medical care.</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes -- \$ ----- .00 <input type="radio"/> No ----- (Annual amount - Dollars)</p> <p>g. Unemployment compensation, veterans' payments, pensions, alimony or child support, or any other sources of income received regularly. Exclude lump-sum payments such as money from an inheritance or the sale of a home.</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes -- \$ ----- .00 <input type="radio"/> No ----- (Annual amount - Dollars)</p>	<p>30i. 30j.</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0 0</td><td>0 0</td><td>0 0</td><td>0 0</td></tr> <tr><td>1 1</td><td>1 1</td><td>1 1</td><td>1 1</td></tr> <tr><td>2 2</td><td>2 2</td><td>2 2</td><td>2 2</td></tr> <tr><td>3 3</td><td>3 3</td><td>3 3</td><td>3 3</td></tr> <tr><td>4 4</td><td>4 4</td><td>4 4</td><td>4 4</td></tr> <tr><td>5 5</td><td>5 5</td><td>5 5</td><td>5 5</td></tr> <tr><td>6 6</td><td>6 6</td><td>6 6</td><td>6 6</td></tr> <tr><td>7 7</td><td>7 7</td><td>7 7</td><td>7 7</td></tr> <tr><td>8 8</td><td>8 8</td><td>8 8</td><td>8 8</td></tr> <tr><td>9 9</td><td>9 9</td><td>9 9</td><td>9 9</td></tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">A C A C</p>	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	2 2	2 2	2 2	2 2	3 3	3 3	3 3	3 3	4 4	4 4	4 4	4 4	5 5	5 5	5 5	5 5	6 6	6 6	6 6	6 6	7 7	7 7	7 7	7 7	8 8	8 8	8 8	8 8	9 9	9 9	9 9	9 9
0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0																																								
1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1																																								
2 2	2 2	2 2	2 2																																								
3 3	3 3	3 3	3 3																																								
4 4	4 4	4 4	4 4																																								
5 5	5 5	5 5	5 5																																								
6 6	6 6	6 6	6 6																																								
7 7	7 7	7 7	7 7																																								
8 8	8 8	8 8	8 8																																								
9 9	9 9	9 9	9 9																																								
			<p>31. What was ...'s total income in 1979? \$ ----- .00 Add entries in question 30e through g; subtract losses. If total amount was a loss, write "Loss" above amount. OR <input type="radio"/> None</p>																																								

Please Make Sure You Have Filled This Form Completely

Section B		
For persons who answered in Question 1 that they are staying here only temporarily and have a usual home elsewhere, enter the address of usual home here:		
House number	Street or road	Apartment number or location
City	Island/County	
State	ZIP Code	

1 Check to be certain you have:

- Completed Question 1 on page 1.
- Completed Questions 2 through 10 for each person you listed at the top of pages 2 and 3.
- Completed Housing Questions on pages 3 and 4.
- Filled a pair of pages for each person listed on pages 2 and 3. That is, pages 6 and 7 should be filled for the Person in column 1, pages 8 and 9 for the Person in column 2, etc.

Please notice we need answers to questions 18 through 31 for every person born before April 1965 even though they may not seem to apply to the particular person.

For example, you may have forgotten to fill all the necessary circles on work or on income for a teenager going to school, or a retired person.

2 Write here the name of the person who filled the form, the date the form was completed, and the telephone number on which the people in this household can be called.

Name _____

Date _____

Telephone number of household _____

ATTACHMENT 6-1

CODE LIST FOR RACE ENTRIES OF "OTHER" [Virgin Islands only]

Code	Race	Code	Race
1-599 ← insert 600-652 680-688	not used (see below) OTHER ASIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER	617	JAVANESE (JAVA ISLANDER)
600	ASIAN (ASIAN AMERICAN, ASIA)	618	KWAJALEIN ISLANDER (KWAJALEIN)
601	ASIATIC	619	LAOTIAN (LAO, LAOS)
602	BANGLADESH	620	MALAYAN (MALAYSIAN, MALAYSIA)
603	BHUTANESE (BHOTAN, BHUTAN)	621	MALDIVIAN (MALDIVE ISLANDER, MALDIVES)
604	BIKINI ISLANDER (BIKINI ISLAND)	622	MARIANA ISLANDER NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDER
605	BORNEO	623	MARSHALLESE (MARSHALL ISLANDER)
606	BURMESE (BURMA)	624	MELANESIAN (MELANESIA)
607	KAMPUCHEA, CAMBODIAN (CAMBODIA)	625	MICRONESIAN (MICRONESIA)
608	CAROLINIAN (CAROLINE ISLANDER)	626	MONGOLIAN
609	CELEBESIAN (CELEBES ISLANDER)	627	NEPALI (NEPALIS, NEPALESE, NEPAL)
610	CERNAM	628	NEW HEBRIDES ISLANDER (NEW HEBRIDES)
611	SRI-LANKAN (SRI-LANKA), CEYLONESE (CEYLON)	629	OKINAWAN (OKINAWA)
612	ENIWETOK ISLANDER (ENIWETOK)	630	ORIENTAL (ORIENT)
613	FIJIAN (FIJI ISLANDER, FIJI)	631	PACIFIC ISLANDER
614	INDO-CHINESE	632	PAKISTANI (PAKISTAN)
615	INDONESIAN (INDONESIA)	633	PALAU ISLANDER (PALAUAN)
616	IWO JIMAN (IWO JIMA)	634	PAPUA NEW GUINEAN
		635	POLYNESIAN (POLYNESIA)

insert	100-102	AMERICAN INDIAN, ESKIMO, AND ALEUT	
	100	AMERICAN INDIAN	
	101	ESKIMO	
	102	ALEUT	145
	103-599	not used	

<u>Code</u>	<u>Race</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Race</u>
636	PONAPE ISLANDER (PONAPE)	704	CENTRAL AMERICAN (CENTRAL AMERICA, CENTROMERICANO [A])
637	SAIPAN ISLANDER	705	CHICANO (A)
638	THAI (THAILANDER, THAILAND), SIAMESE (SIAM)	706	CHILEAN (CHILENO [A], CHILE)
639	SIKKIM	707	COLOMBIAN (COLOMBIANO [A], COLOMBIA)
640	SINGAPOREAN (SINGAPORE)	708	COSTA RICAN (COSTA RICA, COSTARRICENSE)
641	SOLOMON ISLANDER	709	CUBAN (CUBANO [A], CUBA)
642	SUMATRAN (SUMATRA)	710	DOMINICAN (DOMINICANO [A], DOMINICAN REPUBLIC, D.R.)
643	TAHITIAN (TAHITI)	711	ECUATORIAN (ECUATORIANO [A], ECUADOR)
644	TARAWA ISLANDER (TAWARA)	712	EL SALVADORIAN (EL SALVADOR)
645	TINIAN ISLANDER (TINIAN)	713	FERNANDO PO
646	TONGAN	714	GALAPAGOS ISLANDER (GALAPAGO ISLANDS)
647	TONKELAU ISLANDER (TONKELAUAN)	715	GUAJIRO (A)
648	TRUKESE (TRUK, TRUK ISLANDER)	716	GUATEMALAN (GUATEMALTECO [A], GUATEMALA)
649	WHELLO	717	HISPANO [A] (HISPANIC)
650	YAPESE (YAP)	718	HONDURAN (HONDURENO [A], HONDURAS)
651	YELLOW	719	LA RAZA
652	HMONG (HMONGTANA)	720	LATIN AMERICAN (LATINO [A], LATIN, LATINOAMERICANO [A])
653-699	OTHER ASIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER, NOT CLASSIFIED <i>insert 680-689 (see page 147)</i>	721	MESTIZO (A)
700-735		OTHER SPANISH ORIGIN	722
700	ARGENTINEAN (ARGENTIN [O,E,A])	723	NICARAGUAN (NICARAGUENSE, NICARAGUA)
701	BOLIVIAN (BOLIVIANO [A], BOLIVIA)		
702	BORICUA (BORINQUENO [A])		
703	CALIFORNIO		

insert

79

689-699

- 680 Japanese (Japanese American, Japan) Nipponese
- 681 Cantonese, Chinese, Formosan Taiwanese (Taiwan) Tibetan (Tibet)
- 682 Filipino (Filipino American) Philipino (Phillipines, Pilipino)
- 683 Korean (Korean American, Korea)
- 684 Vietnamese (Vietnam)
- 685 Asian Indian Bengali (Bengalee, Bengal) Bharati
 Dravidian East Indian Goanese Hindu (Hindoo)
 India (India-Indian) India-Asian Indian-East Indian-Hindu
 Part-Hawaiian Indic Indo-Aryan
 Indo-Asian
 Kashmiri (Kashmirian)
 Srkhs South Asian
-
- 686 Hawaiian (Hawaiian American, Hawaii)
-
- 687 Chamorro, Guamanian
-
- 688 Samoan (American Samoan)
 Western Samoan

<u>Code</u>	<u>Race</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Race</u>
724	PANAMANIAN (PANAMA, PANAMENO [A])	807	COE CLAN
725	PARAGUAYO (A) (PARAGUAYAN, PARAGUAY)	808	COFFEE
725	PERUVIAN (PERUANO [A], PERU)	809	COSMOPOLITAN
727	PUERTO RICAN (PUERTO RICO, PUERTORRIQUENO [A], P.R., NEW YORK RICAN)	810	EURASIAN
728	SALVADOREAN (SALVADORENO [A])	811	ISSUES
729	SOUTH AMERICAN (SOUTH AMERICA)	812	JACKSON WHITE
730	SPANISH	813	LAPP (LAPPISH, LAPLAND)
731	SPANISH-AMERICAN	814	MELUNGEON
732	SPANISH-MEXICAN	815	MIXED (MIXTURE)
733	SUDAMERICANO (A)	816	RAMP
734	URUGUAYAN (URUGUAYO [A], URUGUAY)	817	TUNICA
735	VENEZUELAN (VENEZOLANO [A], VENEZUELA)	818	WESORT
736-799	OTHER SPANISH ORIGIN, NOT CLASSIFIED	819-824	not used
800-999	<u>OTHER RACE</u>	825	MOOR
800	BRAVA (BRAVO)	826	TURK not used
801	BRAZILIAN (BRAZIL)	827-829	OTHER RACE, NOT CLASSIFIED
802	BROWN	830	INTERRACIAL, BIRACIAL, MULTIRACIAL
803	BUSHWACKER	831	FAIR, used for the Virgin Islands only; OTHER RACE, NOT CLASSIFIED in all other areas
804	CAJUN	832-998	OTHER RACE, NOT CLASSIFIED
805	CAPE VERDEAN (CAPE VERDE ISLANDER)	999	OTHER RACE, NOT REPORTED
806	CHOCOLATE		

Virgin Islands
Pacific Islands

ATTACHMENT 6-2

CODE LIST FOR ENTRIES OF LANGUAGES OTHER THAN ENGLISH SPOKEN AT HOME

Table of Contents

<u>Language Group</u>	<u>Codes</u>
I. European Languages	11-195, 255-275, 298
II. Asian or Pacific Island Languages	200-250, 280-295, 300-450
III. African or Middle Eastern Languages	460-565
IV. American Indian and Alaska Native Languages	800-991
V. Unspecified Language	897 998

CODE LIST FOR ENTRIES OF LANGUAGES OTHER THAN ENGLISH SPOKEN AT HOME

<u>Code</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Language</u>
1-10	not used	22	<u>PENNSYLVANIA DUTCH</u>
		22	AMISH
11	JAMAICAN CREOLE	22	<u>PENNSYLVANIA DUTCH</u>
		22	PENNSYLVANIA GERMAN
12	KRIO	23-24	not used
12	<u>KRIO</u>		
12	PIDGIN KRIO	25	<u>YIDDISH</u>
		25	JEWISH
13	HAWAIIAN PIDGIN	25	YIDDISH
14	PIDGIN	26-29	not used
15	not used	30 1/	<u>DUTCH</u>
16	<u>GULLAH</u>	30	BELGIAN
16	<u>GEECHEE</u>	30	DUTCH
16	GULLAH	30	FLEMISH
		30	HOLLANDISH
17	SARAMACCA	30	NEDERLANDISH
		30	NETHERLANDIC
		30	NETHERLANDISH
18-19	not used	31-39	not used
20	GERMAN	40 1/	<u>AFRIKAANS</u>
20	AUSTRIAN	40	AFRIKAANS
20	BAVARIAN	40	BOER
20	BAYRISH		
20	CHOIMEN	41-44	not used
20	DEUTSCH		
20	GERMAN	45	<u>FRISIAN</u>
20	GOTTSCHEE	45	FREECE
20	HESSIAN	45	FRIESH
20	PATOU	45	FRISIAN
20	PLATTDEUTSCH	46-49	not used
20	PRUSSIAN		
20	RHENISH	50	<u>LUXEMBOURGIAN</u>
20	SAXON	50	LUXEMBOURG
20	SCHWABISCH	50	LUXEMBOURGIAN
20	SCHWEITZER DEUTSCH	50	LUXEMBURGEN
20	SWABIAN		
20	SWISS	51-54	not used
20	THURINGIAN		
20	VIENNESE		
21	not used		

1/ Codes 30 and 40 are tabulated together as Dutch.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Language</u>
55	SWEDISH	87	PATOIS
56-59	not used	88	<u>FRENCH CREOLE</u>
60	<u>DANISH</u>	88	CREOLE
60	DANE	88	FRENCH CREOLE
60	DANISH	88	HAITIAN CREOLE
61-64	not used	89	CAJUN
65	NORWEGIAN	90	3/ <u>SPANISH</u>
65	<u>DANO-NORWEGIAN</u>	90	ARAGONESE
65	LANDSMAL	90	CASTILIAN
65	NORSE	90	CHICANO
65	NORWEGIAN	90	CUBAN
65	RYKSMAL	90	ESPAÑOL
65	RYKSMAL	90	MEXICAN
65	RYKSMAL	90	PUERTO RICAN
65	RYKSMAL	90	SPANISH
66-69	not used	91	not used
70	ICELANDIC	92	3/ <u>CATALONIAN</u>
71-74	not used	92	CATALAN
75	FAROESE	92	CATALONIAN
76-79	not used	92	VALENCIAN
80	<u>ITALIAN</u>	93	<u>LADINO</u>
80	CALABRIAN	93	LADINO
80	CORSICAN	93	SEFARADIT
80	FRIULIAN	93	SPANOL
80	GENOESE	93	SPANOLIT
80	ITALIAN	94	PACHUCO
80	LIGURIAN	95	<u>PORTUGUESE</u>
80	LUGAN	95	BRAZILIAN
80	SARDINIAN	95	CAPE VERDIAN
80	SICILIAN	95	CRILLIO
80	SICILIAN	95	GALICIAN
80	SICILIAN	95	PORTUGUESE
81-84	not used	95	PORTUGUESE
85	2/ <u>FRENCH</u>	96	not used
85	FRANÇAIS	97	<u>PAPIA MENTAE</u>
85	FRENCH	97	PAPIA MENTAE
85	WALLOON	97	PAPIAMENTO
86	2/ <u>PROVENÇAL</u>	98-99	not used
86	OCCITAN		
86	PROVENÇAL		

2/ Codes 85 and 86 are tabulated together as French.

3/ Codes 90 and 92 are tabulated together as Spanish.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Language</u>
100	RUMANIAN	125	ALBANIAN
100	MOLDAVIAN	125	ALBANIAN
100	RUMANIAN	125	TOSK
100	VLACH	126-129	not used
100	WALACHIAN	130 4/	RUSSIAN
100	WALLACHIAN	130	GREAT RUSSIAN
101-104	not used	130	RUSSIAN
105	RHAETO-ROMANIC	131-134	not used
105	LADIN	135 4/	BIELORUSSIAN
105	RAETO-ROMANCE	135	BELORUSSIAN
105	RHAETIAN	135	BIELORUSSIAN
105	RHAETO-ROMANIC	135	BYELORUSSIAN
105	ROMANSCH	135	WHITE RUSSIAN
106-109	not used	135	WHITE RUTHENIAN
110	WELSH	136-139	not used
110	CYMRAEG	140	UKRAINIAN
110	WELSH	140	CARPATHO-RUSSIAN
111	not used	140	CARPATHO-RUSYN
112	BRETON	140	CARPATHO-RUTHENIA
113-114	not used	140	LEMKO
115	IRISH GAELIC	140	LITTLE RUSSIAN
115	CONNACHT	140	RUTHENIAN
115	GAELIC	140	UKRAINIAN
115	IRISH	141-144	not used
115	IRISH GAELIC	145	CZECH
115	LEINSTER	145	BOHEMIAN
116	not used	145	CHECHOSLOVAKIAN
117	SCOTTIC GAELIC	145	CZECH
118-119	not used	145	CZECHOSLOVAKIAN
120	GREEK	145	HANAK
120	CYPRIAN	145	LACH
120	CYPRIOT	145	MAHRISH
120	GREEK	145	MAHRISH
120	ROMAIC	145	MORAVIAN
121-124	not used	145	SULACK
		145	SULAIB
		145	YALACH
		146-149	not used

4/ Codes 130 and 135 are tabulated together as Russian.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Language</u>
150	KASHUBIAN	183-184	not used
150	CASSUBIAN	185	SLOVENE
150	KASHUBIAN	185	CARINTHIAN
150	SLOVINCIAN	185	CARNIOLAN
151-154	not used	185	SLOVENE
155	LUSATIAN	185	SLOVENIAN
155	LUSATIAN	185	SLOVENSKO
155	SORBIAN	186-189	not used
155	WENDISH	190	LITHUANIAN
156-159	not used	190	LITHUANIAN
160	POLISH	190	LITVAK
160	MAZOVIAN	191-194	not used
160	POLISH	195	LETTISH
160	POLSKI	195	LATVIAN
160	POLSKU	195	LETTISH
160	SILESIAN	195	TAVNIAN
161-164	not used	196-199	not used
165	SLOVAK	200	ARMENIAN
166-169	not used	201-204	not used
170	BULGARIAN	205	PERSIAN
171-174	not used	205	AVESTAN
175	MACEDONIAN	205	FARSSI
176-179	not used	205	IRANIAN
180	5/ SERBO-CROATIAN	205	PAHLAVI
180	CAKAVIAN	205	PERSIAN
180	CROATO-SERBIAN	205	PFARSI
180	JUGOSLAVIAN	205	PUSHTO
180	KAJKAVIAN	206-209	not used
180	SERBO-CROATIAN	210	PASHTO
180	SLAVIC	210	AFGHAN
180	SLAVONIAN	210	PASHTO
180	STOKAVIAN	211-214	not used
180	TORLAKIAN	215	KURDISH
180	YUGOSLAVIAN	216-219	not used
181	5/ CROATIAN		
182	5/ SERBIAN		

5/ Codes 180, 181, and 182 are tabulated together as Serbo-Croatian.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Language</u>
220	BALOCHI	243	<u>6/</u> ORIYA
220	BALOCHI	244	<u>6/</u> BHILI
220	BALUCHI	245	<u>6/</u> ASSAMESE
221-224	not used	246	<u>6/</u> KASHMIRI
225	TADZHIK	247	<u>6/</u> NEPALI
226-229	not used	248	<u>6/</u> SINDHI
230	OSSETE	249	<u>6/</u> MALDIVIAN
230	OSSETE	250	<u>6/</u> SINHALESE
230	OSSETIAN	250	CEYLONESE
231-234	not used	250	CINGALESE
235	<u>6/</u> SANSKRIT	250	SINHALESE
236	<u>6/</u> HINDI AND RELATED	251-254	not used
236	HINDI	255	ROMANY
236	HINDU	255	GYPSY
236	HINDUSTANI	255	ROMANY
236	INDIC	256-259	not used
236	JAIPURI	260	<u>FINNISH</u>
236	PALI	260	FINNIC
236	URDU	260	FINNISH
237	<u>6/</u> BENGALI	260	KARELIAN
237	BANGLA-BHASA	261-264	not used
237	BENGALI	265	ESTONIAN
238	<u>6/</u> PANJABI	265	ESTONIAN
238	PANJABI	265	INGRIAN
238	PUNJABI	265	LIVONIAN
238	PUNJBI	265	VEPSIAN
239	<u>6/</u> MARATHI	265	VOTIC
239	KONKAN	266-269	not used
239	MARATHI		
240	<u>6/</u> GUJARATHI		
240	GUJARATHI		
240	GUJERATI		
240	JUJARATHI		
241	<u>6/</u> BIHARI		
242	<u>6/</u> RAJASTHANI		
242	MEWARI		
242	RAJASTHANI		

6/ Codes 235-250, 300, 302-310 and 315 are tabulated together as Asian Indian languages.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Language</u>
270	LAPP	283	KIRGHIZ
270	INARI (LAPP)	284	KARACHAY
270	KOLA (LAPP)	284	BALKAR
270	LAPP	284	BASHKIR
270	LULE (LAPP)	284	KARACHAY
270	PITE (LAPP)	284	KUMYK
270	RUIJA (LAPP)	284	TATAR
270	SKOLT (LAPP)	285	UIGHUR
270	UME (LAPP)	285	UIGHUR
271	HUNGARIAN	285	UZBEK
272-274	not used	286	AZERBAIJANI
275	<u>(OTHER URALIC LANGUAGES)</u>	287	TURKISH
275	CHEREMIS	288	TURKMEN
275	KOMI	289	YAKUT
275	MANSI	290	MONGOLIAN
275	MARI	290	BURYAT
275	MOKSHA	290	DAGUR
275	MORDVIN	290	KALMUK
275	MORDVINIAN	290	KALMYK
275	OSTWAK SAMOYED	290	KHALKA
275	OSTYAK	290	KHORCIN
275	SAMOYED	290	MONGOL
275	SAYAN	290	MONGOLIAN
275	TAVGY	290	MONGOUR
275	TAWGI	290	MONGUL
275	TAWGI SAMOYED	290	OIRAT
275	UDMURT	290	ORDOS
275	UGRIC	290	PAO-AN
275	VOGUL	291	not used
275	VOTYAK	292	TUNGUS
275	XANTY	292	AKANI
275	YENISEI	292	BIRAR
275	YENISEY	292	EVEN
275	YURAK	292	EVENKI
275	ZYRIAN	292	GOLD
276-279	not used	292	LAMUT
280	CHUVASH	292	MANCHU
281	KARAKALPAK	292	NANAI
282	KAZAKH	292	OROCON

<u>Code</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Language</u>
292	SIBO	303	<u>6/</u> GONDI
292	SOLON	303	GONDI
292	TUNGUS	303	KHOND
292	TUNGUZIC	303	KUI
		303	TULU
293-294	not used		
295	<u>CAUCASIAN</u>	304	<u>6/</u> TELUGU
295	ABAZA	304	ANDHRA
295	ARKHAZIAN	304	GENTOO
295	ADYGEI	304	TELUGU
295	ADYGHE	304	JELUGU
295	AVAR	304	TELUGU
295	CAUCASIAN	305	<u>6/</u> KANNADA
295	CHECHENIAN	305	CANARESE
295	CIRCISSIAN	305	CANNADA
295	DARGWA	305	KANARESE
295	GEORGIAN	305	KANNADA
295	INGUSH		
295	KABARDIAN	306	<u>6/</u> MALAYALAM
295	LAK	306	MALABAR
295	LEZGHIAN	306	MALAYALAM
295	MINGRELIAN		
295	SVAN	307	<u>6/</u> TAMIL
295	SVANETIC		
295	TABASARAN	308	<u>6/</u> KURUKH
		308	KURUKH
296-297	not used	308	ORAON
298	BASQUE	309	not used
298	BASQUE		
298	ESKUARA	310	<u>6/</u> MUNDA
298	EUSKAR	310	KORKU
298	EUSKERA	310	MUNDA
298	HEUSKARA	310	MUNDARI-HO
298	USKARA	310	SANTALI
		310	SAVARA
299	not used	310	SORA
300	<u>6/</u> DRAVIDIAN	311-314	not used
301	not used		
302	<u>6/</u> BRAHUI	315	<u>6/</u> BURUSHASKI
302	BRAHUI	315	BILTUM
302	BRAHUIDI	315	BURUSHASKI
302	KUR GALLI	315	KHAJUNA
		315	KUNJUTI
		315	YESHKUM

6/ Codes 235-250, 300, 302-310 and 315 are tabulated together as Asian Indian languages.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Language</u>
316-319	not used	330	TIBETAN
320 7/	CHINESE	330	BHOTANTA
320	CANTONESE	330	BHOTIA
320	CHINESE	330	HUNIYA
320	YUE	330	KAZI
320	YUEH	330	LAMA
320	MIN	330	SHALGNO
		330	SIKKAMESE
		330	TIBETAN
321	not used	331	BURMESE
322 7/	HAKKA	331	AHI
322	FUKIEN	331	AKHA
322	HAKKA	331	BURMESE
322	HOKKA	331	KHOANY
322	K'E	331	LISU
322	K'ECHIA	331	LOLO
		331	MUNG
		331	MYEN
		331	TONKIN
323 7/	KAN	332	KAREN
323	KAN	332	GHEKO
323	NANCH'ANG	332	KAREN
		332	MOPWA
324 7/	HSIANG		
324	CHANSRA	333	KACHIN
324	HSIANG	333	BODO
324	HUNAN	333	CHINGPAW
324	HUNANESE	333	GARO
324	IYANG	333	KACHIN
		333	LEPCHA
		333	RAWANG
325 7/	MANDARIN	334	not used
325	HONAN		
325	HOPEI		
325	MANDARIN		
325	PEI		
326 7/	FUCHOW	335	THAI
326	FOU CHOU	335	CHAUNG
326	FUCHOW	335	CHUANG
326	MIN PEI	335	CHUNG
		335	CHUNG-CHIA
		335	KAM
327 7/	FORMOSAN	335	KELAO
327	CH'AO SHAN	335	LAO
327	FORMOSAN	335	NUNG
327	MIN NAN	335	SHAN
327	TAIWANESE	335	SIAMESE
		335	TAI
		335	THAI
328 7/	WU		
329	not used		

7/ Codes 320 and 322-328 are tabulated together as Chinese.

Code Language

335 THO
335 THU
335 TUNG

336-339 not used

340 MIAO-YAO
340 LAKA
340 MAN
340 MIAO-YAO
340 MIEN
340 PUNU

341 not used

342 MIAO
342 HMONG
342 HSIUNG
342 LAOS-HNONG
342 MHONG
342 MIAO

343-344 not used

345 JAPANESE
345 AMAMI-OSIMA
345 JAPANESE
345 OKINAWAN
345 OOSIMA
345 OSIMA
345 RYUKYUAN

346-349 not used

350 KOREAN
350 CHOSEN
350 COREAN
350 HANKUL
350 KOREAN

351-354 not used

355 AINU
355 AINU
355 EZO
355 HOKKAIDA
355 YEZO

356-359 not used

Code Language

360 MON-KHMER
360 BAHNAR
360 BAHNARIC
360 CAMBODIAN
360 CHAOBON
360 KHASI
360 KHMER
360 MON
360 MON-KHMER
360 MNONG
360 PALAUNG
360 SEDANG
360 TONG
360 WA

361-364 not used

365 YUKAGIR
365 CHUKCHEE
365 GILYAK
365 HYPERBOREAN
365 ITELMAN
365 KAMCHATKAN
365 KORYAK
365 NIVKH
365 YENISEIAN
365 YUKAGIR

366-374 not used

375 VIETNAMESE
375 ANNAMESE
375 TONKINESE
375 VIETNAMESE

376 not used

377 MUONG

378 BUGINESE

379 MOLUCCAN

380 INDONESIAN

381 ACHINESE

382 BALINESE

383 CHAM

<u>Code</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Language</u>
384	JAVANESE	397 8/	<u>PAMPANGAN</u>
385	MADURESE	397	<u>KAPAMPANGAN</u>
386	MALAGASY	397	PAMPANGAN
387	MALAY	398 8/	GORONTALO
387	<u>MALAY</u>	399	not used
387	MALAYAN	400	MICRONESIAN
387	MALAYSIAN	401	CAROLINIAN
388	MINANGKABAU	402	<u>CHAMORRO</u>
389	SUNDANESE	402	<u>CHAMORRO</u>
390 8/	<u>TAGALOG</u>	402	GUAMAN
390	FILIPINO	402	GUAMANIAN
390	PHILIPPINE	403	<u>GILBERTESE</u>
390	PILIPINO	403	<u>GILBERTESE</u>
390	TAGAL	403	KIRIBATI
390	TAGALA	404	<u>KUSAIEAN</u>
390	TAGALO	404	<u>KOSRAEAN</u>
390	TAGALOG	404	KUSAIEAN
391	not used	405	MARSHALLESE
392 8/	<u>BISAYAN</u>	406	<u>MOKILESE</u>
392	BISAYAN	406	MOKILESE
392	HILIGAYNON	406	PINGELAPESE
392	ILONGGO	407	MORTLOCKESE
392	VISAYAN	408	NAURUAN
393 8/	<u>SEBUANO</u>	409	PALAU
393	CEBUANO	410	<u>PONAPEAN</u>
393	SEBUANO	410	<u>NGATIKESE</u>
394 8/	<u>PANGASINAN</u>	410	PONAPEAN
395 8/	<u>ILOCANO</u>	411	TRUKESSE
395	IGOROT	412	<u>ULITHEAN</u>
395	ILOCANO	412	FAIS
395	ILOKO	412	ULITHEAN
396 8/	<u>BIKOL</u>		
396	BIKOL		
396	VICOL		

8/ Codes 390 and 392-398 are tabulated together as Philippine languages.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Language</u>
413	<u>WOLEAI-ULITHI</u>	446	TAHITIAN
413	<u>EAURIPIK</u>	446	TUAMOTUAN
413	IFALUK	446	UVEA
413	SATAWALESE	447	RAROTONGAN
413	SONSOROLESE	448	MAORI
413	WOLEAIAN	449	<u>NUKUORO</u>
413	WOLEAI-ULITHI	449	KAPINGARANGAN
414	YAPESE	449	NUKUORO
415-419	not used	450	HAWAIIAN
420	<u>MELANESIAN</u>	451-459	not used
420	<u>ARANDA</u>	460	<u>ARABIC</u>
420	ARUNTA	460	<u>ALGERTIAN</u>
420	BAINING	460	ARABIC
420	BAUAN	460	BEDOUIN
420	ENGA	460	EGYPTIAN
420	KIWAI	460	IRAQI
420	LAU	460	JORDANIAN
420	MARIND	460	LEBANESE
420	MELANESIAN	460	LIBYAN
420	MOTA	460	MALTESE
420	MOTU	460	MOROCCAN
420	MURNGIN	460	SAUDI
420	NIMBORAN	460	TUNISIAN
420	OROKOLO	461-464	not used
420	PAPUAN	465	HEBREW
421-439	not used	465	HEBREW
440	<u>POLYNESIAN</u>	465	ISRAELI
440	<u>PASCUENESE</u>	466-469	not used
440	<u>POLYNESIAN</u>	470	<u>SYRIAC</u>
441	SAMOAN	470	<u>ARAMAIC</u>
442	TONGAN	470	ASSYRIAN
443	NIUEAN	470	SYRIAC
444	TOKELAUAN	470	SYRIAN
445	FIJIAN	471-474	not used
446	<u>MARQUESAN</u>	475	<u>AMHARIC</u>
446	<u>MANGAREVA</u>	475	<u>AMHARIC</u>
446	MARQUESAN	475	ETHIOPIAN
446	RAPANUI		

<u>Code</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Language</u>
475	GURAGE	491-494	not used
475	HABESHA	495 9/	<u>SUDANIC</u>
475	HARARI	495	CHICH
475	TIGRE	495	DINKA
475	TIGRINA	495	GAMBAI
475	TIGRINYA	495	LUGBARA
476-479	not used	495	MADI
480	BERBER	495	MANGBETU
480	BERBER	495	MANGBUTU
480	GUANCHE	495	NANDI
480	JERBA	495	POKOT
480	KABYLE	495	SARA
480	RIFF	495	SUDANIC
480	RIFFIAN	496-499	not used
480	SHAWIA	500	<u>NILOTIC</u>
480	SHILH	500	ACHOLI
480	SHILHA	500	AKOLI
480	SHLUH	500	ALUR
480	TAMASHEK	500	LANGO
480	TAMAZIGHT	500	LUO
480	TUAREG	500	LWO
480	ZENAGA	500	NILOTIC
481-484	not used	500	NUER
485	<u>CHADIC</u>	500	SHILLUK
485	BURA	501-504	not used
485	CHADIC	505	<u>NILO-HAMITIC</u>
485	GIDDER	505	BARI
485	HAMITIC	505	KARAMOJONG
485	HAUSA	505	KWAVI
485	KOTOKO	505	LOTUHO
486-489	not used	505	LOTUKO
490	<u>CUSHITE</u>	505	MASAI
490	AFAR	505	NILO-HAMITIC
490	BEJA	505	TURKANA
490	CUSHITE	506-509	not used
490	GALLA	510	NUBIAN
490	HADIYYA	511-514	not used
490	KUSHITE	515	SAHARAN
490	SAHO	515	BARIBARI
490	SIDAMO	515	KANURI
490	SOMALI	515	MANGA

9/ In tabulations of language, Codes 495, 530, and 532 are treated as one category "BANTU-SUDANIC."

<u>Code</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Language</u>
515	SAHARAN	532	KAMBA
515	TEDA	532	KIKAMBA
515	TIBBU	532	KIKONGO
		532	KIKUYU
516-519	not used	532	KONGO
		532	LINGALA
520	(NILO-SAHARAN)	532	LOZI
520	FUR	532	LUBA
520	SONGHAI	532	LUGANDA
		532	LUNDA
521-524	not used	532	LUNDU
		532	LUVALE
525	KHOISAN	532	LWENA
525	BUSHMAN	532	MAKE
525	HADZABI	532	MAKONDE
525	HATSA	532	MAKUA
525	KHOISAN	532	MBUNDU
525	SANDAWA	532	MONGO
		532	NDONGO
526-529	not used	532	NIGER-CONGO
		532	NTUM
530 9/	SWAHILI	532	NYAMWESI
		532	NYAMWEZI
531	not used	532	NYANJA
		532	NYANKOLE
532 9/	BANTU	532	NYORE
532	BANTU	532	NYORO
532	BEMBA	532	PAHOUIN
532	BEMBE	532	PAMUE
532	BENA	532	PANGWE
532	BOBANGI	532	RUANDA
532	BUBE	532	RUNDI
532	BUBI	532	RUNYANKORE
532	BULU	532	RWAMBA
532	CAGA	532	SHONA
532	CAWA	532	SOTHO
532	CHAGA	532	SUDANESE
532	CHAGGA	532	SUDANIC
532	CHEWA	532	SUKUMA
532	CHIGA	532	THONGA
532	DUALA	532	TIMBUKA
532	FAN	532	TONGA
532	FANG	532	TORO
532	GANDA	532	TSWANA
532	GISU	532	TUMBUKA
532	HEKE	532	XHOSA
		532	YAO
		532	YAUNDE
		532	ZULU

9/ In tabulations of language, Codes 495, 530, and 532 are treated as one category "BANTU-SUDANIC."

Code Language

533-534 not used

535 MANDE
535 BALU
535 BAMBARA
535 DYULA
535 KPELLE
535 LOMA
535 MALINKA
535 MANDINGO
535 MANINKA
535 MANO
535 MANDE
535 SONINKA
535 SOUSSOU
535 VAI

536-539 not used

540 FULANI
540 BALANTA
540 DIOLA
540 DYOLA
540 FULA
540 FULANI
540 GOLA
540 GISSI
540 KISSI
540 OUOLOF
540 SERER
540 TEMEN
540 TIMNE
540 WOLOF
540 YALLOF

541-544 not used

545 GUR
545 BARGU
545 BARIBA
545 BOBO
545 BURGU
545 BUSARI
545 BWA
545 CEMBA
545 DAGABA
545 DAGBANI
545 DAGOMBA
545 DAWARI
545 GUR

Code Language

545 GURMA
545 MOLE
545 MORE
545 MOSSI
545 SENADI
545 SENUFO
545 SUP'IDE
545 TEM
545 TOBOTE

546-549 not used

550 KRU
550 ADANGME
550 AGNI
550 AKAN
550 AKOKO
550 ANYI
550 BASSA
550 DAMOMEEN
550 EDO
550 EGBO
550 EWE
550 FANTI
550 FON
550 GA
550 GE
550 GREBO
550 IBO
550 IDOMA
550 IGALA
550 IGBO
550 IJAW
550 IJO
550 ISOKO
550 KAKUMO
550 KRU
550 KWA
550 NIGERIAN
550 NUPE
550 OBA
550 TWI
550 URHOBO
550 YORUBA

551-554 not used

555 EFIK
555 EFIK

<u>Code</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Language</u>
555	IBIBIO	803	KOTZEBUE SOUND INUPIAT
555	TIV	804	SAINT LAWRENCE ISLAND YUPIK
556-559	not used	804	SAINT LAWRENCE ISLAND YUPIK
560	<u>MBUM (AND OTHER RELATED)</u>	804	SIBERIAN YUPIK
560	GBAYA	805	YUPIK
560	MBUM	805	CENTRAL ALASKAN YUPIK
560	SANGO	805	CENTRAL YUPIK
560	ZANDE	805	ESKIMO YUPIK
561-564	not used	805	YUPIK
565	AFRICAN	805	YUP'IK
566-799	not used	805	YUPIK ESKIMO
800	ALEUT	806	ALGONQUIAN
800	ALEUT	806	ALGONQUIAN
800	ALUET	806	ALGONQUIN
800	ATKA	806	CENTRAL ALGONQUIAN
800	ATTU	807	ARAPAHO
800	CENTRAL ALEUT	807	ARAPAHO
800	EASTERN ALEUT	807	ARAPAHOE
800	UNALASKA	807	ARAPOHO
800	WESTERN ALEUT	807	ARAPAHOE
801	<u>PACIFIC GULF YUPIK</u>	808	ATSINA
801	ALUTIIQ	808	ATSINA
801	PACIFIC ESKIMO	808	GROS VENTRE
801	PACIFIC GULF YUPIK	809	BLACKFOOT
801	SOUTH ALASKAN ESKIMO	809	BLACKFOOT
801	SUGPIAQ	809	BLOOD
802	ESKIMO	809	PAEGAN
803	INUPIK	809	PEIGAN
803	BARROW	809	PIEGAN
803	BARROW INGLESTATT	809	SIKSIKA
803	ESKIMO INUPIK	810	CHEYENNE
803	INGLESTATT	810	CHEYENNE
803	INGLESTATT-BARROW	810	NORTHERN CHEYENNE
803	INUIT	810	SHEYENNE
803	INUKTITUT	810	SOUTHERN CHEYENNE
803	INUPIAG	811	CREE
803	INUPIAT	812	DELAWARE
803	INUPIK	812	DELAWARE
803	INUPIK ESKIMO	812	LENAPE
803	INUTTUT	812	LENAPI

<u>Code</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Language</u>
812	LENNAPE	820	ODAWA
812	LENNI-LENAPE	820	OTTAWA
812	MUNSEE	820	OTTOWA
812	UNAMI		
813	FOX	821	PASSAMAQUODDY
813	FOX	821	MALECITE
813	MESQUAKIE	821	MALISEET
813	MUSQUAKIE	821	PASSAMAQUODDY
813	SAC		
813	SAC AND FOX	822	PENOBSCOT
813	SACK		
813	SAUK	823	ABNAKI
813	SAUK AND FOX	823	ABANAKI
		823	ABENAKI
		823	ABNAKE
		823	ABNAKI
814	KICKAPOO		
815	MENOMINI	824	POTAWATOMI
815	MENOMINE	824	POTAWATOMI
815	MENOMINEE	824	POTEWATEMI
815	MENOMINI	824	POTEWOTOMI
		824	POTTOWATOMI
816	FRENCH CREE		
816	FRENCH CREE	825	SHAWNEE
816	MECHIF		
816	METIS	826	WIYOT
816	MITCHIF	826	WEYOT
		826	WIYOT
817	MIAMI		
817	ILLINOIS	827	YUROK
817	KASKASKIA	827	EUROC
817	MIAMI	827	YUROK
817	PEORIA		
818	MICMAC	828	KUTENAI
818	MICMAC	828	KOOTENAI
818	MIC-MAC	828	KUTANAI
818	MICMAK	828	KUTENAI
818	MIKMAQUE	828	KUTENAY
		828	LOWER KOOTENAI
		828	UPPER KUTENAI
819	OJIBWA		
819	CHIPPAWAY	829	MAKAH
819	CHIPPENAW		
819	OJEBWA	830	KWAKIUTL
819	OJIBEWA	830	KWAGULH
819	OJIBWA	830	KWAKIUTL
819	OJIBWAY	830	KWAKW'ALA
819	OJIBWE	830	QUILEUTE
820	OTTAWA		
820	ATTOWA		

<u>Code</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Language</u>
831	<u>NOOTKA</u>	841	<u>OKANOGAN</u>
831	<u>KYOQUOT</u>	841	<u>COLVILLE</u>
831	<u>NITINAT</u>	841	<u>LAKE</u>
831	<u>NOOTKA</u>	841	<u>METHOW</u>
831	<u>TSISHAATH</u>	841	<u>NESPELEM</u>
831	<u>UCUELET</u>	841	<u>NESPELIM</u>
832	not used	841	<u>OKANAGAN</u>
833	<u>LOWER CHEHALIS</u>	841	<u>OKANOGAN</u>
834	<u>UPPER CHEHALIS</u>	841	<u>OKINAGAN</u>
834	<u>CHEHALIS</u>	841	<u>SANPOIL</u>
834	<u>SATSOP</u>	841	<u>SOUTHERN OKANAGON</u>
834	<u>UPPER CHEHALIS</u>	842	<u>PUGET SOUND SALISH</u>
835	<u>CLALLAM</u>	842	<u>DUAMISH</u>
835	<u>CLALLAM</u>	842	<u>DUWAMISH</u>
835	<u>KLALLAM</u>	842	<u>LUSHOOTSEED</u>
835	<u>SKLALLAM</u>	842	<u>MUCKLESHOOT</u>
836	<u>COEUR D'ALENE</u>	842	<u>NISQUALLI</u>
836	<u>COEUR D'ALENE</u>	842	<u>NISQUALLY</u>
836	<u>COUER D'ALENE</u>	842	<u>NORTHERN PUGET SOUND SALISH</u>
836	<u>SCHITSUI</u>	842	<u>PUGET SALISH</u>
836	<u>SKITSAMISH</u>	842	<u>PUGET SOUND SALISH</u>
836	<u>SKITSWISH</u>	842	<u>PUYALLUP</u>
837	<u>COLUMBIA</u>	842	<u>SAHEWAMISH</u>
837	<u>CHELAN</u>	842	<u>SKAGIT</u>
837	<u>COLUMBIA</u>	842	<u>SNOHOMISH</u>
837	<u>COLUMBIA-WENATCHI</u>	842	<u>SNOQUALMIE</u>
837	<u>SINKIUSE</u>	842	<u>SOUTHERN PUGET SOUND SALISH</u>
837	<u>WENATCHEE</u>	842	<u>SQUAXIN ISLAND</u>
837	<u>WENATCHI</u>	842	<u>SQUAXON ISLAND</u>
837	<u>WENATCHI-COLUMBIA</u>	842	<u>SUQUAMISH</u>
838	<u>COWLITZ</u>	842	<u>SWINOMISH</u>
838	<u>COWLITZ</u>	843	<u>QUINAULT</u>
838	<u>COWLITZ</u>	843	<u>QUEETS</u>
838	<u>KOWLETIZ</u>	843	<u>QUINAIELT</u>
839	<u>SALISH</u>	843	<u>QUINAIETL</u>
839	<u>FLATHEAD</u>	843	<u>QUINAULT</u>
839	<u>SALISH</u>	844	<u>TELLAMOOK</u>
839	<u>SELISH</u>	844	<u>SILETZ</u>
840	<u>NOOTSACK</u>	844	<u>TILAMUK</u>
840	<u>NOOKSAK</u>	844	<u>TILLAMOOK</u>
840	<u>NOOTSACK</u>	845	<u>TWANA</u>
840	<u>NUKSAK</u>	845	<u>SKOKOMISH</u>
		845	<u>TWANA</u>

<u>Code</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Language</u>
846	HAIDA	852	GWICHIN
846	HAIDA	852	GWICH'IN
846	HAIDA MASSET	852	KUCHIN
846	KAIGANI	852	KUTCHIN
846	MASSET	853	UPPER KUSKOKWIM
846	MASSET HAIDA	854	TANAINA
846	SKIDEGATE	854	DENA'INA
846	SKIDEGATE HAIDA	854	KENAITZE
847	ATHAPASCAN	854	TAIANIA
847	ATHABASCAN	854	TANAINA
847	ATHABASKAN	854	TENAINA
847	ATHABASKIN	855	TANANA
847	ATHAPASCAN	855	MINTO
847	ATHAPASKAN	855	TANANA
847	DENE	856	TANACROSS
847	NA-DENE	857	UPPER TANANA
848	AHTENA	857	NABESNA
848	ARTENA	857	NORTHWAY
848	AHTNA	857	TETLIN
848	ATNA	857	UPPER TANANA
848	CHRISTOCHINA	858	TUTCHONE
848	CHITINA	859	CHASTA COSTA
848	GAKONA	859	CHASTA
848	GAKONA-GULKANA	859	CHASTA COSTA
848	GULKANA	859	CHETCO
848	GULKANA-GAKONA	859	COQUILLE
848	MENTASTA	859	COSTA
849	HAN	859	GALEESE
849	HAN	859	GALICE
849	HANKUTCHIN	859	SMITH RIVER ATHAPASCAN
850	INGALIT	859	TOLOWA
850	DEG XINAG	859	TUTUTNI
850	INGALIK	860	HUPA
850	INGALIT	860	HOOPA
851	KOYUKON	860	HUPA
851	INNER KOYUKON	861	(OTHER ATHAPASCAN-EYAK LANGUAGES)
851	KOYUKON	861	CARTO
851	KOYUKUKHOTANA	861	KATO
851	OUTER KOYUKON	861	MATTOLE
852	KUCHIN	861	WAILAKI
852	ATHABASKAN OF THE GWICHAA GWICH'IN		
852	GWICHAA GWICH'IN		

<u>Code</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Language</u>
862	<u>APACHE</u>	871	<u>PLAINS MIWOK</u>
862	APACHE	871	PLAINS MIWOK
862	FORT SILL	871	VALLEY MIWOK
862	FORT SILL APACHE		
863	<u>KIOWA</u>	872	<u>SIERRA MIWOK</u>
863	KAYOWE	872	CENTRAL SIERRA MIWOK
863	KIAWAY	872	MIWOK
863	KIOWA	872	NORTHERN SIERRA MIWOK
		872	SIERRA MIWOK
		872	SOUTHERN SIERRA MIWOK
864	<u>NAVAHO</u>	873	<u>NOMLAKI</u>
864	NAVAHO	873	NOMALACKI
864	NAVAJO	873	NOMLACKEE
		873	NOM-LAKA
865	EYAK	873	NOMLAKI
		873	TEHAMA
866	<u>TLINGIT</u>	874	<u>PATWIN</u>
866	AUK	874	COLOUSE
866	CHILKAT	874	NUMSU
866	HUNA	874	PATWIN
866	KILLISNOO	874	SUISUN
866	SITKA		
866	TAKU	875	<u>WINTUN</u>
866	TLINGIT	875	CENTRAL WINTUN
866	TONGASS	875	NORTHERN WINTUN
866	WRANGELL TLINGIT	875	WINTU
866	YAKUTAT	875	WINTUN
867	<u>MOUNTAIN MAIDU</u>	876	<u>FOOTHILL NORTH YOKUTS</u>
867	MAIDU	876	AITICHA
867	MOUNTAIN MAIDU	876	AITICHA YOKUTS
868	<u>NORTHWEST MAIDU</u>	876	BOKNINUWAD
868	CONCOW	876	BOKNINUWAD YOKUTS
868	KONCOW	876	CHOINIMNI
868	KONKOW	876	CHOINUMNEE
868	NORTHWEST MAIDU	876	CHUCKCHANSI
		876	CHUCKHANSI
869	<u>SOUTHERN MAIDU</u>	876	CHUKAIMINA
869	NISENAN	876	CHUKCHANSI
869	NISHINAM	876	DALINCHI
869	SOUTHERN MAIDU	876	DALINCHI YOKUTS
		876	DUMNA
870	<u>COAST MIWOK</u>	876	DUMNA YOKUTS
870	BODEGA	876	ENTIMBICH
870	BODEGA MIWOK	876	ENTIMBICH YOKUTS
870	COAST MIWOK	876	FOOTHILL NORTH YOKUTS
870	LAKE MIWOK	876	GOSHOWI
870	MARIN	876	GOSHOWI YOKUTS
870	MARIN MIWOK		

<u>Code</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Language</u>
876	KAWEAH-TULE	881	NEZ PERCE
876	KAWEAH-TULE YOKUTS	881	LOWER NEZ PERCE
876	KECHAYI	881	NEZ PERCE
876	KECHAYI YOKUTS	881	NEZ PERCES
876	KINGS RIVER YOKUTS	881	UPPER NEZ PERCE
876	KOCHEYALI	882	<u>SAHAPTIAN</u>
876	KOCHEYALI YOKUTS	882	CELILO
876	NORTHERN FOOTHILL YOKUTS	882	COLUMBIA RIVER SHAPTIN
876	POSO CREEK	882	JOHN DAY
876	POSO CREEK YOKUTS	882	KITTITAS
876	TOLTICHI	882	KLIKITAT
876	TOLTICHI YOKUTS	882	NORTHEAST SAHAPTIN
876	TULE YOKUTS	882	NORTHWEST SAHAPTIN
876	TULE-KAWEAH YOKUTS	882	PALOUSE
876	WIKCHAMNI	882	PALUSE
876	WUKCHAMNI	882	ROCK CREEK
876	YAWDANCHI	882	SAHAPTIAN
876	YAWDANCHI YOKUTS	882	SAHAPTIN
876	YOKUD	882	SHAHAPTIAN
876	YOKUD YOKUTS	882	SHAPTIN
876	YOKUTS	882	TENINO
877	<u>TACHI</u>	882	TYGH VALLEY
877	TACHE	882	UMATILLA
877	TACHI	882	UPPER COWLITZ
877	TATCHE	882	UPPER NISQUALLY
878	<u>SANTIAM</u>	882	WALLA WALLA
878	CALAPOOIAH	882	WANAPAM
878	CALAPOOYA	882	WARM SPRINGS
878	KALAPOOIAH	882	WANYUKMA
878	KALAPUYA	882	YAKIMA
878	MACKENZIE	883	<u>UPPER CHINOOK</u>
878	SANTIAM	883	CASCADES
878	WAPATU	883	CHINOOK
879	<u>SIUSLAW</u>	883	CLACKAMAS
879	ALSEA	883	CLATSOP
879	COOS	883	KATHLAMET
879	HANIS	883	KIKSHT
879	KUITISH	883	KLATSOP
879	KUSAN	883	MULTNOMAH
879	LOWER UMPQUA	883	TLATSOP
879	MILUK	883	UPPER CHINOOK
879	SIUSLAW	883	WASCO
880	<u>KLAMATH</u>	883	WASCO-WISHRAM
880	KLAMATH	883	WISHRAM
880	MODOC	884	<u>TSIMSHIAN</u>
		884	COAST TSIMSHIAN
		884	GITKSAN

<u>Code</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Language</u>
884	GITKSAN TSIMSHIAN	888	HOPLAND
884	NASS	888	KASHIA
884	NASS TSIMSHIAN	888	KASHAYA
884	NISKA	888	LOWER LAKE POMO
884	NISKA TSIMSHIAN	888	MANCHESTER
884	TSHIMSHEAN	888	NORTHEASTERN POMO
884	TSHIMSHIAN	888	NORTHERN POMO
884	TSHIMSIAN	888	POINT ARENA
884	TSIMPSHEAN	888	POMO
884	TSIMPISHIAN	888	SALT POMO
884	TSIMSHIAN	888	SANTA ROSA
		888	SANTA ROSA POMO
885	ACHUMAWI	888	SEBASTOPOL
885	ACHOMAWI	888	SEBASTOPOL POMO
885	ACHUMAWI	888	SHERWOOD VALLEY
885	HAT CREEK	888	SOUTHEASTERN POMO
885	PIT RIVER	888	SOUTHERN POMO
885	PITT RIVER	888	SOUTHWESTERN POMO
		888	UKIAH
886	ATSUGEWI		
886	ASTUGE	889	SHASTAN
886	ATSUGEWI	889	SHASTA
		889	SHASTAN
887	KAROK		
887	ARA	890	WASHO
887	ARARA	890	WASHO
887	ARARRA	890	WASHOE
887	ARRARRA		
887	ARRARRA	891	UP RIVER YUMAN
887	CAHROC	891	CENTRAL YUMAN
887	KAROK	891	UP RIVER YUMAN
887	KARUK		
887	KARUK ARA	892	COCOMARICOPA
887	KARUKAWA	892	COCOMARICOPA
		892	MARICOPA
888	POMO		
888	CENTRAL POMO	893	MOHAVE
888	CLEAR LAKE	893	MOHAVE
888	CLEAR LAKE POMO	893	MOJAVE
888	CLOVERDALE		
888	CLOVERDALE POMO	894	YUMA
888	DRY CREEK	894	KUCHAN
888	DRY CREEK POMO	894	KUTCHAN
888	EASTERN POMO	894	QUECHAN
888	GRATON	894	YUMA
888	GRATON POMO	894	YUMAN
888	GUIDIVILLE		
888	HABENAPO	895	DIEGUENO
888	HABENAPO POMO	895	DIEGUENO

<u>Code</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Language</u>
895	DIGUENO	903	YUCHI
985	IPAI	903	EUCHEE
895	KAMEYAAY	903	UCHEE
895	KAMIA	903	YUCHI
895	KUMEYAAY	904	CROW
895	KUMEYAAY	904	ABSARAKA
895	TIPAI	904	ABSAROKA
		904	CROW
896	<u>DELTA RIVER YUMAN</u>	905	HIDATSA
896	COCOPA	905	GROS VENTRE OF THE MISSOURI
896	DELTA RIVER YUMAN	905	HIDATSA
897	<u>UPLAND YUMAN</u>	905	MINITAREE
897	ARIZONA YUMAN	905	MINITARI
897	NORTHERN YUMAN	905	MINITARREE
897	TONTO		
897	UPLAND YUMAN	906	MANDAN
898	<u>HAVASUPAI</u>	907	DAKOTA
898	COCONINO	907	ASSINIBOIN
898	HAVASUPAI	907	BRULE
		907	BRULE SIOUX
899	<u>WALAPAI</u>	907	DA'CATAH
899	HUALAPAI	907	DAKOTA
899	WALAPAI	907	DAKOTA SIOUX
		907	HUNKPAPA
900	<u>YAVAPAI</u>	907	HUNKPAPA SIOUX
900	APACHE-MOHAVE	907	LAKOTA
900	APACHE-YUMA	907	LAKOTAH
900	MOHAVE-APACHE	907	LAKOTAH SIOUX
900	YAVAPAI	907	NAKOTA
900	YAVAPAI-APACHE	907	NAKOTA SIOUX
		907	OGLALA
901	<u>CHUMASH</u>	907	OGLALA SIOUX
901	BARBARENO	907	SANTEE
901	CHIMARIKO	907	SIOUX
901	CHUMASH	907	STONEY
901	CUYAMA	907	TETON
901	ESSELEN	907	YANKTON
901	ISLAND CHUMASH		
901	OBISPEÑO	908	CHIWERE
901	PURISMENO	908	CHIWERE
901	SALINAN	908	IOWA
901	SANTA YNEZ	908	IOWAY
901	VENTURENO	908	OTO
901	YNEZENO	908	OTTA
		908	OTTO
902	<u>TONKAWA</u>	908	OTTOE
902	TONKAWA		
902	TONKAWA		

<u>Code</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Language</u>
909	<u>WINNEBAGO</u>	920	<u>MUSKOGEE</u>
909	<u>HO-CHUNK</u>	920	<u>CREEK</u>
909	<u>HONCHANGARA</u>	920	<u>MUSCOGEE</u>
909	<u>WINEBAGO</u>	920	<u>MUSCOKI</u>
909	<u>WINNEBAGO</u>	920	<u>MUSKHOGEAN</u>
		920	<u>MUSKOGEE</u>
910	<u>KANSA</u>	920	<u>MUSKOHGE</u>
910	<u>KANSA</u>	920	<u>SEMINOLE</u>
910	<u>KANSAS</u>		
910	<u>KAW</u>	921	<u>CHETEMACHA</u>
		921	<u>CHETEMACHA</u>
911	<u>OMAHA</u>	921	<u>CHETIMACHA</u>
		921	<u>CHITIMACHA</u>
912	<u>OSAGE</u>	921	<u>SHETIMACHA</u>
913	<u>PONCA</u>	922	<u>YUKI</u>
		922	<u>COAST YUKI</u>
914	<u>QUAPAW</u>	922	<u>HUCHNOM</u>
914	<u>ARKANSA</u>	922	<u>NORTHWEST YUKI</u>
914	<u>ARKANSAS</u>	922	<u>YUKI</u>
914	<u>QUAPAW</u>		
		923	<u>WAPPO</u>
915	<u>ALABAMA</u>		
		924	<u>KERES</u>
916	<u>CHOCTAW</u>	924	<u>ACOMA</u>
916	<u>CHACTAW</u>	924	<u>COCHITI</u>
916	<u>CHICKASAW</u>	924	<u>KERES</u>
916	<u>CHICKASHA</u>	924	<u>KERESAN</u>
916	<u>CHOCTAW</u>	924	<u>LAGUNA</u>
		924	<u>SAN FELIPE</u>
917	<u>MIKASUKI</u>	924	<u>SANTA ANA</u>
917	<u>EELAPONKE</u>	924	<u>SANTO DOMINGO</u>
917	<u>EELAPONKIE</u>	924	<u>SIA</u>
917	<u>MICCOSUKEE</u>	924	<u>ZIA</u>
917	<u>MIKASUKE</u>		
917	<u>MIKASUKI</u>	925	<u>IROQUOIS</u>
		925	<u>IROQUOIS</u>
918	<u>HICHITA</u>	925	<u>SIX NATIONS</u>
918	<u>APALACHICOLA</u>		
918	<u>HICHITA</u>	926	<u>MOHAWK</u>
918	<u>HICHITEE</u>	926	<u>IROQUOIS-MOHAWK</u>
918	<u>HICHITI</u>	926	<u>MOHAWK</u>
		926	<u>MOHAWK-IROQUOIS</u>
919	<u>KOASATI</u>	926	<u>SAINT REGIS</u>
919	<u>COUSHATTA</u>		
919	<u>KOASATI</u>	927	<u>ONEIDA</u>
919	<u>KOASSATI</u>	927	<u>ONEIDA</u>
		927	<u>ONEIDAH</u>

<u>Code</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Language</u>
928	ONONDAGA	938	COMANCHE
929	CAYUGA	938	COMANCHE
930	SENECA	938	COMMANCHE
930	ALLEGHANY	939	MONO
930	SENECA	939	MONACHE
931	TUSCARORA	939	MONACHI
931	TUSCARORA	939	MONO
931	TUSCARORAN	939	MONO PAIUTE
931	TUSCARORAN	939	OWENS VALLEY PAIUTE
932	WYANDOT	939	PAIUTE MONO
932	HURON	340	PAIUTE
932	WYANDOT	940	PAIUTE
932	WYANDOTT	940	PIAUTE
932	WYANDOTTE	941	NORTHERN PAIUTE
933	CHEROKEE	941	BANNOCK
933	CHERAKEE	941	NORTHERN PAIUTE
933	CHEROKEE	941	NUM
933	CHEROKEE KEETOOWAH	941	NU-MUH
933	MIDDLE CHEROKEE	941	PAVIOTSO
933	NORTH CAROLINA CHEROKEE	941	SNAKE
934	ARIKARA	942	SOUTHERN PAIUTE
934	ARIKARA	943	CHEMEHUEVI
934	ARIKARE	943	CHEMEHUEVI
934	ARIKAREE	943	CHEMUEVI
934	REE	943	CHIMEHUEVI
935	CADDO	944	KAWAISU
935	CADDO	945	UTE
935	CADDOE	946	SHOSHONI
935	HASINAI	946	GOSHIUTE
936	PAWNEE	946	SHOSHONE
936	PAWNE	946	SHOSHONEE
936	PAWNEE	946	SHOSHONI
936	PAWNI	946	WIND RIVER
937	WICHITA	946	WIND RIVER SHOSHONE
937	WICHITA	947	PANAMINT
937	WITCHITA	947	COSO
937	WITSHITA	947	KOSO
		947	PANAMINT
		948	HOPI

<u>Code</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Language</u>
949	<u>CAHUITLA</u>	959	PICURIS
949	CAHUITLA	959	TAOS
949	CAHUILLO		
949	KAWIA	960	not used
950	<u>CUPENO</u>	961	TIWA
950	AGUA CALIENTE	961	TSLETA
950	CALIENTE	961	SOUTHERN TIWA
950	CUPENO	961	TIGUA
950	KUPA	961	TIWA
		961	YSLETA
951	<u>LUISENO</u>	962	SANDIA
951	JUANENO		
951	LUISENO		
951	SAN LUIS MISSION	963	<u>TEWA</u>
951	SAN LUIS REY	963	HANO
		963	HOPI-TEWA
952	SERRANO	963	NAMBE
		963	POJOAQUE
953	TUBATULABAL	963	POJOQUE
		963	SAN ILDEFONSO
		963	SAN JUAN
954	<u>PIMA</u>	963	SANTA CLARA
954	ANNGAM	963	TESQUE
954	GE AJI	963	TESUQUE
954	GIGIMAI	963	TEWA
954	HUHU'ULA		
954	HUHUWASH	964	<u>TOWA</u>
954	KOHADK	964	JEMEZ
954	KOKOLOLODI	964	TOWA
954	O'ODHAM		
954	PAPAGO	965	ZUNI
954	PIMA		
954	PIMAN	966	<u>CHINOOK JARGON</u>
954	TOTOGUAMI	966	CHINOOK JARGON
		966	JARGON
955	YAQUI	966	MOBILIAN
956	<u>AZTEC</u>	967	INDIAN
956	AZTEC		
956	MEXICANO	968	CAKCHIQUEL
956	NAHUATL		
957	<u>TARAHUMARA</u>	969	MAM
957	RARAMURI		
957	TARAHUMARA	970	<u>MAYA</u>
		970	MAYA
958	not used	970	MAYAN
		970	YUCATEC
959	<u>PICURIS</u>	970	YUCATECO
959	NORTHERN TIWA		
		971	QUEKCHI

<u>Code</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Language</u>
972	QUICHE	986	LIPAN
		986	LIPAN APACHE
973	ARAUCANIAN	987	CHIRICAHUA
973	ARAUCANIAN	987	CHIRICAHUA
973	MAPUCHE	987	CHIRICAHUA APACHE
		987	MESCALERO
974	AYMARA	987	MESCALERO APACHE
975	ISLAND CARIB	988	SAN CARLOS
975	BLACK CARIB	988	APACHE-CIBECUE
975	CARIB	988	APACHE-CIBEQUE
975	CARIB BLACK	988	CIBECUE
975	GARIFUNA	988	CIBECUE APACHE
975	ISLAND CARIB	988	CIBEQUE
		988	CIBEQUE APACHE
976-977	not used	988	CIBEQUE APACHE
		988	NORTHERN TONTO APACHE
		988	SAN CARLOS
978	CUNA	988	SAN CARLOS APACHE
978	CUNA	988	SOUTHERN TONTO APACHE
978	SAN BLAS CUNA	988	TONTO APACHE
		988	WESTERN APACHE
979	GUARANI	988	WHITE MOUNTAIN
		988	WHITE MOUNTAIN APACHE
980	GUAYMI		
		989	KIOWA-APACHE
981	MIXTEC		
981	MIXTEC	990	KALISPEL
981	MIXTECO	990	KALISPEL
		990	KALISPELM
982	QUECHUA	990	LOWER PEND D'OREILLES
982	INCA	990	PEND D'OREILLES
982	QUECHUA	990	UPPER KALISPEL
		990	UPPER PEND D'OREILLES
983	TARASCAN		
983	TARASCAN	991	SPOKANE
983	TARASCO	991	CHEWELAH
		991	SPOKAN
984	TUPI	991	SPOKANE
984	GERAL		
984	LINGUA	997	
984	LINGUA GERAL	992-995	not used
984	TUPI	997-998	UNSPECIFIED LANGUAGE (LANGUAGE SPECIFIED BUT NOT ON LIST)
985	ZAPOTEC		
985	ZAPOTEC		
985	ZAPOTECO	999	
		998	not used
986	JICARILLA		
986	JICARILLA		
986	JICARILLA APACHE		

ATTACHMENT 6-3
CODE LIST FOR ETHNICITY ENTRIES

Ethnicity refers to entries written to Question 4 on the census questionnaire for the Pacific Islands. Some entries may appear to be indicative of race, country of origin, etc., but are not usable as such. Other entries (such as Eurasian) may be considered to be indicative of multiple entries, but are treated as single ethnicity categories for census purpose. Use of ethnicity categories for other than ancestry tabulations may yield inconsistent or erroneous results.

For tallying, the following priority rules were established for identifying a person as being of single, multiple, as having classified as not specified, or as having not reported.

Each person is assigned a 3 digit code.

1. A person is of single ancestry if the code is 0 to 859, 903, or 908 to 919.
2. A person is of multiple ethnicity if the code is 920 to 936 or 860 to 899.
3. A person is classified as having ethnicity not specified, if the code is 900 to 902, 906, 907 or 937 to 998.
4. A person is classified as not reported, if the code is 999.

Tabulations of ethnicity may necessitate the counting of an individual more than once. For example, in a particular tabulation the category of persons of "Filipino ethnicity" could include those persons of mixed ethnicity with Filipino identified as one of the multiple origins as well as those who specify Filipino as their only ethnicity. Persons of multiple ethnicity may also be tabulated for each of the other ethnicity groups depending on the tally specifications. Following is a list of the ethnicity categories and codes:

Ethnicity
CODE LIST FOR ANCESTRY ENTRIES

Table of Contents

	<u>Codes</u>
I. Western, Northern and Southern Europe (except Spain)	1-99
II. Eastern and Central Europe (including Russia)	100-199
III. Spanish Categories	200-299
IV. Caribbean, Central and South America (except Spanish Categories)	300-399
V. North Africa and Southwest Asia	400-499
VI. Sub Sahara Africa	500-599
VII. Other Asia	600-799
VIII. Pacific	800-899
IX. <i>-- Multiple Ethnicity codes unique to the P. I.</i> North America (except Spanish Categories)	861-897 900-919
X. Unique Three-Origin Multiple <i>Ethnicity</i> Ancestry Categories	920-936
XI. Residual Categories and No Response	937-999
XII. Code Ranges for Common <i>Ethnicity</i> Ancestry	1-911

<u>Code</u>	<u>Ethnicity</u> <u>Ancestry</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth.</u> <u>Ancestry</u>
1-99	<u>WESTERN, NORTHERN AND SOUTHERN</u> <u>EUROPE (EXCEPT SPAIN) 4/</u>	13	<u>Faeroe Islander</u>
		13	Faeroe Islander
		13	Faeroes
1-2	<u>Austrian</u>	13	Faeroe Islands
1	Austrian	13	Faroe Islands
1	Austria		
2	Tirol	14-15	<u>Dutch</u>
2	Tirolean	14	Dutch
2	Tirolese	14	Dutchman
2	Tyrolean	14	Hollander
2	Tyrolese	14	Holland
2	Tyrol	14	Netherlander
		14	Netherlandic
3	<u>Andorran</u>	14	Netherlandian
3	Andorran	14	Netherlands
3	Andorra	14	Amsterdam
		15	Friesian
4	<u>Basque</u>	15	Frisian
4	Basque	15	Friesland
		15	Friesian Islands
5-7	<u>Belgian</u>	16-18, 96	<u>English</u> (see codes 96 and 97 and 97 on page 6)
5	Belgian	16	English
5	Belgium	16	England
6	Flamand	16	Anglican
6	Flanders	16	Mayflower
6	Fleming	17	Channel Islander
6	Flemish	17	Guernsey Islander
6	Vlamand	17	Jersey Islander
7	Walloon	18	Cornish
		18	Cornwall
8-10	<u>Cypriot</u>	19	<u>Welsh</u>
8	Cypriot	19	Welsh
8	Cyprian	19	Welch
8	Cypriote	19	Wales
8	Cyprus		
9	Cypriote-Greek	20	<u>Scottish</u>
9	Greek-Cypriote	20	Scottish
10	Cypriote-Turk	20	Scot
10	Turkish-Cypriote	20	Scotch
		20	Scotland
11	<u>Icelander</u>	20	Scots
11	Icelander	20	Scottie
11	Icelandic	20	Orkney Islander
11	Iceland		
12	<u>Danish</u>		
12	Danish		
12	Dane		
12	Denmark		

4/ In STF 4, codes 74, 75, 77, 90, 91, and 93 are tabulated as "Other Western European;" codes 11, 13, 21, 88, and 94 are tabulated as "Other Northern European;" and codes 3, 45, 76, and 95 are tabulated as "Other Southern European" for single ancestry.

Ethnicity

<u>Code</u>	<u>ETH.</u> <u>Ancestry</u>
20	Pict
20	Pictish
20	Shetland
20	Shetland Island
21	<u>Manx</u>
21	Manx
21	Manx Islander
21	Isle of Man
22	<u>Northern Ireland</u>
22	Northern Ireland
22	Ulsterite
22	Ulsterman
22	Ulster
22	Orangeman
22	Antrim
22	Armagh
22	Down
22	Fermanagh
22	Derry
22	Londonderry
22	Tyrone
23	(not used)
24-27	<u>Finnish</u>
24	Finnish
24	Finn
24	Finland
25	Livonian
25	Liv
26	Karelian
27	Aland Islander
28-31, and 98	<u>French</u> (see code 98 on page 7)
28	French
28	France
28	Franco
28	French Creole
28	Gascon
28	Provençal
28	Provence
28	Norman
28	Normandy
29	Breton

<u>Code</u>	<u>ETH.</u> <u>Ancestry</u>
29	Brittany
30	Corse
30	Corsican
30	Corsica
31	French Basque
31	Basque (French)
32-44	<u>German</u>
32	German
32	Germany
32	East German
32	West German
32	Pennsylvania Dutch
32	Pennsylvania German
33	Bavarian
33	Bavaria
34	Berlin
35	Black Sea German
35	Volga
36	Hamburg
37	Hannover
37	Hanover
38	Hessian
39	Lubecker
40	Lusatian Sorb
40	Sorb
40	Wend
40	Wendish
41	Prussian
42	Sachsen
42	Saxon
42	Saxony
43	Westphalian
43	Westfalen
44	Sudeten
44	Sudetenlander
44	Sudetes
45	<u>Gibraltar</u>
45	Gibraltar
45	Gibraltar
46-48	<u>Greek</u>
46	Greek
46	Greece
47	Cretan

<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth.</u> <u>Ancestry</u>
47	Crete
48	Cyclades
48	Cycladic Islander
48	Dodecanese Islander
48	Peloponnesian
49	(not used)
50	<u>Irish</u>
50	Irish
50	Ireland
50	Black Irish
50	Celt
50	Celtic
50	Celtish
50	Dubliner
50	Dublin
50	Eire
50	Irish Free State
50	Clare
50	Cork
50	Donegal
50	Galway
50	Kerry
50	Kildare
50	Kilkenny
50	Laoighis
50	Leitrim
50	Leix
50	Limerick
50	Longford
50	Louth
50	Mayo
50	Meath
50	Monaghan
50	Offaly
50	Roscommon
50	Sligo
50	Tipperary
50	Waterford
50	Westmeath
50	Wexford
50	Wicklow

<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth.</u> <u>Ancestry</u>
51	(not used)
52-73	<u>Italian</u>
52	Italian
52	Italy
52	Italo
52	San Marino
52	Trieste
53	Abruzzi
54	Apulian
54	Apulia
55	Basilicata
55	Lucania
56	Calabrian
56	Calabria
57	Amalfian
57	Amalfitani
57	Amalfi
57	Campanian
57	Campania
58	Emilia-Romagna
59	Friulian
59	Friulia
60	Lazio
60	Vatican City
60	Rome
61	Ligurian
61	Liguria
62	Lombard
62	Lombardian
62	Lombardy
63	Marche
63	Marches
64	Molise
65	Piedmontese
65	Piedmont
66	Puglia
67	Sardinian
67	Sardegna
68	Sicilian
68	Sicily
69	Toscana
69	Tuscan
69	Tuscany
70	Trentino
71	Umbrian
71	Umbria

<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth.</u> <u>Ancestry</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth.</u> <u>Ancestry</u>
72	Valle D'Aosta	83-87	<u>Swiss</u>
73	Venetian	83	Swiss
73	Veneto	83	Switzerland
73	Venezia	84	Schweiz
74	<u>Liechtensteiner</u>	84	Suisse
74	<u>Liechtensteiner</u>	84	Switzer
74	Liechtenstein	85	Ladin
75	<u>Luxemburger</u>	85	Romansch
75	Luxemburger	85	Romansh
75	Luxemburg	86	Ticino
75	Luxembourgeois	87	Suisse-Romane
75	Luxemburger	88	<u>Lapp</u>
75	Luxembourg	88	Lapp
76	<u>Maltese</u>	88	Lappish
76	Maltese	88	Lapland
76	Malta	88	Laplander
76	Gozo	88	Samelat
77	<u>Monegasque</u>	89	<u>Scandinavian</u>
77	Monegasque	89	Scandinavian
77	Monacan	89	Scandinavia
77	Monaco	89	Nordic
78	<u>Norwegian</u>	90-91	<u>Alsatian</u>
78	Norwegian	90	Alsatian
78	Norse	90	Alsace-Lorraine
78	Norsk	91	Lorraine
78	Norway	91	Lorrainian
78	Jan Meyen Islander	92	<u>European</u>
78	Spitsbergen	92	Europe
78	Svalbard Islander	93	<u>Western European</u>
79-81	<u>Portuguese</u>	93	West Europe
79	Portuguese	94	<u>Northern European</u>
79	Lusitanian	94	North Europe
79	Lusitania	95	<u>Southern European</u>
79	Luso	95	South Europe
79	Portugal	96	British Isles 1/
80	Azorean	97	British 1/
80	Azorian	97	Briton 1/
80	Azores Islander	97	Britain 1/
81	Madeiran	97	Great Britain 1/
81	Madeira Islander	97	United Kingdom 1/
82	<u>Swedish</u>	97	G.B. 1/
82	Swedish	97	U.K. 1/
82	Swede		
82	Sweden		

1/ Tabulated with English.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth.</u> <u>Ancestry</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth.</u> <u>Ancestry</u>
98	Acadia ^{2/}	113	Hungary
98	Acadian ^{2/}	114	Magyar
98	Cajun ^{2/}	115-116	(not used)
*99	(not used)	117	Latvian
100-199	<u>EASTERN AND CENTRAL EUROPE</u> <u>(INCLUDING RUSSIA)</u> ^{5/}	117	Latvian
100	Albanian	117	Latvia
100	Albanian	117	Latvi
100	Albania	117	Lett
100	Geg	117	Lettish
100	Gheg	118-119	(not used)
100	Tosc	120	Lithuanian
100	Tosk	120	Lithuanian
101	(not used)	120	Lithuania
102-103	Bulgarian	120	Jmoud
102	Bulgarian	121	(not used)
102	Bulgar	122-124	Polish
102	Bulgaria	122	Polish
102	Eastern Rumelian	122	Pole
103	Macedonian	122	Poland
104-105	Czechoslovakian	122	Polonia
104	Czechoslovakian	122	Polska
104	Czechoslovakia	122	Masurian
104	Chech	123	Pomeranian
104	Chekh	123	Pommern
104	Czech	123	Silesian
104	Tczechoslovakian	124	Kashube
104	Tczechoslovakia	124	Kashubian
105	Bohemian	125-129	Rumanian
105	Moravian	125	Rumanian
106	Slovak	125	Romanian
106	Slovak	125	Roumanian
106	Slovakian	125	Romania
107-110	(not used)	126	Bessarabian
111	Estonian	126	Bucovina
111	Estonian	126	Bukovina
111	Estonia	126	Dobruja
112	(not used)	127	Moldavian
113-114	Hungarian	128	Transylvanian
113	Hungarian	129	Vlach
		129	Wallachian
		130	(not used)
		131	Yugoslavian
		131	Yugoslavian
		131	Yugoslav

^{2/} Tabulated with French.

^{5/} In STF 4, codes 102, 103, 111, and 173 are tabulated as "Other Eastern European" for single ~~ancestry~~ ^{ethnicity}.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth.</u> <u>Ancestry</u>
131	Yugoslavia
131	Yugoslavia
131	Venezia Giulia
132	(not used)
133	<u>Croatian</u>
133	Croatian
133	Croat
133	Croatia
133	Dalmatian
133	Zadar
133	Zara
134-135	(not used)
136	<u>Serbian</u>
136	Serbian
136	Serb
136	Bosnian
136	Herzegovinian
136	Montenegrin
137	<u>Slovene</u>
137	Slovene
137	Slovenian
138-139	(not used)
140-156	<u>Russian</u>
140	Russian
140	Russia
140	Rossiya
140	Rusyn
140	Soviet Union
140	U.S.S.R.
140	Union of the Soviet Socialist Republics
140	Black Russian
140	Great Russian
141	Muscovite
141	Moscow
141	Moskva
142	Crimean
142	Kuril Islander
142	Kurile Islander
142	Kurilian
142	Sakhalin Islander
142	Saghallen
142	Siber
142	Siberian

<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth.</u> <u>Ancestry</u>
142	Buriat
142	Buryat
142	Balkar
142	Dagestan
142	Daghestan
142	Komi
142	Mari
142	Tuva
142	Tuvinian
142	Soviet Central Asia
143	Azerbaidzhan
143	Adjerbaijani
143	Azerbaijani
143	Azeris
144	Bashkir
145	Chevash
145	Chuvash
146	Yakut
147	Kazak
147	Kazakh
147	Cossack
148	Kirghiz
148	Kirgiz
149	Mordovian
149	Mordva
150	Ossetian
151	Tadjik
151	Tadzhik
151	Tajik
152	Tartar
152	Tatar
153	Turcoman
153	Turkmen
153	Turkmenian
153	Turkmenistan
153	Turkestani
153	Turkoman
153	Turkuman
153	Turkomen
154	Udmurt
155	Usbeg
155	Usbek
155	Uzbek
155	Uzbek
156	Votyak
157-158	(not used)
159	<u>Armenian</u>
159	Armenian
159	Armenia

<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth.</u> <u>Ancestry</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth.</u> <u>Ancestry</u>
160	(not used)	172	Luri
161	<u>Georgian</u>	172	Nat
161	Georgian	172	Senti
161	Georgia	173	<u>Eastern European</u>
162	(not used)	173	<u>East Europe</u>
163-164	<u>Ruthenian</u>	174	<u>Central European</u>
163	Ruthenian	174	<u>Central Europe</u>
163	Ruthenia	175-199	(not used)
163	Little Russian	200-299	<u>SPANISH CATEGORIES</u>
163	Malo-Russian	200-214	<u>OTHER SPANISH</u>
163	Red Russian	200-204	<u>Spaniard</u>
164	Carpathian	200	Spaniard
164	Carpatho	200	Spain
165	(not used)	200	Espanol (a)
166	<u>Ukrainian</u>	200	Espana
166	Ukrainian	200	Castilian
166	Ukraine	200	Castillian
167	(not used)	200	Castellano (a)
168	<u>Belorussian</u>	200	Castile
168	Belorussian	200	Ibero
168	Byelorussian	200	Iberian
168	White Russian	200	Valenciano (a)
169	(not used)	200	Valencian
170	<u>Slavic</u>	200	Balearic Islander
170	Slavic	201	Canarian
170	Slav	201	Canario (a)
170	Slavish	201	Canary Islander
170	Slavonic	201	Majorcan
170	Slavonian	201	Majorca
171	(not used)	201	Mallorcan
172	<u>Gypsy</u>	201	Mallorquin (a)
172	Gypsy	201	Mallorca
172	Rom	201	Basque (Spanish)
172	Romani	202	Spanish Basque
172	Romany	202	Vasco (a)
172	Boyash	202	Euskalduna
172	Cali	203	Catalan (a)
172	Dom	203	Catalonian
172	Kalderash	204	Gallego (a)
		204	Galician
		205-208	<u>Spanish</u>
		205	Spanish
		206	Spanish American
		207	Hispanic
		207	Hispano (a)
		208	Californio

<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth.</u> <u>Ancestry</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth.</u> <u>Ancestry</u>
209-212	<u>Mexican</u>	214	<u>Cuban</u>
209	Mexican	214	Cuban
209	Mexicano (a)	214	Cubano (a)
209	Mexico	214	Cuba
210	Mexican-American	214	Guajiro (a)
211	Nuevo Mexicano	215-299	<u>CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA</u>
211	Tejano (a)	215	<u>Dominican</u>
211	Aguascalientes	215	Dominican
211	Baja California	215	Dominicano (a)
211	Campeche	215	Dominican Republic
211	Chiapas	215	D.R.
211	Chihuahua	215	Santo Domingo
211	Coahuila	215	
211	Colima	216	<u>Argentinean</u>
211	Distrito Federal	216	Argentinean
211	Durango	216	Argentinian
211	Guanajuato	216	Argentino (a)
211	Guerrero	216	Argentine
211	Hidalgo	216	Argentina
211	Jalisco	217	<u>Bolivian</u>
211	La Raza	217	Bolivian
211	Michoacan	217	Boliviano (a)
211	Morelos	217	Bolivia
211	Nahuatl	218	<u>Chilean</u>
211	Nayarit	218	Chilean
211	Nuevo Leon	218	Chileno (a)
211	Oaxaca	218	Chile
211	Puebla	219	<u>Colombian</u>
211	Queretaro	219	Colombian
211	Quintana Roo	219	Colombiano (a)
211	San Luis Potosi	219	Colombia
211	Sinaloa	220	(not used)
211	Sonora	221	<u>Costa Rican</u>
211	Tabasco	221	Costa Rican
211	Tamaulipas	221	Costarricense
211	Tlaxcala	221	Costarriqueno (a)
211	Tlaxcala	221	Costa Rica
211	Veracruz	222	(not used)
211	Vera Cruz	223	<u>Ecuadorian</u>
211	Yucatan	223	Ecuadorian
211	Zacatecas	223	Ecuadoran
212	Chicano (a)	223	Ecuatoriano (a)
213	<u>Puerto Rican</u>	223	Ecuador
213	Puerto Rican	223	Galapagos Islander
213	Puertorriqueno (a)		
213	Puerto Rico		
213	P.R.		
213	Boricua		
213	Borinqueno (a)		

<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth. Ancestry</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth. Ancestry</u>
224	(not used)	237	Salvadoreno (a)
225	<u>Guatemalan</u>	237	El Salvador
225	Guatemalan	237	Salvador
225	Guatemalteco (a)	238	(not used)
225	Guatemala	239	<u>Uruguayan</u>
226	(not used)	239	Uruguayan
227	<u>Honduran</u>	239	Uruguayo (a)
227	Honduran	239	Uruguay
227	Hondureno (a)	240	(not used)
227	Honduras	241	<u>Venezuelan</u>
228	(not used)	241	Venezuelan
229	<u>Nicaraguan</u>	241	Venezolano (a)
229	Nicaraguan	241	Venezuela
229	Nicaragueno (a)	242	<u>Central American</u>
229	Nicaraguense	242	Central American
229	Nicaragua	242	Centroamericano (a)
230	(not used)	242	Central America
231	<u>Panamanian</u>	242	America Central
231	Panamanian	242	Latin American
231	Panameno (a)	242	Latinoamericano (a)
231	Panama	242	Latino (a)
231	Canal Zone	242	Latin
232	(not used)	242	America Latina
233	<u>Paraguayan</u>	243	<u>South American</u>
233	Paraguayan	243	South American
233	Paraguayano (a)	243	Sudamericano (a)
233	Paraguay (a)	243	South America
233	Paraguay	243	Sudamerica
234	(not used)	243	America del Sur
235	<u>Peruvian</u>	243	Criollo (a)
235	Peruvian	244-299	(not used)
235	Peruano (a)	300-399	<u>CARIBBEAN, CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA (EXCEPT SPANISH CATEGORIES)</u>
235	Peru	300	<u>Bahamian</u>
236	(not used)	300	Bahamian
237	<u>Salvadoran</u>	300	Bahamas
237	Salvadoran	300	Bahama Islander
237	Salvadorean	301-303	(not used)
237	Salvadorian		

<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth.</u> <u>Ancestry</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth.</u> <u>Ancestry</u>
304	<u>Cayman Islander</u>	321	<u>British Virgin Islander</u>
304	Cayman Islander	321	British Virgin Islander
305	(not used)	321	Barbuda Islander
		321	Barbudan
		321	Tortolan
306	<u>Haitian</u>	322	<u>Caribbean</u>
306	Haitian	322	Caribbean
306	Haiti	322	Caribbean Asian
306	Hayti	322	Caribbean East Indian
		322	West Indian Creole
307	(not used)		
308	<u>Jamaican</u>	323-326,	<u>Other British West Indian (see</u>
308	Jamaican	and 341	code 341, on page 13)
309	(not used)	323	British West Indian
		323	British West Indies
		324	Turks and Caicos Islander
		324	Grand Turk Islander
310-312	<u>Dutch West Indian</u>	324	Turk Islander
310	Dutch West Indian	324	Caicos Islander
310	Black Dutch	325	Anguillan
310	Netherlands Antilles	325	Anguilla Islander
311	Aruba Islander	325	Antiguan
311	Aruban	325	Antigua Islander
311	Bonaire Islander	325	Montserrat Islander
311	Curacao Islander	325	Nevis Islander
312	Saba Islander	325	Redonda Islander
312	St. Eustatius Islander	325	St. Kitts Islander
312	St. Maarten Islander (Dutch)	325	Sobrero Islander
		325	St. Christopher Islander
313	(not used)	326	St. Vincent Islander
314-316	<u>Trinidadian and Tobagonian</u>	327-328	<u>Dominica Islander</u>
314	Trinidadian and Tobagonian	327	Dominica Islander
315	Trinidadian	328	Grenadian
315	Trinidad	328	Grenada Islander
316	Tobagonian	328	Grenadines Islander
316	Tobago		
317-319	(not used)	329	<u>St. Lucia Islander</u>
		329	St. Lucia Islander
320	<u>U.S. Virgin Islander</u>	330-332	<u>French West Indian</u>
320	U.S. Virgin Islander	330	French West Indian
320	Virgin Islander	331	Guadeloupe Islander
320	Cruzan	331	Martinicois
320	Santa Cruz	331	Martinique Islander
320	St. Croix Islander	331	St. Martin Islander (French)
320	St. John Islander		
320	St. Thomas Islander		

<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth. Ancestry</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth. Ancestry</u>
332	Cayenne	400	<u>Algerian</u>
332	Guienne	400	Algerian
332	Guyenne	400	Algeria
332	French Guiana		
332	French Guianese	401	(not used)
333-335	<u>Other West Indian/Caribbean/ Central American</u>	402	<u>Egyptian</u>
333	West Indian	402	Egyptian
333	West Indies	402	Egypt
333	Espanola Islander	402	Copht
334	Arawak	402	Copt
334	Black Carib	402	Fellah
334	Carib	402	Fellaheen
334	Garifuna	402	Fellahin
335	Belice	402	United Arab Republic
335	Beliceno	403	(not used)
335	Belize		
335	Belizean	404	<u>Libyan</u>
335	British Honduran	404	Libyan
		404	Libya
336	<u>Brazilian</u>	404	Tripolitanian
336	Brazilian	404	Tripoli
336	Brazil		
		405	(not used)
337	<u>San Andres</u>		
		406-407	<u>Moroccan</u>
338	<u>Guyanese</u>	406	Moroccan
338	Guyanese	406	Morocco
338	Guyana	406	Tangier
338	British Guiana	407	Ifni
339	<u>Providencia</u>	408	<u>Tunisian</u>
339	Providencia	408	Tunisian
		408	Tunisia
340	<u>Surinam</u>	408	Tunis.
340	Surinam		
340	Suriname	409	<u>Moor</u>
340	Dutch Guiana	409	Moor
340	Netherlands Guiana	409	Moorish
341	Barbadian 3/	410	<u>Berber</u>
341	Barbados 3/	410	Berber
342-399	(not used)	411	<u>North African</u>
		412	<u>Alhucemas</u>
400-499	<u>NORTH AFRICA AND SOUTHWEST ASIA</u>	412	Ceuta
		412	Melilla
400-413	<u>NORTH AFRICA</u>	412	Chafarinas
		413	Rio de Oro
		413	Sanguia el Hamra

3/ Tabulated with Other British West Indian.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth.</u> <u>Ancestry</u>
414-499	<u>SOUTHWEST ASIA</u>
414	<u>Bahraini</u>
414	<u>Bahraini</u>
414	Bahrain
414	Bahrayn
414	Bahreïn
414	Bahreini
415	<u>Iranian</u>
415	<u>Iranian</u>
415	Irani
415	Iran
415	Teheran
415	Tehran
415	Persian
415	Persia
416	(not used)
417	<u>Iraqi</u>
417	<u>Iraqi</u>
417	Iraq
417	Irak
418	(not used)
419	<u>Israeli</u>
419	<u>Israeli</u>
419	Israel
420	(not used)
421	<u>Jordanian</u>
421	<u>Jordanian</u>
421	Jordan
421	Hashemite
421	Hashimite
422	(not used)
423	<u>Kuwaiti</u>
423	<u>Kuwaiti</u>
423	Kuwait
424	(not used)
425	<u>Lebanese</u>
425	<u>Lebanese</u>
425	Lebanon
425	Beirut
426	(not used)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth.</u> <u>Ancestry</u>
427	<u>Saudi Arabian</u>
427	<u>Saudi Arabian</u>
427	Saudi
427	Saudi Arabia
428	(not used)
429-432	<u>Syrian</u>
429	<u>Syrian</u>
429	Syria
429	Druse
429	Drusean
429	Drusian
429	Druze
430	Aramean
431	Jebel Druze
431	Djebel Druze
431	Jebel Druze
431	Jebel ed Druz
432	Latakian
432	Latakia
433	(not used)
434	<u>Turkish</u>
434	<u>Turkish</u>
434	Turk
434	Turkey
434	Gordian
434	Hatay
434	Asia Minor
435	<u>Yemeni</u>
435	<u>Yemeni</u>
435	Yemen
435	Yemenite
435	Yemen Arab Republic
436-448	<u>Other Southwest Asia</u>
436	Muscat
437	Omani
437	Oman
438	Trucial Oman
439	Qatar
440	Aden
440	Aden Protectorate
441	Kuria Muria Islander
442	Bedouin
443	Kurd
443	<u>Kurdish</u>

<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth. Ancestry</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth. Ancestry</u>
444	<u>Palestinian</u>	502	Dahomey
444	<u>Palestine</u>	502	Dahomeyan
445	Trans-Jordan	502	Fon
445	Transjordan		
446	Gazan	503	(not used)
446	Gaza Strip		
447	West Bank	504	<u>Botswana</u>
448	People's Democratic Republic of Yemen	504	Botswana
448	South Yemen	504	Bechuana
		504	Botswana and Bechuanaland
		504	Bechuanaland
449	<u>Arabian</u>	505	(not used)
449	<u>Arabian</u>		
449	Arabia	506	<u>Burundian</u>
449	Arabic	506	Burundian
449	Arab	506	Burundi
		506	Urundi
450-451	<u>Middle Easterner</u>	507	(not used)
450	<u>Middle Easterner</u>		
450	Mideast		
451	United Arab Emirates	508	<u>Cameroonian</u>
451	Trucial States	508	Cameroonian
451	Abu Dhabi	508	Cameroon
451	Ajman	508	Cameroon
451	Dubai	508	Fako
451	Fujairah		
451	Ras al-Kaimah	509	(not used)
451	Umm al-Qaiwain		
452	<u>Assyrian</u>	510	<u>Cape Verdean</u>
452	<u>Assyrian</u>	510	Cape Verdean
452	Assyria	510	Cape Verde Islander
452	Chaldean	510	Brava
452	Jacobite		
452	Nestorian	511	(not used)
453-499	(not used)	512	<u>Central African Republic</u>
		512	Central African Republic
500-599	<u>SUBSAHARAN AFRICA 6/</u>	512	Ubangi-Shari
500	<u>Angolan</u>	513	<u>Chadian</u>
500	Angolan	513	Chadian
500	Angola	513	Chad
500	Cabinda		
501	(not used)	514	(not used)
502	<u>Benin</u>	515-516	<u>Congolese</u>
502	<u>Benin</u>	515	Congolese
502	Dahoman	515	Congo
502	Dahomean	516	Congo-Brazzaville

6/ In STF 4, codes 500, 508, 512, 513, 515, 516, 520, 521, 525, 593, and 596 are tabulated as "Central Africa," codes 502, 510, 527, 529, 530-532, 541, 546, 547, 551, 553-557, 564, 566, 588, 591, 592, and 598 are tabulated as "West Africa;" codes 504, 538, 550, and 569-574 are tabulated as "South Africa;" and codes 506, 519, 522, 523, 534, 543, 545, 549, 559, 561, 568, 584-586, 590, 594, and 597 are tabulated as "East Africa" for single ancestry. Ethnicity.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth.</u> <u>Ancestry</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth.</u> <u>Ancestry</u>
517-518	(not used)	531	<u>Guinea-Bissau</u>
519	<u>Djibouti</u>	531	<u>Guinea-Bissau</u>
519	<u>Djibouti</u>	532	<u>Ivory Coast</u>
519	<u>Jibuti</u>	532	<u>Ivory Coast</u>
519	<u>Afars and Issas</u>	533	(not used)
520-521	<u>Equatorial Guinea</u>	534	<u>Kenyan</u>
520	<u>Equatorial Guinea</u>	534	<u>Kenyan</u>
520	<u>Rio Muni</u>	534	<u>Kenya</u>
521	<u>Annobon Islander</u>	535-537	(not used)
521	<u>Bioko Islander</u>	538	<u>Lesotho</u>
521	<u>Corsico Islander</u>	538	<u>Lesotho</u>
521	<u>Elobeis Islander</u>	538	<u>Basuto</u>
521	<u>Fernando Po Islander</u>	538	<u>Basutoland</u>
522-523	<u>Ethiopian</u>	539-540	(not used)
522	<u>Ethiopian</u>	541	<u>Liberian</u>
522	<u>Ethiopia</u>	541	<u>Liberian</u>
522	<u>Abyssinian</u>	541	<u>Liberia</u>
522	<u>Abyssinia</u>	542	(not used)
523	<u>Eritrean</u>	543	<u>Madagascan</u>
523	<u>Eritrea</u>	543	<u>Madagascan</u>
524	(not used)	543	<u>Madagascar</u>
525	<u>Gabonese</u>	544	(not used)
525	<u>Gabonese</u>	545	<u>Malawian</u>
525	<u>Gabon</u>	545	<u>Malawian</u>
525	<u>Gaboon</u>	545	<u>Malawi</u>
525	<u>Gabun</u>	546	<u>Malian</u>
526	(not used)	546	<u>Malian</u>
527	<u>Gambian</u>	546	<u>Mali</u>
527	<u>Gambian</u>	547	<u>Mauritanian</u>
527	<u>Gambia</u>	547	<u>Mauritanian</u>
528	(not used)	547	<u>Mauritania</u>
529	<u>Ghanian</u>	548	(not used)
529	<u>Ghanian</u>	549	<u>Mozambican</u>
529	<u>Ghana</u>	549	<u>Mozambican</u>
529	<u>Ghanese</u>	549	<u>Mozambique</u>
529	<u>Ghanaian</u>		
529	<u>Ashanti</u>		
529	<u>Gold Coast</u>		
529	<u>Twi</u>		
530	<u>Guinean</u>		
530	<u>Guinean</u>		
530	<u>Guinea</u>		

<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth.</u> <u>Ancestry</u>
550	<u>Namibian</u>
550	<u>Namibian</u>
550	Namibia
551	<u>Niger</u>
551	<u>Niger</u>
552	(not used)
553-557	<u>Nigerian</u>
553	<u>Nigerian</u>
553	Nigeria
554	Fulah
554	Fulani
555	Hausa
556	Ibo
557	Tiv
557	Yoruba
558	(not used)
559	<u>Rhodesian</u>
559	<u>Rhodesian</u>
559	Rhodesia
559	Southern Rhodesia
559	Zimbabwe-Rhodesia
559	Zimbabwe
560	(not used)
561	<u>Rwandan</u>
561	<u>Rwandan</u>
561	Rwanda
562-563	(not used)
564	<u>Senegalese</u>
564	<u>Senegal</u>
564	Dakar
565	(not used)
566	<u>Sierra Leonean</u>
566	<u>Sierra Leonean</u>
566	Sierra Leone
567	(not used)
568	<u>Somalian</u>
568	<u>Somalian</u>

<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth.</u> <u>Ancestry</u>
568	Somali Republic
568	Somalia
569	<u>Swaziland</u>
569	<u>Swaziland</u>
570-574	<u>South African</u>
570	<u>South African</u>
570	South Africa
570	Republic of South Africa
571	Orange Free State
571	Pretoria
571	Transkei
571	Transvaal
571	Union of South Africa
572	Afrikander
572	Afrikaner
572	Boer
573	Natal
573	Natalian
574	Zulu
574	Zululand
575	(not used)
576-580	<u>Sudanese</u>
576	<u>Sudanese</u>
576	Soudan
576	Soudanese
576	Sudan
577	Dinka
578	Nuer
579	Darfur
579	Fur
580	Baggara
581-583	(not used)
584-586	<u>Tanzanian</u>
584	<u>Tanzanian</u>
584	Tanzania
585	Tanganyikan
585	Tanganyika
586	Zanzibari
586	Zanzibar Islander
587	(not used)
588	<u>Togo</u>
588	<u>Togo</u>
588	Togoland

<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth. Ancestry</u>
588	Togolander
588	Togolese
589	(not used)
590	<u>Ugandan</u>
590	Ugandan
590	Uganda
590	Lugbara
591-592	<u>Upper Voltan</u>
591	Upper Voltan
591	Upper Volta
592	Volta
593	<u>Zairian</u>
593	Zairian
593	Zaire
593	Belgian Congo
593	Congo-Kinshasa
593	Kinshasa
594	<u>Zambian</u>
594	Zambian
594	Zambia
595-599	<u>Other Sub-Saharan African</u>
595	<u>African</u>
595	Africa
595	Afro
596	Central African
596	Central Africa
596	Middle Congo
597	Eastern African
597	East Africa
597	Galla
597	Kikuyu
597	Masai
598	Western African
598	West Africa
599	Comoros Islander
599	Mauritian
599	Mauritius Islander
599	Principe Islander
599	Reunion Islander
599	Sao Tome Islander
599	Seychelles Islander
599	St. Helena Islander
599	St. Pierre Islander
599	Tristan da Cunha Islander

<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth. Ancestry</u>
600-799	<u>OTHER ASIA</u>
600-602	<u>Afghan</u>
600	Afghan
600	Afghanistan
601	Baluchi
601	Baluchistan
602	Pathan
603-604	(not used)
605	<u>Bengali</u> //
605	Bengali
605	Bangladesh
605	Bengal
605	East Pakistan
606	(not used)
607	<u>Bhutanese</u>
607	Bhutanese
607	Bhutan
608	(not used)
609	<u>Nepali</u> //
609	Nepali
609	Nepal
609	Nepalese
610-612	(not used)
613-625, 627-628	<u>Asian Indian</u>
613	Asian Indian
613	Indian (Asian)
613	India
613	Indic
613	East Indian
613	East Indies
613	Bharati
613	Bharat
613	Bihari
613	Behar
613	Bihar
613	Delhi
613	Dravidian
613	Dravidic
613	Indo-Aryan
613	Indo-Asian
613	Indo-Dravidian

// In STF 4, codes 605 and 609 are tabulated as Asian Indian for single ancestry.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth. Ancestry</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth. Ancestry</u>
613	Madhya Pradesh	630	Kashmiri
613	Orissa	630	Kashmirian
613	Rajasthan	630	Kashmir
613	Rajasthan	630	West Pakistan
613	Sikkim		
613	Uttar Pradesh	631-632	(not used)
614	Punjabi		
614	Punjab	633-635	<u>Ceylonese</u>
615	Andhra Pradesh	633	Ceylonese
616	Assamese	633	Ceylon
616	Assam	633	Shri Lanka
617	Gujarat	633	Shri Lanka
617	Gujarati	633	Sri Lanka
618	Karnatakan	633	Sri Lanka
618	Karnataka	634	Singhalese
619	Keralan	634	Sinhalese
619	Kerala	635	Vedda
620	Maharashtra	635	Veddah
620	Maharashtra	635	Veddoid
621	Naga		
621	Nagaland	636	(not used)
622	Tamil		
622	Tamil Nadu	637	<u>Maldivian</u>
622	Tamilian	637	Maldivian
622	Tamilic	637	Maldive Islander
623	Madrasi		
623	Madrasi	638-699	(not used)
624	Goanese		
624	Goa	700-702	<u>Burmese</u>
624	Goan	700	Burmese
625	Mizoram	700	Burma
625	Mysore	700	Chin
		700	Cachin
626	(not used)	700	Karen
		700	Mon
627	Pondicherry	700	Palaung
627	Pondichery	701	Burman
		702	Shan
628	Andaman		
628	Andaman Islander	703-704	<u>Cambodian</u>
628	Andamanese	703	Cambodian
628	Nicobar Islander	703	Cambodia
		703	Kampuchea
629	(not used)	704	Khmer
630	<u>Pakistani</u>	705	(not used)
630	Pakistani		
630	Pakistan		
630	Sind		
630	Jammu		

<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth.</u> <u>Ancestry</u>
706-712	<u>Chinese</u>
706	Chinese
706	China
706	Chino
706.	Jehol
706	Uigur
706	Yao
707	Cantonese
707	Formosan
707	Formosa
708	Manchurian
708	Manchuria
709	Mongolian
709	Mongolia
709	Mongol
709	Kalmuck
709	Kalmyk
710	Thibet
710	Tibetan
710	Tibet
711	Hong Kong
712	Macao
712	Portuguese Macao
713	(not used)
714	<u>Filipino</u>
714	Filipino
714	Philipino
714	Philippines
714	Philippino Islander
714	Pilipino
714	Cebuanos
714	Illocanos
714	Tagalog
714	Filipine Islander
715-716	(not used)
717	<u>Indonesian</u>
717	Indonesian
717	Indonesia
717	Ascension Islander
717	Celebes Islander
717	Celebesian
717	Sulawesi Islander
717	Javanese
717	Java
717	Moluccan
717	Molucca Islander

<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth.</u> <u>Ancestry</u>
717	Spice Islander
717	Sumatran
717	Sumatra
717	Bangka
717	Banka
717	Billiton
717	Brunei
717	Borneo
717	Dutch East Indian
717	Portuguese Timor
718	(not used)
719-720	<u>Japanese</u>
719	Japanese
719	Japan
719	Issei
719	Nipponese
719	Nippon
719	Nisei
719	Sansei
719	Yonsei
720	Northern Ryukyu Islander
720	Ryukyu Islander
721	<u>Okinawan</u>
721	Okinawan
721	Okinawa
722	(not used)
723	<u>Korean</u>
723	Korean
723	Korea
723	Chosen
723	North Korean
723	South Korean
724	(not used)
725-727	<u>Laotian</u>
725	Laotian
725	Lao
725	Laos
726	Hmong
727	Meo
728	(not used)
729	<u>Malaysian</u>
729	Malaysian
729	Malaysia

<u>Code</u>	<u>ETH.</u> <u>Ancestry</u>
729	Malay
729	Malayan
729	Sabah.
729	Sakai
729	Sarawak
729	Semang
729	Senoi
730-739	(not used)
740	<u>Singaporean</u>
740	Singaporean
740	Singapore
741	(not used)
742-744	<u>Thai</u>
742	Thai
742	Thailand
742	Thaifander
742	Tai
742	Siamese
742	Siam
743	Thai Dam
743	Black Thai
744	Western Lao
745-746	(not used)
747	<u>Taiwanese</u>
747	Taiwanese
747	Taiwan
748-752	<u>Vietnamese</u>
748	Vietnamese
748	Vietnam
748	Annamese
748	Annamite
748	Anam
748	Annam
748	North Vietnamese
748	South Vietnamese
749	Chom
749	Montagnard
750	Katu
751	Ma
752	Mnong
753	<u>Indo-Chinese</u>
753	Indo-China
754	<u>Eurasian</u>
754	Indo-European

<u>Code</u>	<u>ETH.</u> <u>Ancestry</u>
755	<u>Asian</u>
755	Asia
755	Asiatic
755	Oriental
755	Orient
756	Eastern Archipelago
756	Riau Islander
757-799	(not used)
800-899	<u>PACIFIC</u>
800-801	<u>Australian</u>
800	Australian
800	Australia
800	New South Wales
800	Northern Territory
800	Queensland
800	South Australia
800	Victoria
800	Western Australia
801	Tasmanian
801	Tasmania
802	(not used)
803	<u>Fijian</u>
803	Fijian
803	Fiji Islander
803	Fiji
803	Fiji Indian
803	Fiji Muslim
804	(not used)
805-806	<u>New Zealander</u>
805	New Zealander
805	New Zealand
806	Maori
807	(not used)
808-809	<u>New Guinean</u>
808	New Guinean
809	Papuan
809	Papua
810	<u>American Samoan</u>
811	<u>Tokelau Islander</u>
811	Tokelauan

<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth. Ancestry</u>
812	<u>Tongan</u>
812	Tonga
812	Tonga Islander
813	<u>Hawaiian</u>
813	Hawaiian Islander
814	<u>Part-Hawaiian</u>
815	<u>Guamanian</u>
815	Guam
816	<u>Chamorro</u>
816	Chamorro Islander
817	<u>Marshallese</u>
817	Marshall Islander
818	<u>Carolinian</u>
818	Caroline Islander
819	Midway Islander
820	Wake Islander
821	Saipan Islander
822	Northern Marianas Islander
823	U.S. Trust Territories of the Pacific
824	Trukese
824	Truk Islander
825	Yapese
825	Yap Islander
826	Solomon Islander
826	British Solomons
827	Norfolk Islander
828	Cook Islander
829	Christmas Islander
830	Campbell Islander
831	Kermadec Islander
832	Phoenix Islander
833	New Caledonian
833	New Caledonia Islander
834	New Hebrides Islander
835	<u>Melanesian</u>
835	Melanesia Islander
836	<u>Micronesian</u>
836	Micronesia Islander
837	<u>Polynesian</u>
837	Polynesia
837	Polynesia Islander
838	<u>Pacific Islander</u>
838	Pacific
838	Oceania
838	Oceania
839	<u>Samoa</u>
839	Samoa
840	French Polynesia
840	Society Islander
840	Tahitian
840	Tahiti

<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth. Ancestry</u>
841	French Samoa
842	Palauan
843	Ulithian
843	Faisian
844	Woleaian
844	Ifalukese
844	Eauripikese
845	Pulawatese
845	Pulasukese
845	Pulapese
845	Tamatamian
846	Mortlockese
847	Ponapean
848	Pingelapese
849	Mokilese
850	Kosraean
851	Ngatikese
852	Nukuoroan
853	Kapingamarangan
854	Gilbertese, <i>Elice Islander</i>
855	Nauruan
856	Niuean
857	Hall Islander
858	Namanouito
858	Ului
859	Lamotrekese
859	Satawalese
898-899 860-899	(not used)
900-919	<u>NORTH AMERICA (EXCEPT SPANISH CATEGORIES)</u>
900	(not used) <u>8/</u>
901-902	<u>American</u> <u>8/</u>
901	American
901	America
902	U.S.
902	U.S.A.
902	United States
902	United States of America
903	<u>Afro-American</u>
903	Afro-American
903	Bilalian
903	Black
903	Black-American
903	Colored
903	Creole

→ *Insert 860-897*
(see page 200.)

8/ See item 3 and 4 on cover sheet for information on tabulating these codes.

INSERT

<u>Code</u>	<u>Ethnicity</u>
860	Part-Samoan
861	Niuean-Samoan
861	Samoan-Niuean
862	Samoan-Tokelauan
862	Tokelauan-Samoan
863	Samoan-Tongan
863	Tongan-Samoan
864	Carolinian-Chamorro
864	Chamorro-Carolinian
865	Caucasian-Chamorro
865	Chamorro-Caucasian
865	Chamorro-White
865	White-Chamorro
866	Chamorro-Filipino
866	Filipino-Chamorro
867	Chamorro-Japanese
867	Japanese-Chamorro
868	Chamorro-Palauan
868	Palauan-Chamorro
869	Caucasian-Kosraean
869	Kosraean-Caucasian
869	Kosraean-White
869	White-Kosraean
870	Japanese-Kosraean
870	Kosraean-Japanese
871	Kosraean-Marshalllese
871	Marshalllese-Kosraean
872	Kosraean-Palauan
872	Palauan-Kosraean
873	Japanese-Marshalllese
873	Marshalllese-Japanese
874	Marshalllese-Palauan
874	Palauan-Marshalllese
875	Kosraean-Ponapean
875	Ponapean-Kosraean
876	Caucasian-Marshalllese
876	Marshalllese-Caucasian
876	Marshalllese-White
876	White-Marshalllese
877	Caucasian-Palauan
877	Palauan-Caucasian
877	Palauan-White
877	White-Palauan
878	Japanese-Palauan
878	Palauan-Japanese
879	Palauan-Ponapean
879	Ponapean-Palauan
880	Palauan-Trukese
880	Trukese-Palauan
881	Palauan-Yapese
881	Yapese-Palauan
882	Kapingamarangan-Ponapean

<u>Code</u>	<u>Ethnicity</u>
882	Ponapean-Kapingamarangan
883	Mokilese-Pingelapese
883	Pingelapese-Mokilese
884	Mokilese-Ponapean
884	Ponapean-Mokilese
885	Ngatikese-Ponapean
885	Ponapean-Ngatikese
886	Nukuroan-Ponapean
886	Ponapean-Nukuroan
887	Pingelapese-Ponapean
887	Ponapean-Pingelapese
888	Caucasian-Ponapean
888	Ponapean-Caucasian
888	Ponapean-White
888	White-Ponapean
889	Japanese-Ponapean
889	Ponapean-Japanese
890	Mortlockese-Ponapean
890	Ponapean-Mortlockese
891	Mortlockese-Trukese
891	Trukese-Mortlockese
892	Caucasian-Trukese
892	Trukese-Caucasian
892	Trukese-White
892	White-Trukese
893	Japanese-Trukese
893	Trukese-Japanese
894	Ulithian-Woleaian
894	Woleaian-Ulithian
895	Caucasian-Yapese
895	Yapese-Caucasian
895	Yapese-White
895	White-Yapese
896	Japanese-Yapese
896	Yapese-Japanese
897	Ulithian-Yapese
897	Yapese-Ulithian

<u>Code</u>	<u>Ethnicity</u> <u>Ancestry</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth.</u> <u>Ancestry</u>
903	Mulatto	912	Quebecois
903	Negro	912	Quebec
903	Nigratian		
903	Nonwhite	913	<u>Bermudan</u>
		913	Bermudan
904-905	(not used)	913	Bermudian
		913	Bermuda
906	<u>White/Caucasian</u> 8/	913	Bermudas
906	<u>White/Caucasian</u>	913	Bermuda Islander
906	Anglo	914	(not used)
906	Anglo-Saxon		
906	Appalachian	915	<u>North American</u>
906	Aryan	915	North American
906	Caucasian	915	North America
906	Hillbilly		
906	Swamp Yankee	916	<u>American Indian</u>
906	WASP	916	Abenaki
906	White	916	Abihka
906	White Anglo-Saxon Protestant	916	Abnaki
906	Yankee	916	Absaraka
907	(not used) 8/	916	Absaroka
908	<u>Greenlander</u>	916	Absentee Delaware
908	Greenlander	916	Absentee Shawnee
		916	Acachin
		916	Accohanoc
909-911	<u>Canadian</u>	916	Accohanock
909	Canadian	916	Achomawi
909	Canadien	916	Achumawi
909	Canada	916	Acoma
909	Albertan	916	Acoma Pueblo
909	British Columbian		
909	British Columbia	916	Afognak
909	Labradorean	916	Agai-Dicutta
909	Labradorian	916	Agua Caliente
909	Labrador	916	Agua Caliente Gahuilla
909	Manitoban	916	Agua Caliente Cupeno
909	Manitoba		
909	New Brunswick	916	Ahtena
909	Ontarian	916	Ahtna
909	Ontario	916	Aiaktalik
909	Prince Edward Islander	916	Ak-Chin
909	Saskatchewan	916	Akhiok
909	Yukoner		
909	Yukon	916	Akiachak
910	Newfoundland	916	Akutan
911	Nova Scotian	916	Akwesasne
911	Nova Scotia	916	Alabama Coushatta
912	<u>French Canadian</u>	916	Alabama Kosati
912	French Canadian		

8/ See item 3 and 4 on cover sheet for information on tabulating these codes.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth Ancestry</u>
916	Alabama Quassarte
916	Alagonquin
916	Alakanuk
916	Alamo
916	Alaska Indian
916	Alaska Native
916	Alaskan Athabaskan
916	Alaskan Athabaskan
916	Alaskan Athabaskin
916	Alaskan Athapaskan
916	Alaskan Athapaskan
916	Alaskan Athapaskin
916	Alaskan Indian
916	Alatna
916	Aleknagik
916	Alexander Creek
916	Alexander Valley
916	Algaaciq
916	Algonkin
916	Algonquian
916	Algonquin
916	Alibamu
916	Allakaeet
916	Allakaket
916	Alleghany
916	Alleghany Seneca
916	Allen Canyon
916	Alpine
916	Alsca
916	Alsea
916	Alturas
916	Aleut
916	Ambler
916	Amuzgo
916	Anadaca
916	Anadahka
916	Anadarko
916	Anaktuvuk
916	Anaktuvuk Pass

<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth Ancestry</u>
916	Andreafsky
916	Androscoggin
916	Aneth
916	Angoon
916	Aniak
916	Anishinaabe
916	Anishinaabeg
916	Anishnawbeg
916	Annette Island
916	Antelope Eaters
916	Anton
916	Antoniano
916	Anton Larsen Bay
916	Anvik
916	Apache
916	Apalachicola
916	Aporige
916	Applegate
916	Applegate Creek
916	Apwaruge
916	Arapaho
916	Arapahoe
916	Araucanian
916	Arbeka
916	Arbeka Deep Fork
916	Arbeka North Fork
916	Arbekochee
916	Arctic Slope
916	Artic Village
916	Arickara
916	Arikara
916	Arkansa
916	Aroastoak
916	Aroostook
916	Artussee
916	Aruaco
916	Assiniboim
916	Assiniboine
916	Astarwawi
916	Astuge

<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth Ancestry</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth Ancestry</u>
916	Atfalati	916	Barrow
916	Athabaskan	916	Barter Island
916	Athabaskan	916	Battle Mountain
916	Athabaskin	916	Bay Mills
916	Athapascan	916	Bear River
916	Athapaskan	916	Beaver
916	Athapaskin	916	Becenti
916	Athna	916	Beclabito
916	Atikameg	916	Belkofsky
916	Atikamek	916	Bella Coola
916	Atka	916	Bells Flats
916	Atkasook	916	Benton
916	Atmautluak	916	Beowawote
916	Atsina	916	Berry Creek
916	Atsuge	916	Bethel
916	Atsugewi	916	Bettles
916	Attacapa	916	Bettles Field
916	Attakapa	916	Big Bend
916	Attikameg	916	Big Lagoon
916	Attikamek	916	Big Pine
916	Attu	916	Big Spring
916	Atwamsini	916	Big Valley
916	Atwume	916	Bill Moore's
916	Auberry	916	Biloxi
916	Auburn	916	Biforka
916	Augustine	916	Birch Creek
916	Auk	916	Bird Springs
916	Auraca	916	Bishop
916	Ayakulik	916	Black Bob
916	Aymara	916	Blackfeet
916	Aztec	916	Blackfoot
916	Baca	916	Blackfoot Sioux
916	Bad River	916	Blackhawk
916	Bannock	916	Black Mesa
916	Barbareno	916	Black River Chippewa
916	Barona	916	Blood
916	Barona Capitan Grande	916	Bloods
916	Barona Rancho	916	Blue Gap
916	Baron Long	916	Blue Lake
916	Barrío Libre	916	Bodaway

<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth</u> <u>Ancestry</u>
916	Bodega
916	Bodega Me-Wuk
916	Bodega Miwok
916	Boise Forte
916	Bois Fort
916	Brass Ankles
916	Bread Springs
916	Brevig Mission
916	Bridgeport
916	Brighton
916	Bristol Bay
916	Broken Arrow
916	Broken Moccasin
916	Brotherton
916	Brothertown
916	Brule
916	Brule Sioux
916	Buckland
916	Buena Vista
916	Burnham
916	Burns
916	Burnurwurbskek
916	Bylas
916	Cabazon
916	Cache Creek
916	Cachil Dehe
916	Caddo
916	Cahto
916	Cahuilla
916	Calapooia
916	Calapooia
916	Calapooya
916	Calapuya
916	Caliente
916	California Mission Tribe
916	Calista
916	Campbell's Ranch
916	Campo
916	Canadian Indian
916	Candle

<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth</u> <u>Ancestry</u>
916	Canoncito
916	Cantwell
916	Canyon Day
916	Canyon Village
916	Capitan Grande
916	Capote
916	Carrizo
916	Carson
916	Casamero Lake
916	Cass and Winni
916	Caswell
916	Catawba
916	Cathlamet
916	Cattaraugus
916	Cayuga
916	Cayuse
916	Cedar City
916	Cedar Creek
916	Cedarville
916	Celilo
916	Celilo Village
916	Central California Digger
916	Chaftan
916	Chafton
916	Chalkyitsik
916	Chaloonavick
916	Chaloonawick
916	Chandelar River
916	Chanega
916	Chaneliak
916	Chanilut
916	Chaoctaw
916	Chasta Costa
916	Chatino
916	Chauee
916	Cheechilgeetoh
916	Chefornak
916	Chehalis
916	Chelan
916	Chemakum

<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth Ancestry</u>
916	Chemehuevi
916	Chemetunne
916	Chempho
916	Chempo
916	Chenega
916	Chepenafa
916	Cher-Ae
916	Cher-Ae Heights
916	Cherfornak
916	Chericahua
916	Cherokee
916	Cherokee Keetoowah
916	Cherokee Nation of Oklahoma
916	Chetco
916	Chetko
916	Chetlessington
916	Cheyarha
916	Cheyenne
916	Cheyenne River
916	Cheyenne River Sioux
916	Chickahominy
916	Chickaloon
916	Chickasaw
916	Chicken Ranch
916	Chignik
916	Chignik Lagoon
916	Chignik Lake
916	Chilchinbeto
916	Chilkat
916	Chimakum
916	Chimariko
916	Chinantec
916	Chinook
916	Chippewa
916	Chippewa Cree
916	Chiricahua
916	Chistochina
916	Chitemacha
916	Chitimacha
916	Chitina

<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth Ancestry</u>
916	Chocho
916	Chocktaw
916	Choctaw
916	Choinimni
916	Choinumnee
916	Chongaskethon
916	Chongaskethon Dog
916	Chookchancy
916	Chickhansi
916	Chugach
916	Chukchansi
916	Chukwuktofigamute
916	Churarbalik
916	Church Rock
916	Cibecue
916	Cibecue Apache
916	Cibeque
916	Cibeque Apache
916	Circle
916	Citizen Band
916	Clackamas
916	Clallam
916	Clark's Point
916	Clatskanie
916	Clatsop
916	Clear Lake
916	Clear Lake Pomo
916	Clear Lake Reservation
916	Clifton Choctaw
916	Cloverdale
916	Clowewalla
916	Clowewalla
916	Coalmine Mesa
916	Coast Indian
916	Coast Me-Wuk
916	Coast Mi-Wok
916	Coast Miwok
916	Coast Yuki
916	Coast Yurok
916	Cochiti
916	Cochiti Pueblo

<u>Code</u>	<u>Ancestry</u> ETH	<u>Code</u>	<u>Ancestry</u> ETH
916	Cocopa	916	Coweta
916	Cocopah	916	Cowichan
916	Coeur D'Alene	916	Cowlitz
916	Coharie	916	Coyote Canyon
916	Cold Bay	916	Coyote Valley
916	Cold Springs	916	Craig
916	Colfax	916	Cree
916	Colorado River	916	Creek
916	Columbia River	916	Crescent City
916	Columbia River Chinook	916	Crise
916	Columbia River Tchinouk	916	Crooked Creek
916	Columbia River Tcinouk	916	Crow
916	Colusa	916	Crow Creek
916	Colville	916	Crownpoint
916	Comanche	916	Crystal
916	Comanche	916	Cudei
916	Concharty	916	Cuicatec
916	Concow	916	Cuitlatec
916	Conoy	916	Cuke
916	Coos	916	Cumberland County
916	Coosa	916	Cumubah
916	Coosas	916	Cupeno
916	Coos Bay	916	Cussitah
916	Copper Center	916	Cuthead
916	Coppermine	916	Cuthead Sioux
916	Copper River	916	Cuyapaibe
916	Coquille	916	Dakota
916	Cordova	916	Dakota Sioux
916	Cornfields	916	Dakubetda
916	Cornplanter	916	Dalles
916	Corplanter Seneca	916	Dalton Pass
916	Cortina	916	Dania
916	Coso	916	Death Valley Timba-Sha
916	Costanoan	916	Deer Creek
916	Couer D'Alene	916	Deering
916	Council	916	Delaware of Western
916	Counselor		Okiahoma
916	Coushatta	916	Delta Junction
916	Covelo	916	Dena'ina
916	Cow Creek	916	Dennehotso
		916	Desert

<u>Code</u>	<u><i>ETH</i> Ancestry</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u><i>ETH</i> Ancestry</u>
916	Detahurat	916	Elk Valley
916	Devil's Lake	916	Ely
916	Diegueno	916	Emmonak
916	Digger	916	Enteat
916	Digueno	916	Enterprise
916	Dilkon	916	Entiat
916	Dillingham	916	Entieat
916	Dine	916	Esaw
916	Dineh	916	Etakmur
916	Diomede	916	Etowah
916	Dot Lake	916	Euchees
916	Douglas	916	Euchre Creek
916	Doyon	916	Eufala
916	Draanjik Gwich'in	916	Eufala Canadian
916	Dresslerville	916	Eufala Deep Fork
916	Dry Creek	916	Eyak
916	Duamish	916	Faircloth
916	Duck Valley	916	Fallon
916	Duck Water	916	False Pass
916	Duwanish	916	Farewell
916	Dwamish	916	Fish Pond
916	Eagle	916	Flandreau
916	Eagle Pass	916	Flandreau Santee
916	Eastern Cherokee	916	Flat
916	Eastern Chickahominy	916	Flathead
916	Eastern Creeks	916	Florida Eastern Creek
916	Eastern Pequot	916	Fond du Lac
916	Eastern Shawnee	916	Forest County
916	East Fork	916	Forest Lake
916	East Lake	916	Fort Apache
916	Edisto	916	Fort Belknap
916	Eek	916	Fort Berthold
916	Eel River	916	Fort Bidwell
916	Egegik	916	Fort Defiance
916	Eklutna	916	Fort Hall
916	Ekuk	916	Fort Independence
916	Ekwok	916	Fort McDermitt
916	Elem	916	Fort McDowell
916	Elim (Alaska)	916	Fort McDowell Mohave- Apache
916	Elko	916	Fort Mohave

Eth
~~Ancestry~~

<u>Code</u>	<u>Ancestry</u>
916	Fort Mojave
916	Fort Peck
916	Fort Sill
916	Fort Sill Apache
916	Fort Thompson
916	Fort Totten
916	Fort Yates
916	Fort Yukon
916	Fort Yuma
916	Four Holes
916	Fox
916	Freetown Forest
916	Friendly Poarch
916	Gabrieleno
916	Gabrielino
916	Gakona
916	Galeese Creek
916	Galena
916	Galic Creek
916	Galice Creek
916	Galie Creek
916	Gambell
916	Ganado
916	Ganienka
916	Gay Head
916	Gay Head Wampanoag
916	Georgetown
916	Georgetown (Alaska)
916	Georgetown (Washington)
916	Geyserville
916	Gidutikad
916	Gila Bend
916	Gila River
916	Golden Hill
916	Golovin
916	Goodnews Bay
916	Goshee
916	Goshee Utes
916	Goship
916	Goship Utes

Eth
~~Ancestry~~

<u>Code</u>	<u>Ancestry</u>
916	Goshiute
916	Goshute
916	Grafton
916	Grande Ronde
916	Gand Portage
916	Grand Rhonde
916	Grand River
916	Grand Ronde
916	Grand Traverse
916	Granite Falls
916	Graton
916	Grayling
916	Greasewood
916	Great Falls
916	Greenleaf
916	Greenville
916	Grindstone
916	Gros Ventres
916	Gros Ventres Atsina
916	Gros Ventres Hidatsa
916	Guarani
916	Guaymi
916	Guidiville
916	Guildford Native
916	Gulkana
916	Gull Lake
916	Gwitchyaa-Gwich'in
916	Haida
916	Haines
916	Haliwa
916	Haliwa-Sapont
916	Hamilton
916	Hammawi
916	Han
916	Hankutchin
916	Hannahville
916	Hano
916	Happy Camp
916	Hardrock
916	Hasinai
916	Hassanamisco
916	Hat Creek
916	Hattadare
916	Hatteras Tuscarora
916	Havasupai

<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth</u> <u>Ancestry</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth</u> <u>Ancestry</u>
916	Haycock	916	Hupa
916	Healy Lake	916	Huron
916	Henry	916	Huron Potawatomi
916	Hewisedawi	916	Husatic
916	Hickory Ground	916	Husla
916	Hidatsa	916	Hutchachuppa
916	Hitchiti	916	Hutsnuwu
916	Hitchitsee	916	Hydaburg
916	Ho-Chunk	916	Ichcatec
916	Hogback	916	Idaho Delaware
916	Hoh	916	Igiugig
916	Holikachuk	916	Illamna
916	Hollywood	916	Illamawi
916	Holy Cross	916	Ilmawi
916	Hooma	916	Inaja Cosmit
916	Hoonah	916	Inca
916	Hoopa	916	Indian (American)
916	Hoopa Extension	916	Indian Island
916	Hoopa Valley	916	Indian Peaks
916	Hooper Bay	916	Indian Township
916	Hopi	916	Indian Wells
916	Hopi Pueblo	916	Ingalik
916	Hopi-Tewa	916	Inscription House
916	Hopland	916	Inupiaq
916	Houck	916	Inupiat
916	Houma	916	Ioway
916	Housatic	916	Ipai
916	Hualapai	916	Iroquoian
916	Huastec	916	Iroquois
916	Huastecan	916	Isabella
916	Huave	916	Isanti
916	Huchnom	916	Island Carib
916	Huerfano	916	Isleta
916	Hughes	916	Isleta Pueblo
916	Huichol	916	Issa
916	Huma	916	Issati
916	Humbolt Bay	916	Itazipco
916	Humptulip	916	Itsatawi
916	Huna	916	Ivanof Bay
916	Hunkpapa	916	Ixatec

<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth</u> <u>Ancestry</u>
916	Iyanbito
916	Jamestown
916	Jamestown Clallam
916	Jamul
916	Jeddito
916	Jemez
916	Jemez Pueblo
916	Jena
916	Jicarilla
916	Jicarilla Apache
916	Joseph's Band
916	Joshua
916	Juaneno
916	Kaguyak
916	Kahmiltpah
916	Kaibab
916	Kaibeto
916	Kainah
916	Kai-Pomo
916	Kake
916	Kaktovik
916	Kalapooia
916	Kalapooya
916	Kalapua
915	Kalapuya
916	Kalispel
916	Kalispell
916	Kaiskag
916	Kaltag
916	Kamai
916	Kameyaay
916	Kanatak
916	Kanosh
916	Kansa
916	Kappaws
916	Karluk
916	Karok
916	Karuk
916	Kasaan
916	Kashaya

<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth</u> <u>Ancestry</u>
916	Kashia
916	Kasigluk
916	Kasilof
916	Kaskaskia
916	Katakitegoning
916	Kathlamet
916	Kaviawach
916	Kaw
916	Kawaiisu
916	Kawerak
916	Kawita
916	Kayenta
916	Kechopatake
916	Keetoowah
916	Keetoowah Band Cherokees
916	Kenaitze
916	Keres
916	Keresan
916	Kern
916	Kern River
916	Ketchikan
916	Keweenaw Bay
916	Khoso
916	Kialigee
916	Kiana
916	Kichai
916	Kickapoo
916	Kikiallus
916	King Cove
916	King Island
916	Kinlechee
916	Kiowa
916	Kiowa Apache
916	Kipnuk
916	Kitamat

Eth
Ancestry

Code

916 Kitanemuk
916 Kitkahaki
916 Kitoi
916 Kivalina
916 Klagetoh

916 Klallam
916 Klamath
916 Klamath River
916 Klatskanie
916 Klawock

916 Klickitat
916 Klikatat
916 Klinquit
916 Kluckwan
916 Knik

916 Knikatnu
916 Koasati
916 Kobuk
916 Kodiak
916 Kogiganak

916 Kokhanok
916 Koliganek
916 Kongiganak
916 Kongigonak
916 Koniag

916 Konkau
916 Konkow
916 Konomihu
916 Koosharem
916 Kootenai

916 Koso
916 Kosunats
916 Kotlik
916 Kotzebue
916 Kotzebue Sound

916 Kowwasayee
916 Koyuk
916 Koyukon
916 Koyukuk
916 Kuesa

Eth
Ancestry

Code

916 Kumeyaai
916 Kumeyaay
916 Kusa
916 Kusan
916 Kuskokwim

916 Kusotony
916 Kusso
916 Kutcha
916 Kutcha Kutchin
916 Kutchin

916 Kutenai
916 Kutenay
916 Kwakiutl
916 Kwatami
916 Kwethluk

916 Kwigillingok
916 Kwiguk
916 Kwinhagak
916 Lacandon
916 Lacandones

916 Lac Courte Oreilles
916 Lac du Flambeau
916 Lac Vieux Desert
916 Laguna
916 Laguna Pueblo

916 La Jolla
916 Lake Lena
916 Lake Methow
916 Lake Metlow
916 Lakes

916 Lake Superior
916 Lake Traverse
916 Lake Valley
916 Lakmiut
916 Lakota

916 Lakota Sioux
916 Lanape
916 L'Anse
916 Lantern Hill
916 La Pointe

Eth
Ancestry

916	La Pointe
916	La Pointe du St. Esprit
916	La Posta
916	Larsen Bay
916	Lassik
916	Las Vegas
916	Laytonville
916	Lechee
916	Leech Lake
916	Leelanau
916	Leisnof
916	Lemhi
916	Lemli
916	Lenape
916	Lenni
916	Lenni Lanape
916	Lenni Lenape
916	Lescheneaux
916	Leupp
916	Levelock
916	Liywas
916	Lime Village
916	Lipan
916	Lipan Apache
916	Litnik
916	Little Afognak
916	Little Diomed
916	Little Lake
916	Little Rockies
916	Little Shell Tribe
916	Little Water
916	Loafer
916	Lockapoka
916	Long Pine
916	Long Tom Creek
916	Lookout
916	Los Coyotes
916	Loucheux
916	Lovelock
916	Lower Band of Chinook

Eth
Ancestry

916	Lower Brule
916	Lower Chinook
916	Lower Columbia River Tchinnouk
916	Lower Coquille
916	Lower Creek Muskogee
916	Lower Elwha
916	Lower Kalskag
916	Lower Lake
916	Lower Muskogee
916	Lower Pend d'Oreilles
916	Lower Sioux
916	Lower Skagit
916	Lower Umpqua
916	Lower Yanktonai
916	Low Mountain
916	Luiseno
916	Lujeono
916	Lukachukai
916	Lumbee
916	Lumbi
916	Lumnee
916	Lummi
916	Lupton
916	Lytton
916	Machapunga
916	MacKantoin
916	Maddy
916	Madesi
916	Mahican
916	Maidu
916	Makah
916	Makok
916	Malecite
916	Malheur
916	Maliseet
916	Malseet
916	Manchester
916	Mandan
916	Manitoulin Island
916	Manley Hot Springs

Code Eth
Ancestry

916 Manokotak
916 Manuelito
916 Many Farms
916 Manzanita
916 Mapuche

916 Mariano Lake
916 Maricopa
916 Marin
916 Mark West
916 Mary's Igloo

916 Mary's River
916 Mashpee
916 Mashpee Wampanoag
916 Matanuska
916 Matinecock

916 Mattaponi
916 Mattapony
916 Mattole
916 Mauneluk
916 Mazahua

916 Mazatec
916 McGrath
916 Mdewakanton
916 Medfra
916 Meguedon

916 Meherrin
916 Mekoryuk
916 Menominee
916 Mentasta Lake
916 Mequedon

916 Mesa Grande
916 Mescalero
916 Mescalero Apache
916 Mesquakie
916 Metlakatla

916 Metrolina
916 Me-Wuk
916 Mewuk
916 Miami
916 Miccosukee

Code Eth
Ancestry

916 Mic-Mac
916 Micmac
916 Middletown
916 Midewakanton
916 Migueleno

916 Mikasuki
916 Mille Lac
916 Mille Lacs
916 Mimbreno
916 Minchumina Lake

916 Miniconjou
916 Minitaree
916 Minitari
916 Minnesota Chippewa
916 Minniconjou

916 Minto
916 Mission
916 Mission Creek
916 Missisauga
916 Missisauga

916 Mississippi Chippewa
916 Mississippi Choctaw
916 Mitchell Bay
916 Mitchif
916 Mitchiff

916 Mitchiffs
916 Miwa
916 Miwok
916 Miwuk
916 Mixtec

916 Moache
916 Moapa
916 Modoc
916 Mohave
916 Mohave-Apache

916 Mohawk
916 Mohegan
916 Mohican
916 Mojave
916 Mokeiumne

<u>Code</u>	<u>ETH</u> <u>Ancestry</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>ETH</u> <u>Ancestry</u>
916	Molala	916	Nana
916	Molalla	916	Nansemond
916	Mole Lake	916	Nanticoke
916	Monache	916	Napaimute
916	Monachi	916	Napakiak
916	Mono	916	Napamute
916	Mono Lake	916	Napaskiak
916	Montagnais	916	Napa Valley
916	Montana Creek	916	Narraganset
916	Montauk	916	Narragansett
916	Montgomery Creek	916	Naschitti
916	Moose Creek	916	Naskapi
916	Moquelemne	916	Natani Nez
916	Moquehumman	916	Natches
916	Moquenodun	916	Natchez
916	Morongo	916	Native American
916	Morton	916	Navaho
916	Mountain Maidu	916	Navajo
916	Mountain Village	916	Navajo Mountain
916	Mucklieshoot	916	Navejo
916	Mulknomah	916	Nayantick
916	Multnomah	916	Nazini
916	Mumtrak	916	Nebesna
916	Muncey	916	Nehalem
916	Muncie	916	Nehalim
916	Munsee	916	Nelson Lagoon
916	Munsey	916	Nenahnezad
916	Munsy	916	Nenana
916	Muscogee	916	Nepaimute
916	Muskogee	916	Ne-shoch-achee
916	Muskogee Tribe East of the Mississippi in Georgia	916	Nespelem
916	Musquakie	916	Nespeim
916	Na-Dene	916	Nestucca
916	Nageezi	916	Nestucka
916	Naknek	916	Nestuckah
916	Nakota	916	Nett Lake
916	Nakota Sioux	916	Newhalen
916	Naitunnetunne	916	New Stuyahok
916	Nambe	916	Newtok
916	Nambe Pueblo	916	Nez Perce

<u>Code</u>	<u><i>ETH</i> Ancestry</u>
916	Nez Perces
916	Nez Perse
916	Nez Pierce
916	Neztucca
916	Niantic
916	Niantique
916	Niantuck
916	Nightmute
916	Nikolai
916	Nikolski
916	Ninilchik
916	Nipmuc
916	Nipmuck
916	Nipmug
916	Nipmuk
916	Nisanan
916	Nishinam
916	Nisquall
916	Nisqualli
916	Nisqually
916	Noatak
916	Nomalacki
916	Nomalaki
916	Nome
916	Nomelaki
916	Nomlaki
916	Nondalton
916	Nongatl
916	Nooiksut
916	Nooksack
916	Nooksak
916	Noorvik
916	Nooseopes
916	Nootka
916	Northeast Cape
916	Northern Arapaho
916	Northern Arapahoe
916	Northern Cherokee
916	Northern Cheyenne
916	Northern Michigan Ottawa

<u>Code</u>	<u><i>ETH</i> Ancestry</u>
916	Northern Molala
916	Northern Molalla
916	Northern Okanagan
916	Northern Okanagon
916	Northern Paiute
916	North Fork
916	North Fork Apache
916	Norway
916	Northwestern Shoshone
916	Nuqsut
916	Nulato
916	Nunapitchuk
916	Nuyaka
916	Nyantick
916	Oaks Spring
916	Obispeno
916	Ochechotes
916	Odanah
916	Odawa
916	Odgers Ranch
916	Oglala
916	Oglala Pine Ridge
916	Oglala Sioux
916	Ohlone
916	Ohogamiut
916	Oil Springs
916	Ojibwa
916	Ojibway
916	Ojibwe
916	Ojo Encino
916	Oka Mohawk
916	Okanagan
916	Okanagan
916	Okanagan
916	Okchiye
916	Okfuskee
916	Okfuskee Deep Fork
916	Okinagan
916	Oklahoma Choctaw
916	Oklahoma Creek

Eth
Ancestry

Code	
916	Oklahoma Kiowa
916	Oklahoma Pawnee
916	Old Harbor
916	Oljato
916	Oneida
916	Onondaga
916	Ontonagon
916	Oohenonpa
916	Oohenonpa Sioux
916	Oohenumpa
916	Oohenumpa Sioux
916	Opata
916	Original Bands of Sault Ste Marie Chippewa
916	Orleans
916	Orleans Karok
916	Orleans Karuk
916	Osage
916	Oscarville
916	Osochee
916	Oto
916	Otoe
916	Otoe-Missouria
916	Ottawa
916	Otter Tail
916	Otter Tail Pillager
916	Ouray
916	Outagamie
916	Ouzinkie
916	Owens Valley
916	Ozette
916	Pabaska
916	Pabaska Sioux
916	Pacaha
916	Pagusett
916	Pah-Ute
916	Pahvant
916	Paimiute
916	Paimute
916	Paiute
916	Pakan Tallahasee

Eth
Ancestry

Code	
916	Pala
916	Palmer
916	Palm Springs
916	Paloos
916	Palouse
916	Palus
916	Pamunkey
916	Panamint
916	Pancas
916	Pannaiti
916	Papago
916	Papikaha
916	Paradise
916	Pasamaquoddy
916	Pascua Yaqui
916	Paskenta
916	Passamaquoddy
916	Paugussett
916	Pauloff Harbor
916	Paulof Harbor
916	Pauma
916	Pauma-Yuima
916	Pa-Ute
916	Pauvans
916	Pauvant
916	Paviotso
916	Pawnee
916	Payson
916	Payson Tonto Apache
916	Peacott
916	Pechanga
916	Pecoit
916	Pedro Bay
916	Pee Dee
916	Peigan
916	Pelican City
916	Pema
916	Pemas
916	Pembena
916	Pembina

<u>Code</u>	<u><i>Eth</i> Ancestry</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u><i>Eth</i> Ancestry</u>
916	Pembina Chippewa	916	Plains Cree
916	Penacook	916	Platinum
916	Penabscott	916	Pleasant Point
916	Pend d'Oreille		Passamaquoddy
916	Penobscot	916	Poarch Band
		916	Pogagon Potawatomi
916	Penobscut		
916	Peoria	916	Pohoaque
916	Pequit	916	Pohoaque Pueblo
916	Pequot	916	Point Arena
916	Peridot	916	Point Arena-Manchester
		916	Point Barrow
916	Perry's Island		
916	Perryville	916	Point Hope
916	Person County	916	Point Lay
916	Person County Indians	916	Point Possession
916	Petahurst	916	Pojoaque
		916	Pojoaque Pueblo
916	Petersburg		
916	Piankashaw	916	Pojouque
916	Piaute	916	Pojouque Pueblo
916	Picayune	916	Pojuaque
916	Picuris	916	Pojuaque Pueblo
		916	Po-Lay-Quah
916	Picuris Pueblo		
916	Piegan	916	Pomacha
916	Pigeon River	916	Pomatcha
916	Pikawarats	916	Pomo
916	Pillager Chippewas	916	Ponca
		916	Poncas
916	Pilot Point		
916	Pilot Station	916	Ponkas
916	Pima	916	Poosepatuck
916	Pinedale	916	Poospatuck
916	Pine Nut	916	Pooyalup
		916	Popoluca
916	Pine Ridge		
916	Pine Ridge Sioux	916	Poquonock
916	Pinolville	916	Portage Creek
916	Pinon	916	Port Chilkoot
916	Pipestone	916	Port Gamble
		916	Port Gamble Clallam
916	Pipestone Sioux		
916	Piscataway	916	Port Graham
916	Pitka's Point	916	Port Heiden
916	Pit River	916	Port Lions
916	Piute	916	Port Madison
		916	Port Moller

<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth</u> <u>Ancestry</u>
916	Port Orford
916	Port Williams
916	Potawatomi
916	Potawatomie
916	Potomac
916	Potowatomi
916	Potowatomie
916	Potrero
916	Pottawatomi
916	Pottawatomie
916	Pottawatomi of the Huron
916	Potter Valley
916	Pottowatomie
916	Powhatan
916	Powhattan Renape
916	Prairie Band of Potowatomi Indians
916	Prairie Island Sioux
916	Prescott
916	Pribilovians
916	Pribilovians
916	Principal Creek Indian Nation East of the Mississippi
916	Prior Lake
916	Pudding River
916	Pueblo
916	Pueblo of Laguna
916	Pueblo Pintado
916	Puget Sound Salish
916	Purisimeno
916	Puyallop
916	Puyallup
916	Puyalup
916	Pyramid Lake
916	Quapaw
916	Quartz Vailey
916	Quassarte
916	Quawpa
916	Quebeqa
916	Quechan
916	Quechua

<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth</u> <u>Ancestry</u>
916	Quechuan
916	Queets
916	Quelen
916	Queren
916	Quijo
916	Quileute
916	Quillayute
916	Quillehute
916	Quilleyutes
916	Quilllutes
916	Quinafelt
916	Quinault
916	Quinayat
916	Quinhagak
916	Qwapaws
916	R-14 Crossing
916	Ramah
916	Ramapo
916	Ramapoh
916	Ramapo Mountain
916	Ramapough
916	Ramapough Mountain
916	Ramona
916	Rampart
916	Rappahanock
916	Red Bones
916	Red Cliff Band of Lake Superior Chippewa
916	Red Cliff Chippewa
916	Red Devil
916	Redding
916	Red Earth People
916	Red Lake
916	Red Lake Chapter
916	Red Lake Chippewa
916	Red Legs
916	Red Mesa
916	Red Rock
916	Red Valley
916	Redwood
916	Redwood Huchnom

<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth Ancestry</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth Ancestry</u>
916	Redwood Valley	916	Sanak
916	Redwood Whilkut	916	San Carlos
916	Ree	916	San Carlos Apache
916	Rees River	916	Sandhill
916	Reno	916	Sand Hill
916	Reno-Sparks	916	Sandía
916	Requa	916	Sandía Pueblo
916	Resighini	916	Sand Point
916	Rincon	916	San Felipe
916	Roaring Creek	916	San Felipe Pueblo
916	Robinson	916	Sanford Catawba
916	Rock Point	916	San Gabriel
916	Rock Springs	916	San Gabrieleno
916	Rocky Boy Cree	916	San Ildefonso
916	Rocky Boy's	916	San Ildefonso Pueblo
916	Rogue River	916	San Juan
916	Rohnerville	916	San Juan Capistrano
916	Rosebud	916	San Juan de Guadalupe
916	Rosebud Sioux		Tiwa
916	Rough Rock	916	San Juan Pueblo
		916	San Juan Tribe
916	Round Rock	916	San Lorenzo
916	Round Valley	916	San Luiseno
916	Ruby	916	San Luis Obispo
916	Ruby Valley	916	San Manuel
916	Ruffey's	916	San Manuel
916	Rumsey	916	Sanostee
916	Sac	916	San Pascual
916	Sac and Fox	916	San Pasqual
916	Sac-Fox	916	Sanpoel
916	Saginaw Chippewa	916	Sanpoil
916	Sahaptin	916	Sans Arc
916	Safuskee	916	Sans Arc Sioux
916	Salamatof	916	Santa Ana
916	Salamatoff	916	Santa Ana Pueblo
916	Salinan	916	Santa Barbareno
916	Salish	916	Santa Clara
916	Salmon River	916	Santa Clara Pueblo
916	Salt River	916	Santa Inezeno
916	Samamish	916	Santa Isabel
916	Samish	916	Santa Rosa

<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth Ancestry</u>
916	Santa Rosa Cahuilla
916	Santa Ynez
916	Santa Ynezeno
916	Santa Ysabel
916	Santee
916	Santee Sioux
916	Santiam
916	Santo Domingo Pueblo
916	San Xavier Reservation
916	Saponi
916	Satsop
916	Sauk
916	Sauk and Fox
916	Sauk-Siattle
916	Sauk-Suiattle
916	Sault Band
916	Sault Chippewa
916	Sault Ste. Marie Tribe of Chippewa
916	Savonoski
916	Savoonga
916	Sawmill
916	Saxman
916	Scammon Bay
916	Scaticoke
916	Scaticook
916	Schaghticoke
916	Scoton
916	Scotts Valley
916	Scotts Valley Pomo
916	Scott Valley
916	Scott Valley Shasta
916	Sealaska Corporation
916	Sebastopol
916	Selawik
916	Seldovia
916	Sells
916	Seminole
916	Seminole Nation of Oklahoma
916	Seminole Tribe of Florida
916	Seneca

<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth Ancestry</u>
916	Seneca-Cayuga
916	Seneca Nation
916	Seri
916	Serrano
916	Setauket
916	Seuvarits
916	Seven Mile
916	Seven Mile Wash
916	Shageluk
916	Shahsweentowahs
916	Shakopee Mdewakanton Sioux
916	S'ha'ktabash
916	Shaktabsh
916	Shaktoolik
916	Shasta
916	Shasta Costa
916	Shaugawaumikong
916	Shawnee
916	Shawnee Nation United Remnant
916	Sheep Ranch
916	Sheep Springs
916	Sheldon's Point
916	Sherwood Valley
916	Shikene
916	Shinacock
916	Shincock
916	Shingle Springs
916	Shinjok
916	Shinnecock
916	Shiprock
916	Shishmaref
916	Shiwits
916	Sho-Ban
916	Shoalwater
916	Shoalwater Bay
916	Shonto
916	Shoshone
916	Shungnak
916	Shushwap
916	Shushwap

<u>Code</u>	<u><i>Eth</i> Ancestry</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u><i>Eth</i> Ancestry</u>
916	Shuswap	916	Sleetmute
916	Shuyak	916	Smiling
916	Shyiks	916	Smith Lake
916	Siapeats	916	Smith River
916	Siberian Yupik	916	Snake
916	Sihasapa	916	Snohomish
916	Siha Sapa Sioux	916	Snoqualamick
916	Siksekai	916	Snoqualimick
916	Siksika	916	Snoqualmie
916	Siksikai	916	Snoqualmu
916	Siletz	916	Soboba
916	Sinkiuise	916	Socokis
916	Sinkuise	916	Sokoagon Chippewa
916	Sinkyone	916	Sokoki
916	Sioux	916	Solomon
916	Sisseton Sioux	916	Somesbar
916	Sisseton-Wahpeton Sioux	916	Songish
916	Sitka	916	Soo Band
916	Siuslaw	916	Soosabsh
916	Sixes	916	Soo Tribe
916	Skagit	916	Soquamish
916	Skagway	916	Southern Cheyenne
916	Skidi	916	Southern Molala
916	Skilloots	916	Southern Molalla
916	Skillute	916	Southern Molallah
916	Skilluts	916	Southern Mollalah
916	Skiloot	916	Southern Okanagan
916	Skilute	916	Southern Okanagin
916	Skiluts	916	Southern Okanagon
916	Skinpah	916	Southern Paiute
916	S'Klallam	916	Southern Ute
916	Skokomish	916	South Fork
916	Sko-Pabsh	916	South Naknek
916	Skopamish	916	Sparks
916	Skoton	916	Spokan
916	Skull Valley	916	Spokane
916	Skwawksin	916	Squaks'namish
916	Skwawksnamish	916	Squaw Harbor
916	Skykomish	916	Squaxin Island
916	Stana	916	Squaxon

<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth Ancestry</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth Ancestry</u>
916	St. Croix Chippewa	916	Sugpiaq
916	St. Francis	916	Suiattle
916	St. George	916	Suise-obsh
916	St. George Island	916	Suislaw
916	St. Lawrence Island	916	Sulphur Bank
916	St. Mary's	916	Summerville
916	St. Michael	916	Summit Lake
916	St. Michaels	916	Suquahmish
916	St. Paul	916	Suquamish
916	St. Paul Island	916	Suq'wubsh
916	St. Regis	916	Susanville
916	St. Regis Mohawk	916	Swaksen
916	Stakeen	916	Swan Creek and Black River Chippewas
916	Standing Rock	916	Swan Creek Chippewa
916	Standing Rock Chapter	916	Sweetwater
916	Standing Rock Sioux	916	Swinomish
916	Steamboat	916	Swo-Kwabish
916	Stebbins	916	Sycamore Valley
916	Steilacoom	916	Sycuan
916	Steilacoomanish	916	Table Bluff
916	Steilacoomish	916	Table Mountain
916	Steilaguamish	916	Tache
916	Steilakoom	916	Tachi
916	Steilaguamish	916	Tachi Yokuts
916	Sterling	916	Takeima
916	Stevens Village	916	Takhtam
916	Stewart's Point	916	Takotna
916	Stikin	916	Taku
916	Stikine	916	Talakamish
916	Stillaguamish	916	Tallahassochee
916	Stmahikabsh	916	Ta-Miami Seminoles
916	Stmahikamish	916	Tanacross
916	Stockbridge	916	Tanaina
916	Stockbridge-Munsee	916	Tanana
916	Stonyford	916	Taos
916	Stony River	916	Taos Pueblo
916	Strawberry Valley	916	Tarahumara
916	Stuck-absh	916	Tarascan
916	Stuck-amish	916	Tarasco
916	Sugar Bowl	916	Tatilek

ETH
Ancestry

916	Tatitlek
916	Tawa
916	Tazlina
916	Tchinouk
916	Tcinook
916	Tcinouk
916	Teecnospos
916	Teesto
916	Teeton
916	Teeton Sioux
916	Tehon
916	Tejon
916	Telida
916	Teller
916	Te-Moak Western Shoshone
916	Tenakee Springs
916	Tenino
916	Tepehua
916	Tequistlatec
916	Tesuque
916	Tesuque Pueblo
916	Tete de Boule
916	Tetlin
916	Teton
916	Teton Lakota
916	Teon Sioux
916	Tewa
916	Tewa-Hopi
916	Thlewahle
916	Thlopthlocco
916	Thlopthloccos
916	Thompson
916	Thoreau
916	Tigua
916	Tigua Ysleta del Sur Pueblo
916	Tikiakmuit
916	Tillamook
916	Tipai
916	Tiwa
916	Tlapanec

ETH
Ancestry

916	Tlatskanai
916	Tlatskanaie
916	Tlatskanie
916	Tlinget
916	Tlingit
916	Togiak
916	Tohatchi
916	Tojolabal
916	Tok
916	Tokpafka
916	Toksook Bay
916	Tolani Lake
916	Tolowa
916	Toltec
916	Tonawanda
916	Tonawanda Seneca
916	Tongass
916	Tonkawa
916	Tonto Apache
916	Topenish
916	Topinish
916	Toppenish
916	Torres-Martinez
916	Torreon-Star Lake
916	Traditional Kickapoos
916	Trinity Indians
916	Trique
916	Tsailee-Wheatfields
916	Tsayatoh
916	Tselani
916	Tsimshean
916	Tsimshian
916	Tsimsian
916	Tualatin
916	Tuba City
916	Tubatulabal
916	Tuckabachee
916	Tulalip
916	Tule River
916	Tulludega

<u>Code</u>	<u><i>Eth</i> Ancestry</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u><i>Eth</i> Ancestry</u>
916	Tulmochussee	916	Umatilla
916	Tulsa Canadian	916	Umkimute
916	Tulsa Little River	916	Umpqua
916	Tuluksak	916	Unalachtigo
916	Tulusak	916	Unalakleet
916	Tulwathlocco	916	Unalaska
916	Tumwater	916	Uncompahgre
916	Tunaxen	916	Unga
916	Tuntutliak	916	Unilathegoes
916	Tuntutuliak	916	United Cherokee Nation of Georgia
916	Tununak	916	United Keetoowah
916	Tuolumne	916	United Keetowah
916	Tupinamba	916	Upper Chinook
916	Turkey Creek	916	Upper Coquille
916	Turtle Mountain	916	Upper Fruitland
916	Tuscarora	916	Upper Lake
916	Tuscarorah	916	Upper Mattaponi
916	Tuscarora of North Carolina	916	Upper Pend d'Oreilles
916	Tuscola	916	Upper Sioux
916	Tuskaroes	916	Upper Skagit
916	Tuskegee	916	Upper Tanana
916	Tusuque	916	Upper Umpqua
916	Tututni	916	Upper Yanktonai Sioux
916	Twana	916	Ute
916	Twenty-nine Palms	916	Ute Mountain Ute
916	Twin Hills	916	Utu Utu Gwaitu Benton Paiute
916	Twin Lakes	916	Utu Utu Gwaitu Paiute
916	Two Gray Hills	916	Uyak
916	Two Kettle Sioux	916	Valdez
916	Tygh	916	Valley Maidu
916	Tyigh	916	Vanyume
916	Tyonek	916	Viejas
916	Tzeltal	916	Vieux Desert
916	Tzotzil	916	Wabenakt
916	Uganik	916	Wabnaki
916	Ugashik	916	Waccamaw
916	Uintah and Ouray	916	Waccamaw-Siouan
916	Uintah Ute	916	Waco
916	Uinta Ute	916	Wahpekuta
916	Ukiah	916	Wahpekute Sioux

<u>Code</u>	<u>Ancestry</u>
916	Wahpetan Sioux
916	Wahpeton Sioux
916	Wailaki
916	Wainwright
916	Wakashan
916	Waktakam Chinook
916	Waktakum Chinook
916	Walapaí
916	Walker River
916	Walla Walla
916	Walpapi
916	Walula
916	Wampanoag
916	Wanapum
916	Wapato
916	Wappo
916	Warm Springs
916	Warm Springs Apache
916	Warner's Ranch
916	Warroad Chippewa
916	Wasco
916	Wascopum
916	Washakie
916	Washo
916	Washoe
916	Watersmeet
916	Wa-zee-ja-achee
916	Wazhaza Sioux
916	Wazhaze Sioux
916	Wazhazha Sioux
916	Wea
916	Wells
916	Wemenuchi
916	Wenatchapam
916	Wenatchee
916	Wenatchi
916	Weogufkee
916	Western Cherokee
916	Western Mono
916	Western Tennessee Choctaw
916	Wewoka

<u>Code</u>	<u>Ancestry</u>
916	Whilkut
916	Whippoorwik
916	White Cone
916	White Earth
916	White Earth Chippewa
916	White Earth Mississippi
916	White Earth Pembina
916	White Earth Pillager
916	White Horse Lake
916	White Mountain
916	White Mountain Apache
916	White Oak Point
916	White River
916	White River Apache
916	White River Ute
916	White Rock
916	Wichita
916	Wicomico
916	Wide Ruins
916	Wikchamni
916	Willamette Tumwater
916	Willapa Chinook
916	Willapah Chinook
916	Willopah Band
916	Wilton Rancheria
916	Wimimuche
916	Wiminuche
916	Wind River
916	Wind Tribe
916	Winnebago
916	Winnemucca
916	Wintoo
916	Wintu
916	Wintum
916	Wintun
916	Wisconsin Potawatomi
916	Wisconsin Winnebago
916	Wiseman
916	Wishham
916	Wishram

<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth Ancestry</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth Ancestry</u>
916	Wiyot	916	Yuima
916	Wolf Point.	916	Yuki
916	Woll-pah-pe	916	Yuma
916	Woodfords	916	Yumbo
916	Woody Island	916	Yupik
916	Wrangell	916	Yupik Eskimo
916	Wukchumni	916	Yupiktat Bista
916	Wyandot	916	Yurok
916	Wyandotte	916	Zaparo
916	Wylacki	916	Zapotecan
916	Wylaki	916	Zia
916	X-L Rancheria	916	Zia Pueblo
916	Yahooskin	916	Zoque
916	Yahuskin Band of Snake Indians	916	Zozil
916	Yakima	916	Zuni
916	Yakima Cowlitz	917	Aleut
916	Yakutat	917	Aleutian
916	Yamel	917	Aleutian Islander
916	Yamhill	918	Eskimo
916	Yampa	918	Eskimo
916	Yana	919	(not used)
916	Yanktonai Sioux	920-936	<u>UNIQUE THREE-ORIGIN MULTIPLE ANCESTRY CATEGORIES</u>
916	Yankton Sioux	920	<u>American Indian-English-French</u>
916	Yaqui	920	<u>Indian-English-French</u>
916	Yaquina	921	<u>American Indian-English-German</u>
916	Yaudanchi	921	<u>Indian-English-German</u>
916	Yavapai	922	<u>American Indian-English-Irish</u>
916	Yavapai Apache	922	<u>Indian-English-Irish</u>
916	Yavapai Tonto Apache	923	<u>American Indian-German-Irish</u>
916	Yepitcha	923	<u>Indian-German-Irish</u>
916	Yerington Paiute	924	Dutch-French-Irish
916	Yokayo	925	Dutch-German-Irish
916	Yokuts	926	Dutch-Irish-Scotch (or Scottish)
916	Yomba	927	English-French-German
916	Yoncalla	928	English-French-Irish
916	Yonkalla		
916	Yowdanchi		
916	Ysleta		
916	Ysleta del Sur Pueblo		
916	Yuchi		

<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth</u> <u>Ancestry</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Eth</u> <u>Ancestry</u>
929	English-German-Irish	998	Atheist
930	English-German-Swedish	998	Bahai
931	English-Irish-Scotch (or Scottish)	998	Baptist
932	English-Scotch (or Scottish)-Welsh	998	Black Muslim
933	French-German-Irish	998	Brethren
934	German-Irish-Italian	998	Buddhist
935	German-Irish-Scotch (or Scottish)	998	Catholic
936	German-Irish-Swedish	998	Christian
		998	Christian Scientist
		998	Congregationalist
		998	Episcopal
		998	Evangelist
		998	Hebrew
		998	Hindoo
		998	Hindu
937-999	<u>RESIDUAL CATEGORIES AND</u>		
	<u>NO RESPONSE 8/</u>	998	Holiness
937-994	(not used)	998	Huguenot
		998	Hutterite
995	NOT CLASSIFIED	998	Islam
		998	Islamic
996	<u>Mixed</u>	998	Jain
996	<u>Mixed</u>	998	Jehovah's Witness
996	Bi racial (Biracial)	998	Jewish
996	Combination	998	Latter Day Saints
996	Everything	998	Lutheran
996	Heinz 57		
996	Homo Sapien	998	Maronite
996	Human Being	998	Mennonite
996	Many	998	Methodist
996	Mixture	998	Mormon
996	Multiple	998	Moslem
996	Multi-national		
996	Several	998	Muslim
996	Various	998	Orthodox
		998	Parsi
997	(not used)	998	Pentecostal
		998	Presbyterian
998	<u>All Other</u>		
998	<u>Adventist</u>	998	Protestant
998	Agnostic	998	Quaker
998	Amish	998	Roman Catholic
998	Apostolic	998	Salvation Army
998	Ashkenazim	998	Sephardic

8/ See item 3 and 4 on cover sheet for information on tabulating these codes.

<u>Code</u>	<u>EH Ancestry</u>
998	Seventh-Day Adventist
998	Shiite
998	Sikh
998	Unitarian
998	Zoroastrian
999	<u>Not reported</u>
999	Adopted
999	None
999	No response (Blank)
1-911	<u>CODE RANGES FOR COMMON ANCESTRY</u>
1-2	Austrian
5-7	Belgian
8-10	Cypriot
14-15	Dutch
16-18, 96,97	English
24-27	Finnish
28-31, 98	French
32-44	German
46-48	Greek
52-73	Italian
79-81	Portuguese
83-87	Swiss
90-91	Alsatian
102-103	Bulgarian
104-105	Czechoslovakian
113-114	Hungarian
122-124	Polish
125-129	Rumanian
140-156	Russian
163-164	Ruthenian
200-204	Spaniard
205-208	Spanish
209-212	Mexican
310-312	Dutch West Indian
314-316	Trinidadian and Tobagonian
327-328	Dominica Islander
330-332	French West Indian

<u>Code</u>	<u>EH Ancestry</u>
406-407	Moroccan
429-432	Syrian
450-451	Middle Easterner
515-516	Congolese
520-521	Equatorial Guinea
522-523	Ethiopian
553-557	Nigerian
570-574	South African
576-580	Sudanese
584-586	Tanzanian
591-592	Upper Voltan
600-602	Afghan
613-625, 627 and 628	Asian Indian
633-635	Ceylonese
700-702	Burmese
703-704	Cambodian
706-712	Chinese
719-720	Japanese
725-727	Laotian
742-744	Thai
748-752	Vietnamese
800-801	Australian
805-806	New Zealander
808-809	New Guinean
909-911	Canadian

Pacific Islands

CODE LIST FOR TYPE OF GROUP QUARTERS

Note: The population is divided into "noninstitutional" and "institutional" persons. To determine the appropriate classification, the type of living quarters (i.e., housing unit, institutional group quarters, or noninstitutional group quarters) and sometimes relationship (inmate or noninmate) must be considered. All persons in housing units, all persons in noninstitutional group quarters, and persons who are not inmates but who live in institutional group quarters are classified as "noninstitutional." Only those persons in institutional group quarters with a relationship of "inmate" are classified as "institutional."

<u>Code</u>	<u>Group Quarters</u>
1-75	INSTITUTIONAL GROUP QUARTERS
1-17	Homes, Schools, Hospitals, or Wards for Juveniles
1	Specific type of homes, schools, hospitals, or wards for juveniles not known
2-4	Orphanage, home, or residential care for neglected and dependent children
2	Public/private not known
3	Public
4	Private
5	Residential treatment center--including psychiatric care for emotionally disturbed children
6-9	not used
10	Detention center or receiving home for either neglected or delinquent children, providing temporary care pending court disposition of case or placement
11-17	Residential training school or home for juvenile delinquents, including industrial schools or camps
11	Public/private not known
12-14	Public
12	Sex of inmates not known
13	Male inmates
14	Female inmates
15-17	Private
15	Sex of inmates not known
16	Male inmates
17	Female inmates
18-19	not used
20-27	Correctional Institutions 1/
20	Specific types of correctional institutions not known
21-23	not used

1/ Wards in mental or general hospitals for the criminally insane are included under the appropriate governmental level if the ward is operated by a prison. Wards that are not operated by a prison are shown under Mental Hospitals.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Group Quarters</u>
	<u>GOVERNMENT</u>
24-26	State prisons
24	Sex of inmates not known
25	Male inmates
26	Female inmates
27	Local (county, city) jails, chain gangs, and workhouses
28	not used
29	Homes for Unwed Mothers
30-39	Homes, Schools, Hospitals, or Wards for the Physically Handicapped
30	Specific type of homes, schools, hospitals, or wards for the physically handicapped not known
31-33	Orthopedic wards and places for crippled and other physically handicapped--including those suffering from poliomyelitis, cerebral palsy, or muscular dystrophy
31	Public/private not known
32	Public
33	Private
34-36	Places for the blind
34	Public/private not known
35	Public
36	Private
37-39	Places for the deaf
37	Public/private not known
38	Public
39	Private
40-42	Homes, Schools, Hospitals, or Wards for the Mentally Handicapped, etc.
40	Public/private not known
41	Public
42	Private
43-44	not used
45-48	Mental (psychiatric) Hospitals or Wards--including patients in psychiatric wards of general hospitals and veterans' hospitals, and alcoholic treatment and drug addiction centers, and in wards where psychiatric care for the mentally handicapped is combined with other services <u>2/</u>
45	Government Federal/ state /private not known
46	Federal not used
47	State or local Government
48	Private
49	not used

2/ If the ward is for the criminally insane and is operated by a prison, it is shown under correctional institutions.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Group Quarters</u>
50-53	Hospitals or Wards for Tubercular Patients--including patients in the TB wards of general or VA hospitals
50	Government Federal/state/private not known
51	Federal not used
52	State or local <i>Government</i>
53	Private
54	not used
55	Hospitals or Wards for Chronically Ill--excluding mental and TB--including wards in general, military, and VA hospitals for the chronically ill; neurological wards; wards for patients with Hansen's disease (leprosy) and incurable diseases
56-59	not used
60-75	Nursing, Convalescent, and Rest Homes, for the Aged and Dependent--including County homes, almshouses, poor farms, soldiers', sailors', fraternal or religious homes for the aged
60	Public/private not known
61-65	Public
61	not used
62-63	Federal and State Government
62	Known to have nursing care
63	Not known to have nursing care
64-65	<u>not used</u>
64	
65	
66-70	not used
71-75	Private
71	Nonprofit/Proprietary not known
72-73	Private Non-profit
72	Known to have nursing care
73	Not known to have nursing care
74-75	Private Proprietary
74	Known to have nursing care
75	Not known to have nursing care
76-79	not used
80-98	NONINSTITUTIONAL GROUP QUARTERS
80	Rooming and Boarding Houses, Tourist Homes
81	Communes
82	Missions, Fltphouses, Salvation Army Shelters, Railroad Stations, etc.
83-85	Halfway houses
83	Public/private not known
84	Public
85	Private
86	General Hospitals--including nurses' dormitories and interns' dormitories
87	College Student Dormitories--including Fraternity and Sorority Houses and residential quarters for college students in religious orders
88	Group Quarters Conversion
89	Religious Group Quarters, Convents, Monasteries, Rectories <u>3/</u>

3/ Members of religious orders who work as resident staff members of a school or hospital are classified according to the type of group quarters in which they live (e.g., the living quarters of nuns who are nurses and live at a general hospital are coded 86 instead of 89).

CODE LIST FOR TYPE OF GROUP QUARTERS *Virgin Islands*

Note: The population is divided into "noninstitutional" and "institutional" persons. To determine the appropriate classification, the type of living quarters (i.e., housing unit, institutional group quarters, or noninstitutional group quarters) and sometimes relationship (inmate or noninmate), must be considered. All persons in housing units, all persons in noninstitutional group quarters, and persons who are not inmates but who live in institutional group quarters are classified as "noninstitutional." Only those persons in institutional group quarters with a relationship of "inmate" are classified as "institutional."

<u>Code</u>	<u>Group Quarters</u>
1-75	INSTITUTIONAL GROUP QUARTERS
1-17	Homes, Schools, Hospitals, or Wards for Juveniles
1	Specific type of homes, schools, hospitals, or wards for juveniles not known
2-4	Orphanage, home, or residential care for neglected and dependent children.
2	Public/private not known
3	Public
4	Private
5	Residential treatment center--including psychiatric care for emotionally disturbed children.
6-9	not used
10	Detention center or receiving home for either neglected or delinquent children, providing temporary care pending court disposition of case or placement
11-17	Residential training school or home for juvenile delinquents, including industrial schools or camps
11	Public/private not known
12-14	Public
12	Sex of inmates not known
13	Male inmates
14	Female inmates
15-17	Private
15	Sex of inmates not known
16	Male inmates
17	Female inmates
18-19	not used
20-27	Correctional Institutions ^{1/}
20	Specific types of correctional institutions not known
21-23	Federal prisons
21	Sex of inmates not known
22	Male inmates
23	Female inmates

^{1/} Wards in mental or general hospitals for the criminally insane are included under the appropriate governmental level if the ward is operated by a prison. Wards that are not operated by a prison are shown under Mental Hospitals.

Code Group Quarters

24-26 not used

- 27 Local ^{island} (county, city) jails, chain gangs, and workhouses
28 not used ~~or territorial~~
29 Homes for Unwed Mothers
30-39 Homes, Schools, Hospitals, or Wards for the Physically Handicapped
30 Specific type of homes, schools, hospitals, or wards for the
 physically handicapped not known
31-33 Orthopedic wards and places for crippled and other physically handi-
 capped--including those suffering from poliomyelitis, cerebral
 palsy, or muscular dystrophy
31 Public/private not known
32 Public
33 Private
34-36 Places for the blind
34 Public/private not known
35 Public
36 Private
37-39 Places for the deaf
37 Public/private not known
38 Public
39 Private
40-42 Homes, Schools, Hospitals, or Wards for the Mentally Handicapped
 etc.
40 Public/private not known
41 Public
42 Private
43-44 not used
45-48 Mental (psychiatric) Hospitals or Wards--including patients in
 psychiatric wards of general hospitals and veterans' hospitals,
 and alcoholic, treatment and drug addiction centers, and in
 wards where psychiatric care for the mentally handicapped
 is combined with other services 2/
45 Federal/~~state~~/private not known
46 Federal
47 ~~State~~ or local territorial
48 Private
49 not used
 territorial

2/ If the ward is for the criminally insane and is operated by a prison, it is shown under correctional institutions.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Group Quarters</u>
50-53	Hospitals or Wards for Tubercular Patients--including patients in the TB wards of general or VA hospitals
50	Federal/state/private not known
51	Federal
52	State or local territorial
53	Private territorial
54	not used
55	Hospitals or Wards for Chronically Ill--excluding mental and TB--including wards in general, military, and VA hospitals for the chronically ill; neurological wards; wards for patients with Hansen's disease (leprosy) and incurable diseases
56-59	not used
60-75	Nursing, Convalescent, and Rest Homes, for the Aged and Dependent--including County homes, almshouses, poor farms, soldiers', sailors', fraternal or religious homes for the aged
60	Public/private not known
61-65	Public territorial island
61	Federal/state or county/city not known
62-63	Federal and State territorial
62	Known to have nursing care
63	Not known to have nursing care
64-65	Island County and City
64	Known to have nursing care
65	Not known to have nursing care
66-70	not used
71-75	Private
71	Nonprofit/Proprietary not known
72-73	Private Non-profit
72	Known to have nursing care
73	Not known to have nursing care
74-75	Private Proprietary
74	Known to have nursing care
75	Not known to have nursing care
76-79	not used
80-98	NONINSTITUTIONAL GROUP QUARTERS
80	Rooming and Boarding Houses, Tourist Homes
81	Communes
82	Missions, Flophouses, Salvation Army Shelters, Railroad Stations, etc.
83-85	Halfway houses
83	Public/private not known
84	Public
85	Private
86	General Hospitals--including nurses' dormitories and interns' dormitories
87	College Student Dormitories--including Fraternity and Sorority Houses and residential quarters for college students in religious orders
88	Group Quarters Conversion
89	Religious Group Quarters, Convents, Monasteries, Rectories 3/

3/ Members of religious orders who work as resident staff members of a school or hospital are classified according to the type of group quarters in which they live (e.g., the living quarters of nuns who are nurses and live at a general hospital are coded 86 instead of 89).

<u>Codes</u>	<u>Group Quarters</u>
90	not used
91	Crews of Civilian Vessels
92	Agricultural Workers' Dormitories on Farms--including migratory farm workers' camps on farms, bunkhouses for ranch hands, and other dormitories on farms, including those on "tree farms"
93	Other Workers' Dormitories--including logging camps, construction workers' camps, job training camps, and nonfarm migratory workers' camps that are not on farms
94	not used
95	Casual Count--including nonhousehold living situations not covered by any other existing GQ code such as parks, campsites, racetracks, and transient sites, etc.
96-98	Military
96-97	On base
96	Transient quarters for temporary residents--including military or civilian
97	Other in military barracks
98	Military ships
99	not used

<u>Codes</u>	<u>Group Quarters</u>
90	not used
91	Crews of Civilian Vessels
92	Agricultural Workers' Dormitories on Farms--including migratory farm workers' camps on farms, bunkhouses for ranch hands, and other dormitories on farms, including those on "tree farms"
93	Other Workers' Dormitories--including logging camps, construction workers' camps, job training camps, and nonfarm migratory workers' camps that are not on farms
94	not used
95	Casual Count--including nonhousehold living situations not covered by any other existing GQ code such as parks, campsites, racetracks, and transient sites, etc.
96-98	Military
96-97	On base
96	Transient quarters for temporary residents--including military or civilian
97	Other in military barracks
98	Military ships
99	not used

*Pacific
Islands*

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION CODES

(Numbers in parentheses are the 1972 SIC code equivalents; see Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, Standard Industrial Classification Manual, 1972 and the 1977 Supplement. "Pt" means part; "n.e.c." means not elsewhere classified.)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Industry</u>
0-9	not used
10-31	AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND FISHERIES
10	Agricultural production, crops (01)
11	Agricultural production, livestock (02).
12-19	not used
20	Agricultural services, except horticultural (07, except 078)
21	Horticultural services (078)
22-29	not used
30	Forestry (08)
31	Fishing, hunting, and trapping (09)
32-39	not used
40-50	MINING
40	Metal mining (10)
41	Coal mining (11, 12)
42	Crude petroleum and natural gas extraction (13)
43-49	not used
50	Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel (14)
51-59	not used
60	CONSTRUCTION (15, 16, 17)
61-99	not used
100-392	MANUFACTURING
100-222	Nondurable Goods
100-122	Food and kindred products
100	Meat products (201)
101	Dairy products (202)
102	Canned and preserved fruits and vegetables (203)
103-109	not used
110	Grain mill products (204)
111	Bakery products (205)
112	Sugar and confectionery products (206)
113-119	not used
120	Beverage industries (208)
121	Miscellaneous food preparations and kindred products (207, 209)
122	Not specified food industries
123-129	not used
130	Tobacco manufactures (21)
131	not used
132-150	Textile mill products
132	Knitting mills (225)
133-139	not used
140	Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods (226)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Industry</u>
141	Floor coverings, except hard surface (227)
142	Yarn, thread, and fabric mills (228, 221-224)
143-149	not used
150	Miscellaneous textile mill products (229)
151-152	Apparel and other finished textile products
151	Apparel and accessories, except knit (231-238)
152	Miscellaneous fabricated textile products (239)
153-159	not used
160-162	Paper and allied products
160	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills (261-263, 266)
161	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products (264)
162	Paperboard containers and boxes (265)
163-170	not used
171-172	Printing, publishing, and allied industries
171	Newspaper publishing and printing (271)
172	Printing, publishing, and allied industries, except newspapers (272-279)
173-179	not used
180-192	Chemicals and allied products
180	Plastics, synthetics, and resins (282)
181	Drugs (283)
182	Soaps and cosmetics (284)
183-189	not used
190	Paints, varnishes, and related products (285)
191	Agricultural chemicals (287)
192	Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals (281, 286, 289)
193-199	not used
200-201	Petroleum and coal products
200	Petroleum refining (291)
201	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products (295, 299)
202-209	not used
210-212	Rubber and miscellaneous plastics products
210	Tires and inner tubes (301)
211	Other rubber products, and plastics footwear and belting (302-304, 306)
212	Miscellaneous plastics products (307)
213-219	not used
220-222	Leather and leather products
220	Leather tanning and finishing (311)
221	Footwear, except rubber and plastic (313, 314)
222	Leather products, except footwear (315-317, 319)
223-229	not used
230-391	Durable Goods
230-241	Lumber and wood products, except furniture
230	Logging (241)
231	Sawmills, planing mills, and millwork (242, 243)
232	Wood buildings and mobile homes (245)
233-240	not used
241	Miscellaneous wood products (244, 249)
242	Furniture and fixtures (25)
243-249	not used

<u>Code</u>	<u>Industry</u>
250-262	Stone, clay, glass, and concrete products
250	Glass and glass products (321-323)
251	Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster products (324, 327)
252	Structural clay products (325)
253-260	not used
261	Pottery and related products (326)
262	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products (328, 329)
263-269	not used
270-301	Metal industries
270	Blast furnaces, steelworks, rolling and finishing mills (331)
271	Iron and steel foundries (332)
272	Primary aluminum industries (3334, part 334, 3353-3355, 3361)
273-279	not used
280	Other primary metal industries (3331-3333, 3339, part 334, 3351, 3356, 3357, 3362, 3369, 339)
281	Cutlery, handtools, and other hardware (342)
282	Fabricated structural metal products (344)
283-289	not used
290	Screw machine products (345)
291	Metal forgings and stampings (346)
292	Ordnance (348)
293-299	not used
300	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products (341, 343, 347, 349)
301	Not specified metal industries
302-309	not used
310-332	Machinery, except electrical
310	Engines and turbines (351)
311	Farm machinery and equipment (352)
312	Construction and material handling machines (353)
313-319	not used
320	Metalworking machinery (354)
321	Office and accounting machines (357, except 3573)
322	Electronic computing equipment (3573)
323-330	not used
331	Machinery, except electrical, n.e.c. (355, 356, 358, 359)
332	Not specified machinery
333-339	not used
340-350	Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
340	Household appliances (363)
341	Radio, T.V., and communication equipment (365, 366)
342	Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n.e.c. (361, 362, 364, 367, 369)
343-349	not used
350	Not specified electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies

<u>Code</u>	<u>Industry</u>
351-370	Transportation equipment
351	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment (371)
352	Aircraft and parts (372)
353-359	not used
360	Ship and boat building and repairing (373)
361	Railroad locomotives and equipment (374)
362	Guided missiles, space vehicles, and parts (376)
363-369	not used
370	Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment (375, 379)
371-382	Professional and photographic equipment, and watches
371	Scientific and controlling instruments (381, 382)
372	Optical and health services supplies (383, 384, 385)
373-379	not used
380	Photographic equipment and supplies (386)
381	Watches, clocks, and clockwork operated devices (387)
382	Not specified professional equipment
383-389	not used
390	Toys, amusement, and sporting goods (394)
391	Miscellaneous manufacturing industries (39 except 394)
392	<u>1/</u> Not specified manufacturing industries
393-399	not used
400-472	TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES
400-432	Transportation
400	Railroads (40)
401	• Bus service and urban transit (41 except 412)
402	Taxicab service (412)
403-409	not used
410	Trucking service (421, 423)
411	Warehousing and storage (422)
412	U.S. Postal Service (43)
413-419	not used
420	Water transportation (44)
421	Air transportation (45)
422	Pipe lines, except natural gas (46)
423-431	not used
432	Services incidental to transportation (47)
433-439	not used
440-442	Communications
440	Radio and television broadcasting (483)
441	Telephone (wire and radio) (481)
442	Telegraph and miscellaneous communication services (482, 489)
443-459	not used
460-472	Utilities and sanitary services
460	Electric light and power (491)
461	Gas and steam supply systems (492, 496)
462	Electric and gas, and other combinations (493)
463-469	not used

1/ When shown separately, "Not specified manufacturing" is at the same level as "Nondurable goods" and "Durable goods." When not shown, it is tallied with "Durable goods."

<u>Code</u>	<u>Industry</u>
470	Water supply and irrigation (494, 497)
471	Sanitary services (495)
472	Not specified utilities
473-499	not used
500-571	WHOLESALE TRADE
500-532	Durable Goods
500	Motor vehicles and equipment (501)
501	Furniture and home furnishings (502)
502	Lumber and construction materials (503)
503-509	not used
510	Sporting goods, toys, and hobby goods (504)
511	Metals and minerals, except petroleum (505)
512	Electrical goods (506)
513-520	not used
521	Hardware, plumbing and heating supplies (507)
522	Not specified electrical and hardware products
523-529	not used
530	Machinery, equipment, and supplies (508)
531	Scrap and waste materials (5093)
532	Miscellaneous wholesale, durable goods (5094, 5099)
533-539	not used
540-571	Nondurable Goods
540	Paper and paper products (511)
541	Drugs, chemicals, and allied products (512, 516)
542	Apparel, fabrics, and notions (513)
543-549	not used
550	Groceries and related products (514)
551	Farm products - raw materials (515)
552	Petroleum products (517)
553-559	not used
560	Alcoholic beverages (518)
561	Farm supplies (5191)
562	Miscellaneous wholesale, nondurable goods (5194, 5198, 5199)
563-570	not used
571	Not specified wholesale trade
572-579	not used
580-691	RETAIL TRADE
580	Lumber and building material retailing (521, 523)
581	Hardware stores (525)
582	Retail nurseries and garden stores (526)
583-589	not used
590	Mobile home dealers (527)
591	Department stores (531)
592	Variety stores (533)
593-599	not used
600	Miscellaneous general merchandise stores (539)
601	Grocery stores (541)
602	Dairy products stores (545)
603-609	not used
610	Retail bakeries (546)
611	Food stores, n.e.c. (542, 543, 544, 549)

Revised 5/4/83

<u>Code</u>	<u>Industry</u>
612	Motor vehicle dealers (551, 552)
613-619	not used
620	Auto and home supply stores (553)
621	Gasoline service stations (554)
622	Miscellaneous vehicle dealers (555, 556, 557, 559)
623-629	not used
630	Apparel and accessory stores, except shoe (56, except 566)
631	Shoe stores (566)
632	Furniture and home furnishings stores (571)
633-639	not used
640	Household appliances, TV, and radio stores (572, 573)
641	Eating and drinking places (58)
642	Drug stores (591)
643-649	not used
650	Liquor stores (592)
651	Sporting goods, bicycles, and hobby stores (5941, 5945, 5946)
652	Book and stationery stores (5942, 5943)
653-659	not used
660	Jewelry stores (5944)
661	Sewing, needlework, and piece goods stores (5949)
662	Mail order houses (5961)
663-669	not used
670	Vending machine operators (5962)
671	Direct selling establishments (5963)
672	Fuel and ice dealers (598)
673-680	not used
681	Retail florists (5992)
682	Miscellaneous retail stores (593, 5947, 5948, 5993, 5994, 5999)
683-690	not used
691	Not specified retail trade
692-699	not used
700-712	FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE -
700	Banking (60)
701	Savings and loan associations (612)
702	Credit agencies, n.e.c. (61, except 612)
703-709	not used
710	Security, commodity brokerage, and investment companies (62, 67)
711	Insurance (63, 64)
712	Real estate, including real estate-insurance-law offices (65, 66)
713-720	not used
721-760	BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES
721	Advertising (731)
722	Services to dwellings and other buildings (734)
723-729	not used
730	Commercial research, development, and testing labs (7391, 7397)
731	Personnel supply services (736)
732	Business management and consulting services (7392)
733-739	not used

<u>Code</u>	<u>Industry</u>
740	Computer and data processing services (737)
741	Detective and protective services (7393)
742	Business services, n.e.c. (732, 733, 735, 7394, 7395, 7396, 7399)
743-749	not used
750	2/ Automotive services, except repair (751, 752, 754)
751	Automotive repair shops (753)
752	Electrical repair shops (762, 7694)
753-759	not used
760	Miscellaneous repair services (763, 764, 7692, 7699)
761-791	PERSONAL SERVICES
761	Private households (88)
762	Hotels and motels (701)
763-769	not used
770	Lodging places, except hotels and motels (702, 703, 704)
771	Laundry, cleaning, and garment services (721)
772	Beauty shops (723)
773-779	not used
780	Barber shops (724)
781	Funeral service and crematories (726)
782	Shoe repair shops (725)
783-789	not used
790	Dressmaking shops (part 729)
791	Miscellaneous personal services (722, part 729)
792-799	not used
800-802	ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES
800	Theaters and motion pictures (78, 792)
801	Bowling alleys, billiard and pool parlors (793)
802	Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services (791, 794, 799)
803-811	not used
812-892	PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES
812	Offices of physicians (801, 803)
813-819	not used
820	Offices of dentists (802)
821	Offices of chiropractors (8041)
822	Offices of optometrists (8042)
823-829	not used
830	Offices of health practitioners, n.e.c. (8049)
831	Hospitals (806)
832	Nursing and personal care facilities (805)
833-839	not used
840	Health services, n.e.c. (807, 808, 809)
841	Legal services (81)
842	Elementary and secondary schools (821)
843-849	not used
850	Colleges and universities (822)
851	Business, trade, and vocational schools (824)
852	Libraries (823)
853-859	not used
860	Educational services, n.e.c. (829)

2/ When business and repair services are tabulated separately, Code 750 is included with repair services.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Industry</u>
861	Job training and vocational rehabilitation services (833)
862	Child day care services (835)
863-869	not used
870	Residential care facilities, without nursing (836)
871	Social services, n.e.c. (832, 839)
872	Museums, art galleries, and zoos (84)
873-879	not used
880	Religious organizations (866)
881	Membership organizations (861-865, 869)
882	Engineering, architectural, and surveying services (891)
883-889	not used
890	Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services (893)
891	Noncommercial educational and scientific research (892)
892	Miscellaneous professional and related services (899)
893-899	not used
900-932	PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
900	Executive and legislative offices (911-913)
901	General government, n.e.c. (919)
902-909	not used
910	Justice, public order, and safety (92)
911-920	not used
921	Public finance, taxation, and monetary policy (93)
922	Administration of human resources programs (94)
923-929	not used
930	Administration of environmental quality and housing programs (95)
931	Administration of economic programs (96)
932	National security and international affairs (97)
	not used
991	Assigned to persons whose labor force status is unemployed and whose last job was Armed Forces since 1975.
992	Assigned to persons whose labor force status is unemployed and who last worked in 1974 or earlier.
993+	not used

933-959 not used
 960 - Primarily subsistence activity
 961-990 not used

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION CODES

(Numbers in parentheses are the 1972 SIC code equivalents; see Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, Standard Industrial Classification Manual, 1972 and the 1977 Supplement. "Pt" means part; "n.e.c." means not elsewhere classified.)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Industry</u>
0-9	not used
10-31	AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND FISHERIES
10	Agricultural production, crops (01)
11	Agricultural production, livestock (02).
12-19	not used
20	Agricultural services, except horticultural (07, except 078)
21	Horticultural services (078)
22-29	not used
30	Forestry (08)
31	Fishing, hunting, and trapping (09)
32-39	not used
40-50	MINING
40	Metal mining (10)
41	Coal mining (11, 12)
42	Crude petroleum and natural gas extraction (13)
43-49	not used
50	Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel (14)
51-59	not used
60	CONSTRUCTION (15, 16, 17)
61-99	not used
100-392	MANUFACTURING
100-222	Nondurable Goods
100-122	Food and kindred products
100	Meat products (201)
101	Dairy products (202)
102	Canned and preserved fruits and vegetables (203)
103-109	not used
110	Grain mill products (204)
111	Bakery products (205)
112	Sugar and confectionery products (206)
113-119	not used
120	Beverage industries (208)
121	Miscellaneous food preparations and kindred products (207, 209)
122	Not specified food industries
123-129	not used
130	Tobacco manufactures (21)
131	not used
132-150	Textile mill products
132	Knitting mills (225)
133-139	not used
140	Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods (226)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Industry</u>
141	Floor coverings, except hard surface (227)
142	Yarn, thread, and fabric mills (228, 221-224)
143-149	not used
150	Miscellaneous textile mill products (229)
151-152	Apparel and other finished textile products
151	Apparel and accessories, except knit (231-238)
152	Miscellaneous fabricated textile products (239)
153-159	not used
160-162	Paper and allied products
160	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills (261-263, 266)
161	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products (264)
162	Paperboard containers and boxes (265)
163-170	not used
171-172	Printing, publishing, and allied industries
171	Newspaper publishing and printing (271)
172	Printing, publishing, and allied industries, except newspapers (272-279)
173-179	not used
180-192	Chemicals and allied products
180	Plastics, synthetics, and resins (282)
181	Drugs (283)
182	Soaps and cosmetics (284)
183-189	not used
190	Paints, varnishes, and related products (285)
191	Agricultural chemicals (287)
192	Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals (281, 286, 289)
193-199	not used
200-201	Petroleum and coal products
200	Petroleum refining (291)
201	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products (295, 299)
202-209	not used
210-212	Rubber and miscellaneous plastics products
210	Tires and inner tubes (301)
211	Other rubber products, and plastics footwear and belting (302-304, 306)
212	Miscellaneous plastics products (307)
213-219	not used
220-222	Leather and leather products
220	Leather tanning and finishing (311)
221	Footwear, except rubber and plastic (313, 314)
222	Leather products, except footwear (315-317, 319)
223-229	not used
230-391	Durable Goods
230-241	Lumber and wood products, except furniture
230	Logging (241)
231	Sawmills, planing mills, and millwork (242, 243)
232	Wood buildings and mobile homes (245)
233-240	not used
241	Miscellaneous wood products (244, 249)
242	Furniture and fixtures (25)
243-249	not used

<u>Code</u>	<u>Industry</u>
250-262	Stone, clay, glass, and concrete products
250	Glass and glass products (321-323)
251	Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster products (324, 327)
252	Structural clay products (325)
253-260	not used
261	Pottery and related products (326)
262	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products (328, 329)
263-269	not used
270-301	Metal industries
270	Blast furnaces, steelworks, rolling and finishing mills (331)
271	Iron and steel foundries (332)
272	Primary aluminum industries (3334, part 334, 3353-3355, 3361)
273-279	not used
280	Other primary metal industries (3331-3333, 3339, part 334, 3351, 3356, 3357, 3362, 3369, 339)
281	Cutlery, handtools, and other hardware (342)
282	Fabricated structural metal products (344)
283-289	not used
290	Screw machine products (345)
291	Metal forgings and stampings (346)
292	Ordinance (348)
293-299	not used
300	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products (341, 343, 347, 349)
301	Not specified metal industries
302-309	not used
310-332	Machinery, except electrical
310	Engines and turbines (351)
311	Farm machinery and equipment (352)
312	Construction and material handling machines (353)
313-319	not used
320	Metalworking machinery (354)
321	Office and accounting machines (357, except 3573)
322	Electronic computing equipment (3573)
323-330	not used
331	Machinery, except electrical, n.e.c. (355, 356, 358, 359)
332	Not specified machinery
333-339	not used
340-350	Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
340	Household appliances (363)
341	Radio, T.V., and communication equipment (365, 366)
342	Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n.e.c. (361, 362, 364, 367, 369)
343-349	not used
350	Not specified electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies

<u>Code</u>	<u>Industry</u>
351-370	Transportation equipment
351	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment (371)
352	Aircraft and parts (372)
353-359	not used
360	Ship and boat building and repairing (373)
361	Railroad locomotives and equipment (374)
362	Guided missiles, space vehicles, and parts (376)
363-369	not used
370	Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment (375, 379)
371-382	Professional and photographic equipment, and watches
371	Scientific and controlling instruments (381, 382)
372	Optical and health services supplies (383, 384, 385)
373-379	not used
380	Photographic equipment and supplies (386)
381	Watches, clocks, and clockwork operated devices (387)
382	Not specified professional equipment
383-389	not used
390	Toys; amusement, and sporting goods (394)
391	Miscellaneous manufacturing industries (39 except 394)
392	^{1/} Not specified manufacturing industries
393-399	not used
400-472	TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES
400-432	Transportation
400	Railroads (40)
401	Bys service and urban transit (41 except 412)
402	Taxicab service (412)
403-409	not used
410	Trucking service (421, 423)
411	Warehousing and storage (422)
412	U.S. Postal Service (43)
413-419	not used
420	Water transportation (44)
421	Air transportation (45)
422	Pipe lines, except natural gas (46)
423-431	not used
432	Services incidental to transportation (47)
433-439	not used
440-442	Communications
440	Radio and television broadcasting (483)
441	Telephone (wire and radio) (481)
442	Telegraph and miscellaneous communication services (482, 489)
443-459	not used
460-472	Utilities and sanitary services
460	Electric light and power (491)
461	Gas and steam supply systems (492, 496)
462	Electric and gas, and other combinations (493)
463-469	not used

^{1/} When shown separately, "Not specified manufacturing" is at the same level as "Nondurable goods" and "Durable goods." When not shown, it is tallied with "Durable goods."

<u>Code</u>	<u>Industry</u>
470	Water supply and irrigation (494, 497)
471	Sanitary services (495)
472	Not specified utilities
473-499	not used
500-571	WHOLESALE TRADE
500-532	Durable Goods
500	Motor vehicles and equipment (501)
501	Furniture and home furnishings (502)
502	Lumber and construction materials (503)
503-509	not used
510	Sporting goods, toys, and hobby goods (504)
511	Metals and minerals, except petroleum (505)
512	Electrical goods (506)
513-520	not used
521	Hardware, plumbing and heating supplies (507)
522	Not specified electrical and hardware products
523-529	not used
530	Machinery, equipment, and supplies (508)
531	Scrap and waste materials (5093)
532	Miscellaneous wholesale, durable goods (5094, 5099)
533-539	not used
540-571	Nondurable Goods
540	Paper and paper products (511)
541	Drugs, chemicals, and allied products (512, 516)
542	Apparel, fabrics, and notions (513)
543-549	not used
550	Groceries and related products (514)
551	Farm products - raw materials (515)
552	Petroleum products (517)
553-559	not used
560	Alcoholic beverages (518)
561	Farm supplies (5191)
562	Miscellaneous wholesale, nondurable goods (5194, 5198, 5199)
563-570	not used
571	Not specified wholesale trade
572-579	not used
580-691	RETAIL TRADE
580	Lumber and building material retailing (521, 523)
581	Hardware stores (525)
582	Retail nurseries and garden stores (526)
583-589	not used
590	Mobile home dealers (527)
591	Department stores (531)
592	Variety stores (533)
593-599	not used
600	Miscellaneous general merchandise stores (539)
601	Grocery stores (541)
602	Dairy products stores (545)
603-609	not used
610	Retail bakeries (546)
611	Food stores, n.e.c. (542, 543, 544, 549)

Revised 5/4/83

<u>Code</u>	<u>Industry</u>
612	Motor vehicle dealers (551, 552)
613-619	not used
620	Auto and home supply stores (553)
621	Gasoline service stations (554)
622	Miscellaneous vehicle dealers (555, 556, 557, 559)
623-629	not used
630	Apparel and accessory stores, except shoe (56, except 566)
631	Shoe stores (566)
632	Furniture and home furnishings stores (571)
633-639	not used
640	Household appliances, TV, and radio stores (572, 573)
641	Eating and drinking places (58)
642	Drug stores (591)
643-649	not used
650	Liquor stores (592)
651	Sporting goods, bicycles, and hobby stores (5941, 5945, 5946)
652	Book and stationery stores (5942, 5943)
653-659	not used
660	Jewelry stores (5944)
661	Sewing, needlework, and piece goods stores (5949)
662	Mail order houses (5961)
663-669	not used
670	Vending machine operators (5962)
671	Direct selling establishments (5963)
672	Fuel and ice dealers (598)
673-680	not used
681	Retail florists (5992)
682	Miscellaneous retail stores (593, 5947, 5948, 5993, 5994, 5999)
683-690	not used
691	Not specified retail trade
692-699	not used
700-712	FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE
700	Banking (60)
701	Savings and loan associations (612)
702	Credit agencies, n.e.c. (61, except 612)
703-709	not used
710	Security, commodity brokerage, and investment companies (62, 67)
711	Insurance (63, 64)
712	Real estate, including real estate-insurance-law offices (65, 66)
713-720	not used
721-760	BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES
721	Advertising (731)
722	Services to dwellings and other buildings (734)
723-729	not used
730	Commercial research, development, and testing labs (7391, 7397)
731	Personnel supply services (736)
732	Business management and consulting services (7392)
733-739	not used

<u>Code</u>	<u>Industry</u>
740	Computer and data processing services (737)
741	Detective and protective services (7393)
742	Business services, n.e.c. (732, 733, 735, 7394, 7395, 7396, 7399)
743-749	not used
750	<u>2/</u> Automotive services, except repair (751, 752, 754)
751	Automotive repair shops (753)
752	Electrical repair shops (762, 7694)
753-759	not used
760	Miscellaneous repair services (763, 764, 7692, 7699)
761-791	PERSONAL SERVICES
761	Private households (88)
762	Hotels and motels (701)
763-769	not used
770	Lodging places, except hotels and motels (702, 703, 704)
771	Laundry, cleaning, and garment services (721)
772	Beauty shops (723)
773-779	not used
780	Barber shops (724)
781	Funeral service and crematories (725)
782	Shoe repair shops (725)
783-789	not used
790	Dressmaking shops (part 729)
791	Miscellaneous personal services (722, part 729)
792-799	not used
800-802	ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES
800	Theaters and motion pictures (78, 792)
801	Bowling alleys, billiard and pool parlors (793)
802	Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services (791, 794, 799)
803-811	not used
812-892	PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES
812	Offices of physicians (801, 803)
813-819	not used
820	Offices of dentists (802)
821	Offices of chiropractors (8041)
822	Offices of optometrists (8042)
823-829	not used
830	Offices of health practitioners, n.e.c. (8049)
831	Hospitals (806)
832	Nursing and personal care facilities (805)
833-839	not used
840	Health services, n.e.c. (807, 808, 809)
841	Legal services (81)
842	Elementary and secondary schools (821)
843-849	not used
850	Colleges and universities (822)
851	Business, trade, and vocational schools (824)
852	Libraries (823)
853-859	not used
860	Educational services, n.e.c. (829)

2/ When business and repair services are tabulated separately, Code 750 is included with repair services.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Industry</u>
861	Job training and vocational rehabilitation services (833)
862	Child day care services (835)
863-869	not used
870	Residential care facilities, without nursing (836)
871	Social services, n.e.c. (832, 839)
872	Museums, art galleries, and zoos (84)
873-879	not used
880	Religious organizations (866)
881	Membership organizations (861-865, 869)
882	Engineering, architectural, and surveying services (891)
883-889	not used
890	Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services (893)
891	Noncommercial educational and scientific research (892)
892	Miscellaneous professional and related services (899)
893-899	not used
900-932	PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
900	Executive and legislative offices (911-913)
901	General government, n.e.c. (919)
902-909	not used
910	Justice, public order, and safety (92)
911-920	not used
921	Public finance, taxation, and monetary policy (93)
922	Administration of human resources programs (94)
923-929	not used
930	Administration of environmental quality and housing programs (95)
931	Administration of economic programs (96)
932	National security and international affairs (97)
933-990	not used
991	Assigned to persons whose labor force status is unemployed and whose last job was Armed Forces since 1975.
992	Assigned to persons whose labor force status is unemployed and who last worked in 1974 or earlier.
993+	not used

(Pacific Islands)

ATTACHMENT 6-6A

OCCUPATIONAL CLASSIFICATION CODES FOR DETAILED OCCUPATIONAL CATEGORIES

(Numbers in parentheses are the 1980 SOC code equivalent; see U.S. Department of Commerce, Office of Federal Statistical Policy and Standards, Standard Occupational Classification Manual, 1980. "Pt" means part; "n.e.c." means not elsewhere classified.)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupation</u>
0-2	not used
3-199	MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS
3-37	Executive, Administrative, and Managerial Occupations
3	Legislators (111)
4	Chief executives and general administrators, public administration (112)
5	Administrators and officials, public administration (1132-1139)
6	Administrators, protective services (1131)
7	Financial managers (122)
8	Personnel and labor relations managers (123)
9	Purchasing managers (124)
10-12	not used
13	Managers, marketing, advertising, and public relations (125)
14	Administrators, education and related fields (128)
15	Managers, medicine and health (131)
16	Managers, properties and real estate (1353)
17	Postmasters and mail superintendents (1344)
18	Funeral directors (pt 1359)
19	Managers and administrators, n.e.c. (121, 126, 127, 132-139, exc. 1344, 1353, pt 1359)
20-22	not used
23-37	Management Related Occupations
23	Accountants and auditors (1412)
24	Underwriters (1414)
25	Other financial officers (1415, 1419)
26	Management analysts (142)
27	Personnel, training, and labor relations specialists (143)
28	Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products (1443)
29	Buyers, wholesale and retail trade except farm products (1442)
30-32	not used
33	Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c. (1449)
34	Business and promotion agents (145)
35	Construction inspectors (1472)
36	Inspectors and compliance officers, exc. construction (1473)
37	Management related occupations, n.e.c. (149)
38-42	not used

<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupation</u>
43-199	Professional Specialty Occupations
43-63	Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors
43	Architects (161)
44-59	Engineers
44	Aerospace (1622)
45	Metallurgical and materials (1623)
46	Mining (1624)
47	Petroleum (1625)
48	Chemical (1626)
49	Nuclear (1627)
50-52	not used
53	Civil (1628)
54	Agricultural (1632)
55	Electrical and electronic (1633, 1636)
56	Industrial (1634)
57	Mechanical (1635)
58	Marine and naval architects (1637)
59	Engineers, n.e.c. (1639)
60-62	not used
63	Surveyors and mapping scientists (164)
64-68	Mathematical and Computer Scientists
64	Computer systems analysts and scientists (171)
65	Operations and systems researchers and analysts (172)
66	Actuaries (1732)
67	Statisticians (1733)
68	Mathematical scientists, n.e.c. (1739)
69-83	Natural Scientists
69	Physicists and astronomers (1842, 1843)
70-72	not used
73	Chemists, except biochemists (1845)
74	Atmospheric and space scientists (1846)
75	Geologists and geodeists (1847)
76	Physical scientists, n.e.c. (1849)
77	Agricultural and food scientists (1853)
78	Biological and life scientists (1854)
79	Forestry and conservation scientists (1852)
80-82	not used
83	Medical scientists (1855)
84-89	Health Diagnosing Occupations
84	Physicians (261)
85	Dentists (252)
86	Veterinarians (27)
87	Optometrists (281)
88	Podiatrists (283)
89	Health diagnosing practitioners, n.e.c. (289)
90-94	not used
95-106	Health Assessment and Treating Occupations
95	Registered nurses (29)
96	Pharmacists (301)
97	Dietitians (302)
98-105	Therapists
98	Inhalation therapists (3031)
99	Occupational therapists (3032)

CodeOccupation

100-102	not used
103	Physical therapists (3033)
104	Speech therapists (3034)
105	Therapists, n.e.c. (3039)
106	Physicians' assistants (304)
107-112	not used
113-154	Teachers, Postsecondary
113	Earth, environmental, and marine science teachers (2212)
114	Biological science teachers (2213)
115	Chemistry teachers (2214)
116	Physics teachers (2215)
117	Natural science teachers, n.e.c. (2216)
118	Psychology teachers (2217)
119	Economics teachers (2218)
120-122	not used
123	History teachers (2222)
124	Political science teachers (2223)
125	Sociology teachers (2224)
126	Social science teachers, n.e.c. (2225)
127	Engineering teachers (2226)
128	Mathematical science teachers (2227)
129	Computer science teachers (2228)
130-132	not used
133	Medical science teachers (2231)
134	Health specialties teachers (2232)
135	Business, commerce, and marketing teachers (2233)
136	Agriculture and forestry teachers (2234)
137	Art, drama, and music teachers (2235)
138	Physical education teachers (2236)
139	Education teachers (2237)
140-142	not used
143	English teachers (2238)
144	Foreign language teachers (2242)
145	Law teachers (2243)
146	Social work teachers (2244)
147	Theology teachers (2245)
148	Trade and industrial teachers (2246)
149	Home economics teachers (2247)
150-152	not used
153	Teachers, postsecondary, n.e.c. (2249)
154	Postsecondary teachers, subject not specified
155-159	Teachers, Except Postsecondary
155	Teachers, prekindergarten and kindergarten (231)
156	Teachers, elementary school (232)
157	Teachers, secondary school (233)
158	Teachers, special education (235)
159	Teachers, n.e.c. (236, 239)
160-162	not used

<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupation</u>
163	Counselors, educational and vocational (24)
164-165	Librarians, Archivists, and Curators
164	Librarians (251)
165	Archivists and curators (252)
166-173	Social Scientists and Urban Planners
166	Economists (1912)
167	Psychologists (1915)
168	Sociologists (1916)
169	Social scientists, n.e.c. (1913, 1914, 1919)
170-172	not used
173	Urban planners (192)
174-177	Social, Recreation, and Religious Workers
174	Social workers (2032)
175	Recreation workers (2033)
176	Clergy (2042)
177	Religious workers, n.e.c. (2049)
178-179	Lawyers and Judges
178	Lawyers (211)
179	Judges (212)
180-182	not used
183-199	Writers, Artists, Entertainers, and Athletes
183	Authors (321)
184	Technical writers (398)
185	Designers (322)
186	Musicians and composers (323)
187	Actors and directors (324)
188	Painters, sculptors, craft-artists, and artist print-makers (325)
189	Photographers (326)
190-192	not used
193	Dancers (327)
194	Artists, performers, and related workers, n.e.c. (328, 329)
195	Editors and reporters (331)
196	not used
197	Public relations specialists (332)
198	Announcers (333)
199	Athletes (34)
200-202	not used
203-389	TECHNICAL, SALES, AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS
203-235	Technicians and Related Support Occupations.
203-208	Health Technologists and Technicians
203	Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians (362)
204	Dental hygienists (363)
205	Health record technologists and technicians (364)
206	Radiologic technicians (365)
207	Licensed practical nurses (366)
208	Health Technologists and technicians, n.e.c. (369)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupation</u>
209-212	not used
213-235	Technologists and Technicians, Except Health
213-218	Engineering and Related Technologists and Technicians
213	Electrical and electronic technicians (3711)
214	Industrial engineering technicians (3712)
215	Mechanical engineering technicians (3713)
216	Engineering technicians, n.e.c. (3719)
217	Drafting occupations (372)
218	Surveying and mapping technicians (373)
219-222	not used
223-225	Science Technicians
223	Biological technicians (382)
224	Chemical technicians (3831)
225	Science technicians, n.e.c. (3832, 3833, 384, 389)
226-235	Technicians; Except Health, Engineering, and Science
226	Airplane pilots and navigators (825)
227	Air traffic controllers (392)
228	Broadcast equipment operators (393)
229	Computer programmers (3971, 3972)
230-232	not used
233	Tool programmers, numerical control (3974)
234	Legal assistants (396)
235	Technicians, n.e.c. (399)
236-242	not used
243-285	Sales Occupations
243	Supervisors and proprietors, sales occupations (40)
244-252	not used
253-257	Sales Representatives, Finance and Business Services
253	Insurance sales occupations (4122)
254	Real estate sales occupations (4123)
255	Securities and financial services sales occupations (4124)
256	Advertising and related sales occupations (4153)
257	Sales occupations, other business services (4152)
258-259	Sales Representatives, Commodities Except Retail
258	Sales engineers (421)
259	Sales representatives, mining, manufacturing, and wholesale (423, 424)
260-262	not used
263-278	Sales Workers, Retail and Personal Services
263	Sales workers, motor vehicles and boats. (4342, 4344)
264	Sales workers, apparel (4346)
265	Sales workers, shoes (4351)
266	Sales workers, furniture and home furnishings (4348)
267	Sales workers; radio, TV, hi-fi, and appliances (4343, 4352)
268	Sales workers, hardware and building supplies (4353)
269	Sales workers, parts (4367)
270-273	not used
274	Sales workers, other commodities (4345, 4347, 4354, 4356, 4359, 4362, 4369)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupation</u>
275	Sales counter clerks (4363)
276	Cashiers (4364)
277	Street and door-to-door sales workers (4366)
278	News vendors (4365)
279-282	not used
283-285	Sales Related Occupations
283	Demonstrators, promoters and models, sales (445)
284	Auctioneers (447)
285	Sales support occupations, n.e.c. (444, 446, 449)
286-302	not used
303-389	Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical
303-307	Supervisors, Administrative Support Occupations
303	Supervisors, general office (4511, 4513, 4514, 4516, 4519, 4529)
304	Supervisors, computer equipment operators (4512)
305	Supervisors, financial records processing (4521)
306	Chief communications operators (4523)
307	Supervisors; distribution, scheduling, and adjusting clerks (4522, 4524-4528)
308-309	Computer Equipment Operators
308	Computer operators (4612)
309	Peripheral equipment operators (4613)
310-312	not used
313-315	Secretaries, Stanographers and Typists
313	Secretaries (4622)
314	Stanographers (4623)
315	Typists (4624)
316-323	Information Clerks
316	Interviewers (4642)
317	Hotel clerks (4643)
318	Transportation ticket and reservation agents (4644)
319	Receptionists (4645)
320-322	not used
323	Information clerks, n.e.c. (4649)
324	not used
325-336	Records Processing Occupations, Except Financial
325	Classified-ad clerks (4662)
326	Correspondence clerks (4663)
327	Order clerks (4664)
328	Personnel clerks, except payroll and timekeeping (4692)
329	Library clerks (4694)
330-334	not used
335	File clerks (4696)
336	Records clerks (4699)
337-344	Financial Records Processing Occupations
337	Bookkeepers, accounting, and auditing clerks (4712)
338	Payroll and timekeeping clerks (4713)
339	Billing clerks (4715)
340-342	not used

<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupation</u>
343	Cost and rate clerks (4716)
344	Billing, posting, and calculating machine operators (4718)
345-347	Duplicating, Mail and Other Office Machine Operators
345	Duplicating machine operators (4722)
346	Mail preparing and paper handling machine operators (4723)
347	Office machine operators, n.e.c. (4729)
348-353	Communications Equipment Operators
348	Telephone operators (4732)
349	Telegraphers (4733)
350-352	not used
353	Communications equipment operators, n.e.c. (4739)
354-357	Mail and Message Distributing Occupations
354	Postal clerks, exc. mail carriers (4742)
355	Mail carriers, postal service (4743)
356	Mail clerks, exc. postal service (4744)
357	Messengers (4745)
358	not used
359-374	Material Recording, Scheduling, and Distributing Clerks, n.e.c.
359	Dispatchers (4751)
360-362	not used
363	Production coordinators (4752)
364	Traffic, shipping, and receiving clerks (4753)
365	Stock and inventory clerks (4754)
366	Meter readers (4755)
367	not used
368	Weighers, measurers, and checkers (4756)
369	Samplers (4757)
370-372	not used
373	Expeditors (4758)
374	Material recording, scheduling, and distributing clerks, n.e.c. (4759)
375-378	Adjusters and Investigators
375	Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators (4782)
376	Investigators and adjusters, except insurance (4783)
377	Eligibility clerks, social welfare (4784)
378	Bill and account collectors (4786)
379-389	Miscellaneous Administrative Support Occupations
379	General office clerks (463)
380-382	not used
383	Bank tellers (4791)
384	Proofreaders (4792)
385	Data-entry keyers (4793)
386	Statistical clerks (4794)
387	Teachers aides (4795)
388	not used
389	Administrative support occupations, n.e.c. (4787, 4799)
390-402	not used

<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupation</u>
403-469	SERVICE OCCUPATIONS
403-407	Private Household Occupations
403	Launderers and ironers (503)
404	Cooks, private household (504)
405	Housekeepers and butlers (505)
406	Child care workers, private household (506)
407	Private household cleaners and servants (502, 507, 509)
408-412	not used
413-427	Protective Service Occupations
413-415	Supervisors, Protective Service Occupations
413	Supervisors, firefighting and fire prevention occupations (5111)
414	Supervisors, police and detectives (5112)
415	Supervisors, guards (5113)
416-417	Firefighting and Fire Prevention Occupations
416	Fire inspection and fire prevention occupations (5122)
417	Firefighting occupations (5123)
418-424	Police and Detectives
418	Police and detectives, public service (5132)
419-422	not used
423	Sheriffs, bailiffs, and other law enforcement officers (5134)
424	Correctional institution officers (5133)
425-427	Guards
425	Crossing guards (5142)
426	Guards and police, exc. public service (5144)
427	Protective service occupations, n.e.c. (5149)
428-432	not used
433-469	Service Occupations, Except Protective and Household
433-444	Food Preparation and Service Occupations
433	Supervisors, food preparation and service occupations (5211)
434	Bartenders (5212)
435	Waiters and waitresses (5213)
436	Cooks, except short order (5214)
437	Short-order cooks (5215)
438	Food counter, fountain and related occupations (5216)
439	Kitchen workers, food preparation (5217)
440-442	not used
443	Waiters'/waitresses' assistants (5218)
444	Miscellaneous food preparation occupations (5219)
445-447	Health Service Occupations
445	Dental assistants (5232)
446	Health aides, except nursing (5233)
447	Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants (5236)
448-455	Cleaning and Building Service Occupations, except Household
448	Supervisors, cleaning and building service workers (5241)
449	Maids and housemen (5242, 5249)
450-452	not used
453	Janitors and cleaners (5244)
454	Elevator operators (5245)
455	Pest control occupations (5246)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupation</u>
456-469	Personal Service Occupations
456	Supervisors, personal service occupations (5251)
457	Barbers (5252)
458	Hairdressers and cosmetologists (5253)
459	Attendants, amusement and recreation facilities (5254)
460-462	not used
463	Guides (5255)
464	Ushers (5256)
465	Public transportation attendants (5257)
466	Baggage porters and bellhops (5262)
467	Welfare service aides (5263)
468	Child care workers, except private household (5264)
469	Personal service occupations, n.e.c. (5258, 5269)
470-472	not used
473-499	FARMING, FORESTRY, AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS
473-476	Farm Operators and Managers
473	Farmers, except horticultural (5512-5514)
474	Horticultural specialty farmers (5515)
475	Managers, farms, except horticultural (5522-5524)
476	Managers, horticultural specialty farms (5525)
477-489	Other Agricultural and Related Occupations
477-484	Farm Occupations, Except Managerial
477	Supervisors, farm workers (5611)
478	not used
479	Farm workers (5612-5617)
480-482	not used
483	Marine life cultivation workers (5618)
484	Nursery workers (5619)
485-489	Related Agricultural Occupations
485	Supervisors, related agricultural occupations (5621)
486	Groundskeepers and gardeners, except farm (5622)
487	Animal caretakers, except farm (5624)
488	Graders and sorters, agricultural products (5625)
489	Inspectors, agricultural products (5627)
490-493	not used
494-496	Forestry and Logging Occupations
494	Supervisors, forestry and logging workers (571)
495	Forestry workers, except logging (572)
496	Timber cutting and logging occupations (573, 579)
497-499	Fishers, Hunters, and Trappers
497	Captains and other officers, fishing vessels (pt 8241)
498	Fishers (583)
499	Hunters and trappers (584)
500-502	not used

<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupation</u>
503-699	PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT, AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS
503-549	Mechanics and Repairers
503	Supervisors, mechanics and repairers (60)
504	not used
505-549	Mechanics and Repairers, Except Supervisors
505-517	Vehicle and Mobile Equipment Mechanics and Repairers:
506	Automobile mechanics (pt 6111)
506	Automobile mechanic apprentices (pt 6111)
507	Bus, truck, and stationary engine mechanics (6112)
508	Aircraft engine mechanics (6113)
509	Small engine repairers (6114)
510-513	not used
514	Automobile body and related repairers (6115)
515	Aircraft mechanics, exc. engine (6116)
516	Heavy equipment mechanics (6117)
517	Farm equipment mechanics (6118)
518	Industrial machinery repairers (613)
519	Machinery maintenance occupations (614)
520-522	not used
523-533	Electrical and Electronic Equipment Repairers
523	Electronic repairers, communications and industrial equipment (6151, 6153, 6155)
524	not used
525	Data processing equipment repairers (6154)
526	Household appliance and power tool repairers (6156)
527	Telephone line installers and repairers (6157)
528	not used
529	Telephone installers and repairers (6158)
530-532	not used
533	Miscellaneous electrical and electronic equipment repairers (6152, 6159)
534	Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics (616)
535-549	Miscellaneous Mechanics and Repairers
535	Camera, watch, and musical instrument repairers (6171, 6172)
536	Locksmiths and safe repairers (6173)
537	not used
538	Office machine repairers (6174)
539	Mechanical controls and valve repairers (6175)
540-542	not used
543	Elevator installers and repairers (6176)
544	Millwrights (6178)
545-546	not used
547	Specified mechanics and repairers, n.e.c. (6177, 6179)
548	not used
549	Not specified mechanics and repairers
550-552	not used
553-599	Construction Trades
553-558	Supervisors, construction occupations
553	Supervisors; brickmasons, stonemasons, and tile setters (6312)
554	Supervisors, carpenters and related workers (6313)
555	Supervisors, electricians and power transmission installers (6314)
556	Supervisors; painters, paperhangers, and plasterers (6315)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupation</u>
557	Supervisors; plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (6316)
558	Supervisors, n.e.c. (6311, 6318)
559-562	not used
563-599	Construction Trades, Except Supervisors
563	Brickmasons and stonemasons (pt 6412, pt 6413)
564	Brickmason and stonemason apprentices (pt 6412, pt 6413)
565	Tile setters, hard and soft (6414, pt 6462)
566	Carpet installers (pt 6462)
567	Carpenters (pt 6422)
568	not used
569	Carpenter apprentices (pt 6422)
570-572	not used
573	Drywall installers (6424)
574	not used
575	Electricians (pt 6432)
576	Electrician apprentices (pt 6432)
577	Electrical power installers and repairers (6433)
578	not used
579	Painters, construction and maintenance (6442)
580-582	not used
583	Paperhangers (6443)
584	Plasterers (6444)
585	Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (pt 645)
586	not used
587	Plumber, pipefitter, and steamfitter apprentices (pt 645)
588	Concrete and terrazzo finishers (6463)
589	Glaziers (6464)
590-592	not used
593	Insulation workers (6465)
594	Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators (6466)
595	Roofers (6468)
596	Sheetmetal duct installers (6472)
597	Structural metal workers (6473)
598	Drillers, earth (6474)
599	Construction trades, n.e.c. (6467, 6475, 6476, 6479)
600-612	not used
613-617	Extractive Occupations
613	Supervisors, extractive occupations (632)
614	Drillers, oil well (652)
615	Explosives workers (653)
616	Mining machine operators (654)
617	Mining occupations, n.e.c. (656)
618-632	not used
633-699	Precision Production Occupations
633	Supervisors, production occupations (67, 71)
634-655	Precision Metal Working Occupations
634	Tool and die makers (pt 6811)
635	Tool and die maker apprentices (pt 6811)
636	Precision assemblers, metal (6812)
637	Machinists (pt 6813)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupation</u>
638	not used
639	Machinist apprentices (pt 6813)
640-642	not used
643	Boilermakers (6814)
644	Precision grinders, fitters, and tool sharpeners (6816)
645	Patternmakers and model makers, metal (6817)
646	Lay-Out workers (6821)
647	Precious stones and metals workers (jewelers) (6822)
648	not used
649	Engravers, metal (6823)
650-652	not used
653	Sheet metal workers (pt 6824)
654	Sheet metal worker apprentices (pt 6824)
655	Miscellaneous precision metal workers (6829)
656-659	Precision Woodworking Occupations
656	Patternmakers and model makers, wood (6831)
657	Cabinet makers and bench carpenters (6832)
658	Furniture and wood finishers (6835)
659	Miscellaneous precision woodworkers (6839)
660-665	not used
666-674	Precision Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Workers
666	Dressmakers (pt 6852, pt 7752)
667	Tailors (pt 6852)
668	Upholsterers (6853)
669	Shoe repairers (6854)
670-672	not used
673	Apparel and fabric patternmakers (6856)
674	Miscellaneous precision apparel and fabric workers (6859, pt 7752)
675-684	Precision Workers, Assorted Materials
675	Hand molders and shapers, except jewelers (6861)
676	Patternmakers, lay-out workers, and cutters (6862)
677	Optical goods workers (6864, pt 7477, pt 7677)
678	Dental laboratory and medical appliance technicians (6865)
679	Bookbinders (6844)
680-682	not used
683	Electrical and electronic equipment assemblers (6867)
684	Miscellaneous precision workers, n.e.c. (6869)
685	not used
686-688	Precision Food Production Occupations
686	Butchers and meat cutters (6871)
687	Bakers (6872)
688	Food batchmakers (6873, 6879)
689-693	Precision Inspectors, Testers, and Related Workers
689	Inspectors, testers, and graders (6881, 828)
690-692	not used
693	Adjusters and calibrators (6882)
694-699	Plant and System Operators
694	Water and sewage treatment plant operators (691)
695	Power plant operators (pt 693)
696	Stationary engineers (pt 693, 7668)
697-698	not used
699	Miscellaneous plant and system operators (692, 694, 695, 696)
700-702	Not used

<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupation</u>
703-889	OPERATORS, FABRICATORS, AND LABORERS
703-799	Machine Operators, Assemblers, and Inspectors
703-779	Machine Operators and Tenders, except Precision
703-715	Metalworking and Plastic Working Machine Operators
703	Lathe and turning machine set-up operators (7312)
704	Lathe and turning machine operators (7512)
705	Milling and planing machine operators (7313, 7513)
706	Punching and stamping press machine operators (7314, 7317, 7514, 7517)
707	Rolling machine operators (7316, 7516)
708	Drilling and boring machine operators (7318, 7518)
709	Grinding, abrading, buffing, and polishing machine operators (7322, 7324, 7522)
710-712	not used
713	Forging machine operators (7319, 7519)
714	Numerical control machine operators (7326)
715	Miscellaneous metal, plastic, stone, and glass working machine operators (7329, 7529)
716	not used
717	Fabricating machine operators, n.e.c. (7339, 7539)
718	not used
719-725	Metal and Plastic Processing Machine Operators
719	Molding and casting machine operators (7315, 7342, 7515, 7542)
720-722	not used
723	Metal plating machine operators (7343, 7543)
724	Heat treating equipment operators (7344, 7544)
725	Miscellaneous metal and plastic processing machine operators (7349, 7549)
726-733	Woodworking Machine Operators
726	Wood lathe, routing, and planing machine operators (7431, 7432, 7631, 7632)
727	Sawing machine operators (7433, 7633)
728	Shaping and joining machine operators (7435, 7635)
729	Nail and tacking machine operators (7636)
730-732	not used
733	Miscellaneous woodworking machine operators (7434, 7439, 7634, 7639)
734-737	Printing Machine Operators
734	Printing machine operators (7443, 7643)
735	Photoengravers and lithographers (6842, 7444, 7644)
736	Typesetters and compositors (6841, 7642)
737	Miscellaneous printing machine operators (6849, 7449, 7649)
738-749	Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Operators
738	Winding and twisting machine operators (7451, 7651)
739	Knitting, looping, taping, and weaving machine operators (7452, 7652)
740-742	not used
743	Textile cutting machine operators (7654)
744	Textile sewing machine operators (7655)
745	Shoe machine operators (7656)
746	not used
747	Pressing machine operators (7657)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupation</u>
748	Laundering and dry cleaning machine operators (6855, 7658)
749	Miscellaneous textile machine operators (7459, 7659)
750-752	not used
753-779	Machine Operators, Assorted Materials
753	Cementing and gluing machine operators (7661)
754	Packaging and filling machine operators (7462, 7662)
755	Extruding and forming machine operators (7463, 7663)
756	Mixing and blending machine operators (7664)
757	Separating, filtering, and clarifying machine operators (7476, 7666, 7676)
758	Compressing and compacting machine operators (7467, 7667)
759	Painting and paint spraying machine operators (7669)
760-762	not used
763	Roasting and baking machine operators, food (7472, 7672)
764	Washing, cleaning, and pickling machine operators (7673)
765	Folding machine operators (7474, 7674)
766	Furnace, kiln, and oven operators, exc. food (7675)
767	not used
768	Crushing and grinding machine operators (pt 7477, pt 7677)
769	Slicing and cutting machine operators (7478, 7678)
770-772	not used
773	Motion picture projectionists (pt 7479)
774	Photographic process machine operators (6863, 6868, 7671)
775-776	not used
777	Miscellaneous machine operators, n.e.c. (pt 7479, 7665, 7679)
778	not used
779	Machine operators, not specified.
780-782	not used
783-795	Fabricators, Assemblers, and Hand Working Occupations
783	Welders and cutters (7332, 7532, 7714)
784	Solderers and brazers (7333, 7533, 7717)
785	Assemblers (772, 774)
786	Hand cutting and trimming occupations (7753)
787	Hand molding, casting, and forming occupations (7754, 7755)
788	not used
789	Hand painting, coating, and decorating occupations (7756)
790-792	not used
793	Hand engraving and printing occupations (7757)
794	Hand grinding and polishing occupations (7758)
795	Miscellaneous hand working occupations (7759)
796-799	Production Inspectors, Testers, Samplers, and Weighers
796	Production inspectors, checkers, and examiners (782, 787)
797	Production testers (783)
798	Production samplers and weighers (784)
799	Graders and sorters, exc. agricultural (785)
800-802	not used
803-859	Transportation and Material Moving Occupations
803-814	Motor Vehicle Operators
803	Supervisors, motor vehicle operators (8111)
804	Truck drivers, heavy (8212, 8213)
805	Truck drivers, light (8214)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupation</u>
806	Driver-sales workers (8218)
807	not used
808	Bus drivers (8215)
809	Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs (8216)
810-812	not used
813	Parking lot attendants (874)
814	Motor transportation occupations, n.e.c. (8219)
815-822	not used
823-834	Transportation Occupations, Except Motor Vehicles
823-826	Rail Transportation Occupations
823	Railroad conductors and yardmasters (8113)
824	Locomotive operating occupations (8232)
825	Railroad brake, signal, and switch operators (8233)
826	Rail vehicle operators, n.e.c. (8239)
827	not used
828-834	Water Transportation Occupations
828	Ship captains and mates, except fishing boats (pt 8241, 8242)
829	Sailors and deckhands (8243)
830-832	not used
833	Marine engineers (8244)
834	Bridge, lock, and lighthouse tenders (8245)
835-842	not used
843-859	Material Moving Equipment Operators
843	Supervisors, material moving equipment operators (812)
844	Operating engineers (8312)
845	Longshore equipment operators (8313)
846-847	not used.
848	Hoist and winch operators (8314)
849	Crane and tower operators (8315)
850-852	not used
853	Excavating and loading machine operators (8316)
854	not used
855	Grader, dozer, and scraper operators (8317)
856	Industrial truck and tractor equipment operators (8318)
857-858	not used
859	Miscellaneous material moving equipment operators (8319)
860-862	not used
863-889	Handlers, Equipment Cleaners, Helpers, and Laborers
863	Supervisors, handlers, equipment cleaners, and laborers, n.e.c. (85)
864	Helpers, mechanics and repairers (863)
865-867	Helpers, Construction and Extractive Occupations
865	Helpers, construction trades (8641-8645, 8648)
866	Helpers, surveyor (8646)
867	Helpers, extractive occupations (865)
868	not used
869	Construction laborers (871)
870-872	not used
873	Production helpers (861, 862)
874	not used

<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupation</u>
875-883	Freight, Stock, and Material Handlers
875	Garbage collectors (8722)
876	Stevedores (8723)
877	Stock handlers and baggers (8724)
878	Machine feeders and offbearers (8725)
879-882	not used
883	Freight, stock, and material handlers, n.e.c. (8726)
884	not used
885	Garage and service station related occupation (873)
886	not used
887	Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners (875)
888	Hand packers and packagers (8761)
889	Laborers, except construction (8769)
890-904	not used
905	Assigned to persons whose labor force status is unemployed and whose last job was Armed Forces since 1975.
906-908	not used
909	Assigned to persons whose labor force status is unemployed and who last worked in 1974 or earlier.

not used

910-962

963 ^{primarily} Subsistence activity

964+ not used

ATTACHMENT 6-6B

OCCUPATIONAL CLASSIFICATION CODES FOR DETAILED OCCUPATIONAL CATEGORIES

(Numbers in parentheses are the 1980 SOC code equivalent; see U.S. Department of Commerce, Office of Federal Statistical Policy and Standards, Standard Occupational Classification Manual, 1980. "Pt" means part; "n.e.c." means not elsewhere classified.)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupation</u>
0-2	not used
3-199	MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS
3-37	Executive, Administrative, and Managerial Occupations
3	Legislators (111)
4	Chief executives and general administrators, public administration (112)
5	Administrators and officials, public administration (1132-1139)
6	Administrators, protective services (1131)
7	Financial managers (122)
8	Personnel and labor relations managers (123)
9	Purchasing managers (124)
10-12	not used
13	Managers, marketing, advertising, and public relations (125)
14	Administrators, education and related fields (128)
15	Managers, medicine and health (131)
16	Managers, properties and real estate (1353)
17	Postmasters and mail superintendents (1344)
18	Funeral directors (pt 1359)
19	Managers and administrators, n.e.c. (121, 126, 127, 132-139, exc. 1344, 1353, pt 1359)
20-22	not used
23-37	Management Related Occupations
23	Accountants and auditors (1412)
24	Underwriters (1414)
25	Other financial officers (1415, 1419)
26	Management analysts (142)
27	Personnel, training, and labor relations specialists (143)
28	Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products (1443)
29	Buyers, wholesale and retail trade except farm products (1442)
30-32	not used
33	Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c. (1449)
34	Business and promotion agents (145)
35	Construction inspectors (1472)
36	Inspectors and compliance officers, exc. construction (1473)
37	Management related occupations, n.e.c. (149)
38-42	not used

<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupation</u>
43-199	Professional Specialty Occupations
43-63	Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors
43	Architects (161)
44-59	Engineers
44	Aerospace (1622)
45	Metallurgical and materials (1623)
46	Mining (1624)
47	Petroleum (1625)
48	Chemical (1626)
49	Nuclear (1627)
50-52	not used
53	Civil (1628)
54	Agricultural (1632)
55	Electrical and electronic (1633, 1636)*
56	Industrial (1634)
57	Mechanical (1635)
58	Marine and naval architects (1637)
59	Engineers, n.e.c. (1639)
60-62	not used
63	Surveyors and mapping scientists (164)
64-68	Mathematical and Computer Scientists
64	Computer systems analysts and scientists (171)
65	Operations and systems researchers and analysts (172)
66	Actuaries (1732)
67	Statisticians (1733)
68	Mathematical scientists, n.e.c. (1739)
69-83	Natural Scientists
69	Physicists and astronomers (1842, 1843)
70-72	not used
73	Chemists, except biochemists (1845)
74	Atmospheric and space scientists (1846)
75	Geologists and geodeists (1847)
76	Physical scientists, n.e.c. (1849)
77	Agricultural and food scientists (1853)
78	Biological and life scientists (1854)
79	Forestry and conservation scientists (1852)
80-82	not used
83	Medical scientists (1855)
84-89	Health Diagnosing Occupations
84	Physicians (261)
85	Dentists (262)
86	Veterinarians (27)
87	Optometrists (281)
88	Podiatrists (283)
89	Health diagnosing practitioners, n.e.c. (289)
90-94	not used
95-106	Health Assessment and Treating Occupations
95	Registered nurses (29)
96	Pharmacists (301)
97	Dietitians (302)
98-105	Therapists
98	Inhalation therapists (3031)
99	Occupational therapists (3032)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupation</u>
100-102	not used
103	Physical therapists (3033)
104	Speech therapists (3034)
105	Therapists, n.e.c. (3039)
106	Physicians' assistants (304)
107-112	not used
113-154	Teachers, Postsecondary
113	Earth, environmental, and marine science teachers (2212)
114	Biological science teachers (2213)
115	Chemistry teachers (2214)
116	Physics teachers (2215)
117	Natural science teachers, n.e.c. (2216)
118	Psychology teachers (2217)
119	Economics teachers (2218)
120-122	not used
123	History teachers (2222)
124	Political science teachers (2223)
125	Sociology teachers (2224)
126	Social science teachers, n.e.c. (2225)
127	Engineering teachers (2226)
128	Mathematical science teachers (2227)
129	Computer science teachers (2228)
130-132	not used
133	Medical science teachers (2231)
134	Health specialties teachers (2232)
135	Business, commerce, and marketing teachers (2233)
136	Agriculture and forestry teachers (2234)
137	Art, drama, and music teachers (2235)
138	Physical education teachers (2236)
139	Education teachers (2237)
140-142	not used
143	English teachers (2238)
144	Foreign language teachers (2242)
145	Law teachers (2243)
146	Social work teachers (2244)
147	Theology teachers (2245)
148	Trade and industrial teachers (2246)
149	Home economics teachers (2247)
150-152	not used
153	Teachers, postsecondary, n.e.c. (2249)
154	Postsecondary teachers, subject not specified
155-159	Teachers, Except Postsecondary
155	Teachers, prekindergarten and kindergarten (231)
156	Teachers, elementary school (232)
157	Teachers, secondary school (233)
158	Teachers, special education (235)
159	Teachers, n.e.c. (236, 239)
160-162	not used

<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupation</u>
163	Counselors, educational and vocational (24)
164-165	Librarians, Archivists, and Curators
164	Librarians (251)
165-	Archivists and curators (252)
166-173	Social Scientists and Urban Planners
166	Economists (1912)
167	Psychologists (1915)
168	Sociologists (1916)
169	Social scientists, n.e.c. (1913, 1914, 1919)
170-172	not used
173	Urban planners (192)
174-177	Social, Recreation, and Religious Workers
174	Social workers (2032)
175	Recreation workers (2033)
176	Clergy (2042)
177	Religious workers, n.e.c. (2049)
178-179	Lawyers and Judges
178	Lawyers (211)
179	Judges (212)
180-182	not used
183-199	Writers, Artists, Entertainers, and Athletes
183	Authors (321)
184	Technical writers (398)
185	Designers (322)
186	Musicians and composers (323)
187	Actors and directors (324)
188	Painters, sculptors, craft-artists, and artist print-makers (325)
189	Photographers (326)
190-192	not used
193	Dancers (327)
194	Artists, performers, and related workers, n.e.c. (328, 329)
195	Editors and reporters (331)
196	not used
197	Public relations specialists (332)
198	Announcers (333)
199	Athletes (34)
200-202	not used
203-389	TECHNICAL, SALES, AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS
203-235	Technicians and Related Support Occupations
203-208	Health Technologists and Technicians
203	Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians (362)
204	Dental hygienists (363)
205	Health record technologists and technicians (364)
206	Radiologic technicians (365)
207	Licensed practical nurses (366)
208	Health Technologists and technicians, n.e.c. (369)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupation</u>
209-212	not used
213-235	Technologists and Technicians, Except Health
213-218	Engineering and Related Technologists and Technicians
213	Electrical and electronic technicians (3711)
214	Industrial engineering technicians (3712)
215	Mechanical engineering technicians (3713)
216	Engineering technicians, n.e.c. (3719)
217	Drafting occupations (372)
218	Surveying and mapping technicians (373)
219-222	not used
223-225	Science Technicians
223	Biological technicians (382)
224	Chemical technicians (3831)
225	Science technicians, n.e.c. (3832, 3833, 384, 389)
226-235	Technicians; Except Health, Engineering, and Science
226	Airplane pilots and navigators (825)
227	Air traffic controllers (392)
228	Broadcast equipment operators (393)
229	Computer programmers (3971, 3972)
230-232	not used
233	Tool programmers, numerical control (3974)
234	Legal assistants (396)
235	Technicians, n.e.c. (399)
236-242	not used
243-285	Sales Occupations
243	Supervisors and proprietors, sales occupations (40)
244-252	not used
253-257	Sales Representatives, Finance and Business Services
253	Insurance sales occupations (4122)
254	Real estate sales occupations (4123)
255	Securities and financial services sales occupations (4124)
256	Advertising and related sales occupations (4153)
257	Sales occupations, other business services (4152)
258-259	Sales Representatives, Commodities Except Retail
258	Sales engineers (421)
259	Sales representatives, mining, manufacturing, and wholesale (423, 424)
260-262	not used
263-278	Sales Workers, Retail and Personal Services
263	Sales workers, motor vehicles and boats (4342, 4344)
264	Sales workers, apparel (4346)
265	Sales workers, shoes (4351)
266	Sales workers, furniture and home furnishings (4348)
267	Sales workers; radio, TV, hi-fi, and appliances (4343, 4352)
268	Sales workers, hardware and building supplies (4353)
269	Sales workers, parts (4367)
270-273	not used
274	Sales workers, other commodities (4345, 4347, 4354, 4356, 4359, 4362, 4369)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupation</u>
275	Sales counter clerks (4363)
276	Cashiers (4364)
277	Street and door-to-door sales workers (4366)
278	News vendors (4365)
279-282	not used
283-285	Sales Related Occupations
283	Demonstrators, promoters and models, sales (445)
284	Auctioneers (447)
285	Sales support occupations, n.e.c. (444, 446, 449)
286-302	not used
303-389	Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical
303-307	Supervisors, Administrative Support Occupations
303	Supervisors, general office (4511, 4513, 4514, 4516, 4519, 4529)
304	Supervisors, computer equipment operators (4512)
305	Supervisors, financial records processing (4521)
306	Chief communications operators (4523)
307	Supervisors; distribution, scheduling, and adjusting clerks (4522, 4524-4528)
308-309	Computer Equipment Operators
308	Computer operators (4612)
309	Peripheral equipment operators (4613)
310-312	not used
313-315	Secretaries, Stenographers and Typists
313	Secretaries (4622)
314	Stenographers (4623)
315	Typists (4624)
316-323	Information Clerks
316	Interviewers (4642)
317	Hotel clerks (4643)
318	Transportation ticket and reservation agents (4644)
319	Receptionists (4645)
320-322	not used
323	Information clerks, n.e.c. (4649)
324	not used
325-336	Records Processing Occupations, Except Financial
325	Classified-ad clerks (4662)
326	Correspondence clerks (4663)
327	Order clerks (4664)
328	Personnel clerks, except payroll and timekeeping (4692)
329	Library clerks (4694)
330-334	not used
335	File clerks (4696)
336	Records clerks (4699)
337-344	Financial Records Processing Occupations
337	Bookkeepers, accounting, and auditing clerks (4712)
338	Payroll and timekeeping clerks (4713)
339	Billing clerks (4715)
340-342	not used

<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupation</u>
343	Cost and rate clerks (4716)
344	Billing, posting, and calculating machine operators (4718)
345-347	Duplicating, Mail and Other Office Machine Operators
345	Duplicating machine operators (4722)
346	Mail preparing and paper handling machine operators (4723)
347	Office machine operators, n.e.c. (4729)
348-353	Communications Equipment Operators
348	Telephone operators (4732)
349	Telegraphers (4733)
350-352	not used
353	Communications equipment operators, n.e.c. (4739)
354-357	Mail and Message Distributing Occupations
354	Postal clerks, exc. mail carriers (4742)
355	Mail carriers, postal service (4743)
356	Mail clerks, exc. postal service (4744)
357	Messengers (4745)
358	not used
359-374	Material Recording, Scheduling, and Distributing Clerks, n.e.c.
359	Dispatchers (4751)
360-362	not used
363	Production coordinators (4752)
364	Traffic, shipping, and receiving clerks (4753)
365	Stock and inventory clerks (4754)
366	Meter readers (4755)
367	not used
368	Weighers, measurers, and checkers (4756)
369	Samplers (4757)
370-372	not used
373	Expeditors (4758)
374	Material recording, scheduling, and distributing clerks, n.e.c. (4759)
375-378	Adjusters and Investigators
375	Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators (4782)
376	Investigators and adjusters, except insurance (4783)
377	Eligibility clerks, social welfare (4784)
378	Bill and account collectors (4786)
379-389	Miscellaneous Administrative Support Occupations
379	General office clerks (463)
380-382	not used
383	Bank tellers (4791)
384	Proofreaders (4792)
385	Data-entry keyers (4793)
386	Statistical clerks (4794)
387	Teachers aides (4795)
388	not used
389	Administrative support occupations, n.e.c. (4787, 4799)
390-402	not used

<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupation</u>
403-469	SERVICE OCCUPATIONS
403-407	Private Household Occupations
403	Launderers and ironers (503)
404	Cooks, private household (504)
405	Housekeepers and butlers (505)
406	Child care workers, private household (506)
407	Private household cleaners and servants (502, 507, 509)
408-412	not used
413-427	Protective Service Occupations
413-415	Supervisors, Protective Service Occupations
413	Supervisors, firefighting and fire prevention occupations (5111)
414	Supervisors, police and detectives (5112)
415	Supervisors, guards (5113)
416-417	Firefighting and Fire Prevention Occupations
416	Fire inspection and fire prevention occupations (5122)
417	Firefighting occupations (5123)
418-424	Police and Detectives
418	Police and detectives, public service (5132)
419-422	not used
423	Sheriffs, bailiffs, and other law enforcement officers (5134)
424	Correctional institution officers (5133)
425-427	Guards
425	Crossing guards (5142)
426	Guards and police, exc. public service (5144)
427	Protective service occupations, n.e.c. (5149)
428-432	not used
433-469	Service Occupations, Except Protective and Household
433-444	Food Preparation and Service Occupations
433	Supervisors, food preparation and service occupations (5211)
434	Bartenders (5212)
435	Waiters and waitresses (5213)
436	Cooks, except short order (5214)
437	Short-order cooks (5215)
438	Food counter, fountain and related occupations (5216)
439	Kitchen workers, food preparation (5217)
440-442	not used
443	Waiters'/waitresses' assistants (5218)
444	Miscellaneous food preparation occupations (5219)
445-447	Health Service Occupations
445	Dental assistants (5232)
446	Health aides, except nursing (5233)
447	Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants (5236)
448-455	Cleaning and Building Service Occupations, except Household
448	Supervisors, cleaning and building service workers (5241)
449	Maids and housemen (5242, 5249)
450-452	not used
453	Janitors and cleaners (5244)
454	Elevator operators (5245)
455	Pest control occupations (5246)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupation</u>
456-469	Personal Service Occupations
456	Supervisors, personal service occupations (5251)
457	Barbers (5252)
458	Hairdressers and cosmetologists (5253)
459	Attendants, amusement and recreation facilities (5254)
460-462	not used
463	Guides (5255)
464	Ushers (5256)
465	Public transportation attendants (5257)
466	Baggage porters and bellhops (5262)
467	Welfare service aides (5263)
468	Child care workers, except private household (5264)
469	Personal service occupations, n.e.c. (5258, 5269)
470-472	not used
473-499	FARMING, FORESTRY, AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS
473-476	Farm Operators and Managers
473	Farmers, except horticultural (5512-5514)
474	Horticultural specialty farmers (5515)
475	Managers, farms, except horticultural (5522-5524)
476	Managers, horticultural specialty farms (5525)
477-489	Other Agricultural and Related Occupations
477-484	Farm Occupations, Except Managerial
477	Supervisors, farm workers (5611)
478	not used
479	Farm workers (5612-5617)
480-482	not used
483	Marine life cultivation workers (5618)
484	Nursery workers (5619)
485-489	Related Agricultural Occupations
485	Supervisors, related agricultural occupations (5621)
486	Groundskeepers and gardeners, except farm (5622)
487	Animal caretakers, except farm (5624)
488	Graders and sorters, agricultural products (5625)
489	Inspectors, agricultural products (5627)
490-493	not used
494-496	Forestry and Logging Occupations
494	Supervisors, forestry and logging workers (571)
495	Forestry workers, except logging (572)
496	Timber cutting and logging occupations (573, 579)
497-499	Fishers, Hunters, and Trappers
497	Captains and other officers, fishing vessels (pt 8241)
498	Fishers (583)
499	Hunters and trappers (584)
500-502	not used

<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupation</u>
503-699	PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT, AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS
503-549	Mechanics and Repairers
503	Supervisors, mechanics and repairers (60)
504	not used
505-549	Mechanics and Repairers, Except Supervisors
505-517	Vehicle and Mobile Equipment Mechanics and Repairers
505	Automobile mechanics (pt 6111)
506	Automobile mechanic apprentices (pt 6111)
507	Bus, truck, and stationary engine mechanics (6112)
508	Aircraft engine mechanics (6113)
509	Small engine repairers (6114)
510-513	not used
514	Automobile body and related repairers (6115)
515	Aircraft mechanics, exc. engine (6116)
516	Heavy equipment mechanics (6117)
517	Farm equipment mechanics (6118)
518	Industrial machinery repairers (613)
519	Machinery maintenance occupations (614)
520-522	not used
523-533	Electrical and Electronic Equipment Repairers
523	Electronic repairers, communications and industrial equipment (6151, 6153, 6155)
524	not used
525	Data processing equipment repairers (6154)
526	Household appliance and power tool repairers (6156)
527	Telephone line installers and repairers (6157)
528	not used
529	Telephone installers and repairers (6158)
530-532	not used
533	Miscellaneous electrical and electronic equipment repairers (6152, 6159)
534	Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics (616)
535-549	Miscellaneous Mechanics and Repairers
535	Camera, watch, and musical instrument repairers (6171, 6172)
536	Locksmiths and safe repairers (6173)
537	not used
538	Office machine repairers (6174)
539	Mechanical controls and valve repairers (6175)
540-542	not used
543	Elevator installers and repairers (6176)
544	Millwrights (6178)
545-546	not used
547	Specified mechanics and repairers, n.e.c. (6177, 6179)
548	not used
549	Not specified mechanics and repairers
550-552	not used
553-599	Construction Trades
553-558	Supervisors, construction occupations
553	Supervisors; brickmasons, stonemasons, and tile setters (6312)
554	Supervisors, carpenters and related workers (6313)
555	Supervisors, electricians and power transmission installers (6134)
556	Supervisors; painters, paperhangers, and plasterers (6315)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupation</u>
557	Supervisors; plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (6316)
558	Supervisors, n.e.c. (6311, 6318)
559-562	not used
563-599	Construction Trades, Except Supervisors
563	Brickmasons and stonemasons (pt 6412, pt 6413)
564	Brickmason and stonemason apprentices (pt 6412, pt 6413)
565	Tile setters, hard and soft (6414, pt 6462)
566	Carpet installers (pt 6462)
567	Carpenters (pt 6422)
568	not used
569	Carpenter apprentices (pt 6422)
570-572	not used
573	Drywall installers (6424)
574	not used
575	Electricians (pt 6432)
576	Electrician apprentices (pt 6432)
577	Electrical power installers and repairers (6433)
578	not used
579	Painters, construction and maintenance (6442)
580-582	not used
583	Paperhangers (6443)
584	Plasterers (6444)
585	Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (pt 645)
586	not used
587	Plumber, pipefitter, and steamfitter apprentices (pt 645)
588	Concrete and terrazzo finishers (6463).
589	Glaziers (6464)
590-592	not used
593	Insulation workers (6465)
594	Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators (6466)
595	Roofers (6468)
596	Sheetmetal duct installers (6472)
597	Structural metal workers (6473)
598	Drillers, earth (6474)
599	Construction trades, n.e.c. (6467, 6475, 6476, 6479)
600-612	not used
613-617	Extractive Occupations
613	Supervisors, extractive occupations (632)
614	Drillers, oil well (652)
615	Explosives workers (653)
616	Mining machine operators (654)
617	Mining occupations, n.e.c. (656)
618-632	not used
633-699	Precision Production Occupations
633	Supervisors, production occupations (67, 71)
634-655	Precision Metal Working Occupations
634	Tool and die makers (pt 6811)
635	Tool and die maker apprentices (pt 6811)
636	Precision assemblers, metal (6812)
637	Machinists (pt 6813)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupation</u>
638	not used
639	Machinist apprentices (pt 6813)
640-642	not used
643	Boilermakers (6814)
644	Precision grinders, fitters, and tool sharpeners (6816)
645	Patternmakers and model makers, metal (6817)
646	Lay-Out workers (6821)
647	Precious stones and metals workers (jewelers) (6822)
648	not used
649	Engravers, metal (6823)
650-652	not used
653	Sheet metal workers (pt 6824)
654	Sheet metal worker apprentices (pt 6824)
655	Miscellaneous precision metal workers (6829)
656-659	Precision Woodworking Occupations
656	Patternmakers and model makers, wood (6831)
657	Cabinet makers and bench carpenters (6832)
658	Furniture and wood finishers (6835)
659	Miscellaneous precision woodworkers (6839)
660-665	not used
666-674	Precision Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Workers
666	Dressmakers (pt 6852, pt 7752)
667	Tailors (pt 6852)
668	Upholsterers (6853)
669	Shoe repairers (6854)
670-672	not used
673	Apparel and fabric patternmakers (6856)
674	Miscellaneous precision apparel and fabric workers (6859, pt 7752)
675-684	Precision Workers, Assorted Materials
675	Hand molders and shapers, except jewelers (6861)
676	Patternmakers, lay-out workers, and cutters (6862)
677	Optical goods workers (6864, pt 7477, pt 7677)
678	Dental laboratory and medical appliance technicians (6865)
679	Bookbinders (6844)
680-682	not used
683	Electrical and electronic equipment assemblers (6867)
684	Miscellaneous precision workers, n.e.c. (6869)
685	not used
686-688	Precision Food Production Occupations
686	Butchers and meat cutters (6871)
687	Bakers (6872)
688	Food batchmakers (6873, 6879)
689-693	Precision Inspectors, Testers, and Related Workers
689	Inspectors, testers, and graders (6881, 828)
690-692	not used
693	Adjusters and calibrators (6882)
694-699	Plant and System Operators
694	Water and sewage treatment plant operators (691)
695	Power plant operators (pt 693)
696	Stationary engineers (pt 693, 7668)
697-698	not used
699	Miscellaneous plant and system operators (692, 694, 695, 696)
700-702	Not used

<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupation</u>
703-889	OPERATORS, FABRICATORS, AND LABORERS
703-799	Machine Operators, Assemblers, and Inspectors
703-779	Machine Operators and Tenders, except Precision
703-715	Metalworking and Plastic Working Machine Operators
703	Lathe and turning machine set-up operators (7312)
704	Lathe and turning machine operators (7512)
705	Milling and planing machine operators (7313, 7513)
706	Punching and stamping press machine operators (7314, 7317, 7514, 7517)
707	Rolling machine operators (7316, 7516)
708	Drilling and boring machine operators (7318, 7518)
709	Grinding, abrading, buffing, and polishing machine operators (7322, 7324, 7522)
710-712	not used
713	Forging machine operators (7319, 7519)
714	Numerical control machine operators (7326)
715	Miscellaneous metal, plastic, stone, and glass working machine operators (7329, 7529)
716	not used
717	Fabricating machine operators, n.e.c. (7339, 7539)
718	not used
719-725	Metal and Plastic Processing Machine Operators
719	Molding and casting machine operators (7315, 7342, 7515, 7542)
720-722	not used
723	Metal plating machine operators (7343, 7543)
724	Heat treating equipment operators (7344, 7544)
725	Miscellaneous metal and plastic processing machine operators (7349, 7549)
726-733	Woodworking Machine Operators
726	Wood lathe, routing, and planing machine operators (7431, 7432, 7631, 7632)
727	Sawing machine operators (7433, 7633)
728	Shaping and joining machine operators (7435, 7635)
729	Nail and tacking machine operators (7636)
730-732	not used
733	Miscellaneous woodworking machine operators (7434, 7439, 7634, 7639)
734-737	Printing Machine Operators
734	Printing machine operators (7443, 7643)
735	Photoengravers and lithographers (6842, 7444, 7644)
736	Typesetters and compositors (6841, 7642)
737	Miscellaneous printing machine operators (6849, 7449, 7649)
738-749	Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Operators
738	Winding and twisting machine operators (7451, 7651)
739	Knitting, looping, taping, and weaving machine operators (7452, 7652)
740-742	not used
743	Textile cutting machine operators (7654)
744	Textile sewing machine operators (7655)
745	Shoe machine operators (7656)
746	not used
747	Pressing machine operators (7657)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupation</u>
748	Laundering and dry cleaning machine operators (6855, 7658)
749	Miscellaneous textile machine operators (7459, 7659)
750-752	not used
753-779	Machine Operators, Assorted Materials
753	Cementing and gluing machine operators (7661)
754	Packaging and filling machine operators (7462, 7662)
755	Extruding and forming machine operators (7463, 7663)
756	Mixing and blending machine operators (7664)
757	Separating, filtering, and clarifying machine operators (7476, 7666, 7676)
758	Compressing and compacting machine operators (7467, 7667)
759	Painting and paint spraying machine operators (7669)
760-762	not used
763	Roasting and baking machine operators, food (7472, 7672)
764	Washing, cleaning, and pickling machine operators (7673)
765	Folding machine operators (7474, 7674)
766	Furnace, kiln, and oven operators, exc. food (7675)
767	not used
768	Crushing and grinding machine operators (pt 7477, pt 7677)
769	Slicing and cutting machine operators (7478, 7678)
770-772	not used
773	Motion picture projectionists (pt 7479)
774	Photographic process machine operators (6863, 6868, 7671)
775-776	not used
777	Miscellaneous machine operators, n.e.c. (pt 7479, 7665, 7679)
778	not used
779	Machine operators, not specified
780-782	not used
783-795	Fabricators, Assemblers, and Hand Working Occupations
783	Welders and cutters (7332, 7532, 7714)
784	Solderers and brazers (7333, 7533, 7717)
785	Assemblers (772, 774)
786	Hand cutting and trimming occupations (7753)
787	Hand molding, casting, and forming occupations (7754, 7755)
788	not used
789	Hand painting, coating, and decorating occupations (7756)
790-792	not used
793	Hand engraving and printing occupations (7757)
794	Hand grinding and polishing occupations (7758)
795	Miscellaneous hand working occupations (7759)
796-799	Production Inspectors, Testers, Samplers, and Weighers
796	Production inspectors, checkers, and examiners (782, 787)
797	Production testers (783)
798	Production samplers and weighers (784)
799	Graders and sorters, exc. agricultural (785)
800-802	not used
803-859	Transportation and Material Moving Occupations
803-814	Motor Vehicle Operators
803	Supervisors, motor vehicle operators (8111)
804	Truck drivers, heavy (8212, 8213)
805	Truck drivers, light (8214)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupation</u>
806	Driver-sales workers (8218)
807	not used
808	Bus drivers (8215)
809	Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs (8216)
810-812	not used
813	Parking lot attendants (874)
814	Motor transportation occupations, n.e.c. (8219)
815-822	not used
823-834	Transportation Occupations, Except Motor Vehicles
823-826	Rail Transportation Occupations
823	Railroad conductors and yardmasters (8113)
824	Locomotive operating occupations (8232)
825	Railroad brake, signal, and switch operators (8233)
826	Rail vehicle operators, n.e.c. (8239)
827	not used
828-834	Water Transportation Occupations
828	Ship captains and mates, except fishing boats (pt 8241, 8242)
829	Sailors and deckhands (8243)
830-832	not used
833	Marine engineers (8244)
834	Bridge, lock, and lighthouse tenders (8245)
835-842	not used
843-859	Material Moving Equipment Operators
843	Supervisors, material moving equipment operators (812)
844	Operating engineers (8312)
845	Longshore equipment operators (8313)
846-847	not used
848	Hoist and winch operators (8314)
849	Crane and tower operators (8315)
850-852	not used
853	Excavating and loading machine operators (8316)
854	not used
855	Grader, dozer, and scraper operators (8317)
856	Industrial truck and tractor equipment operators (8318)
857-858	not used
859	Miscellaneous material moving equipment operators (8319)
860-862	not used
863-889	Handlers, Equipment Cleaners, Helpers, and Laborers
863	Supervisors, handlers, equipment cleaners, and laborers, n.e.c. (85)
864	Helpers, mechanics and repairers (863)
865-867	Helpers, Construction and Extractive Occupations
865	Helpers, construction trades (8641-8645, 8648)
866	Helpers, surveyor (8646)
867	Helpers, extractive occupations (865)
868	not used
869	Construction laborers (871)
870-872	not used
873	Production helpers (861, 862)
874	not used

<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupation</u>
875-883	Freight, Stock, and Material Handlers
875	Garbage collectors (8722)
876	Stevedores (8723)
877	Stock handlers and baggers (8724)
878	Machine feeders and offbearers (8725)
879-882	not used
883	Freight, stock, and material handlers, n.e.c. (8725)
884	not used
885	Garage and service station related occupation (873)
886	not used
887	Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners (875)
888	Hand packers and packagers (8761)
889	Laborers, except construction (8769)
890-904	not used
905	Assigned to persons whose labor force status is unemployed and whose last job was Armed Forces since 1975.
906-908	not used
909	Assigned to persons whose labor force status is unemployed and who last worked in 1974 or earlier.
910+	not used

Virgin Islands

Pacific Islands

1980 CENSUS LABOR FORCE STATUS CATEGORIES

<u>Description</u>	<u>Code</u>
In labor force:	
Civilian labor force:	
Employed:	
At work	1
With a job, but not at work	2
Unemployed	3
Armed Forces:	
At work	4
With a job, but not at work	5
Not in labor force	6

NOTE:

- a For the derived measure, "Nonworkers per 100 workers," the denominator "worker" is defined as codes 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 above. The numerator is defined as code 6 plus all persons under 16 years of age.
- b The concept "Workers in 1979" does not refer to the above codes.
- c Civilians 16 years and over are defined as codes 1, 2, 3, and 6 above.

1980 CENSUS
PLACE OF BIRTH AND RESIDENCE IN 1975 CODE LIST
PACIFIC ISLANDS

Table of Contents

<u>Geographic Areas</u>	<u>Code Range</u>
A. United States and its dependencies	
1. United States	1-56, 99
*2. American Samoa	100-193
*3. Guam	200-221
*4. Northern Mariana Islands	230-247
*5. Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands	271-737
a. Kosrae	271-277
b. Marshall Islands	300-380
c. Palau	400-425
d. Ponape	500-531
e. Truk	600-656
f. Yap	700-737
6. Other Outlying Areas of the United States	61-80
7. Puerto Rico	81
B. Oceania	800-877
1. Australia	851
2. New Zealand	852
3. Melanesia	855-859
4. Polynesia	800-808, 860-869
a. Tonga	864-867
b. Western Samoa	800-808
5. Micronesia	870-877
C. Africa	911-918
D. Antarctica	920
E. North America	930
F. South and Central America (Latin America)	940-949
G. Asia	950-972
H. Europe	975-992
I. U.S.S.R	995
J. Abroad, country not specified	996
K. At sea	997
L. Not reported	999

* American Samoa, Guam, the Northern Mariana Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands are sometimes tabulated as "Pacific Islands of the United States."

INDIVIDUAL CODE LIST

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Alabama	41	Oregon
2	Alaska	42	Pennsylvania
3	not used	43	not used
4	Arizona	44	Rhode Island
5	Arkansas	45	South Carolina
6	California	46	South Dakota
7	not used	47	Tennessee
8	Colorado	48	Texas
9	Connecticut	49	Utah
10	Delaware	50	Vermont
11	District of Columbia	51	Virginia
12	Florida	52	not used
13	Georgia	53	Washington
14	not used	54	West Virginia
15	Hawaii	55	Wisconsin
16	Idaho	56	Wyoming
17	Illinois	57-60	not used
18	Indiana	61	Canton and Enderbury Islands
19	Iowa	62	not used
20	Kansas	63	Johnston Atoll
21	Kentucky	64	Midway Islands
22	Louisiana	65-72	not used
23	Maine	73	Misc. Caribbean Islands
24	Maryland	74	Misc. Pacific Islands
25	Massachusetts	75	Virgin Islands
26	Michigan	76	St. Croix
27	Minnesota	77	St. John
28	Mississippi	78	St. Thomas
29	Missouri	79	Wake Island
30	Montana	80	U.S. Outlying Areas (n.e.c.)
31	Nebraska	81	Puerto Rico
32	Nevada	82-98	not used
33	New Hampshire	99	U.S., State not reported
34	New Jersey		
35	New Mexico		
36	New York		
37	North Carolina		
38	North Dakota		
39	Ohio		
40	Oklahoma		

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>
100	American Samoa (n.e.c.)	146	Fitiuta
101	Eastern District	147	Leusoalii
102	Ituau County	148	Maia
103	Faganeanea	149	Ofu
104	Fagasa	150	Olosega
105	Matu'u	151	Sili
106	Nu'uuli	152	Ta'u
107	Ma'oputasi	153	Luma
108	Anua	154	Si'ufaga
109	Atu'u	155	Rose Island
110	Aua	156	Swains Island
111	Faga'alu	157	Swains
112	Fagatogo	158	Western District
113	Fatumafuti	159	Lealataua
114	Leloaloa	160	Afao
115	Pago Pago	161	Agagulu
116	Tafanana'i	162	Amaluia
117	Utulei	163	Amanave
118	Sa'ole	164	Asili
119	Alofau	165	Fagali'i
119	Pagal	166	Fagamalo
120	Amouli	167	Failolo
121	Auasi	168	Leone
122	Aunu'u	169	Maloata
123	Utumea East	170	Nua
124	Sua	171	Poloa
125	Afono	172	Se'etaga
126	Alega	173	Utumea West
127	Amaua	174	Leasina
128	Aumi-	175	Aasufou
129	Auto	176	Aasutuai
130	Avaio	177	Aoloaufou
131	Fagaitua	178	Tualatai
132	Lauli'ifou	179	Futiga
133	Lauli'ituai	180	Ituau
134	Masausi	181	Taputimu
135	Masefau	182	Vailoatai
136	Sailele	183	Tualauta
137	Utusia	184	Falenu
138	Vaifanu	185	Iliili
139	Alao	186	Malaeimi
140	Aoa	187	Mapusagafou
141	Onoea	188	Mesepa
142	Tula	189	Pavatai
143	Vatia	190	Tafuna
144	Manu'a		
145	Faleasao		

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>
191	Vaitogi	271	Kosrae
192	Malaeloa	272	Lele
193	Tutuila	273	Lele Island
		274	Malem
194-199	not used	275	Tafunsak
		276	Utwe
		277	Walung
200	Guam		
201	Agana	278-299	not used
202	Agana Heights		
203	Agat		
204	Asan	300	Marshall Islands (n.e.c.)
205	Barrigada	301	Ailinginae
206	Chalan Pago-Ordot	302	Ailinglapiap
207	Dededo	303	Bikajele
208	Inarajan	304	Jeh
209	Mangilao	305	Woja (Ailinglapiap)
210	Merizo	306	Ailuk
211	Maite	307	Arno
212	Mongmong	308	Bikarej
213	Toto	309	Ine
214	Piti	310	Langar
215	Santa Rita	311	Aur
216	Sinajana	312	Tobal
217	Talofofa	313	Bikar
218	Tamuning	314	Bikini
219	Umatac	315	Eneyu
220	Yigo	316	Enirik
221	Yona	317	Namu (Bikini)
		318	Romurikku
222-229	not used	319	Bokak
		320	Ebon
230	Northern Mariana Islands	321	Jittoen
231	Northern Islands	322	Toka
232	Agrigan	323	Enewetak
233	Aiamagan	324	Engebi
234	Anatahan	325	Madren
235	Rota	326	Erikub
236	Songsong	327	Jabat
237	Saipan	328	Jaluit
238	Chalan Kanoa	329	Imiej
239	Susupe	330	Jabor
240	San Antonio	331	Mejatto
241	San Jose	332	Pinglep (Marshalls)
242	Capital Hill	333	Jemo
243	Tanapag	334	Kill
244	San Roque	335	Kwajalein
245	San Vincente	336	Boggerik
246	Garapan	337	Carlos
247	Tinian	338	Carlson
		339	Ebadon
248-270	not used	340	Ebeye

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>
341	Enubirr	407	Kloulklubed
342	Likijjine	408	Sonsoroi
343	Meck	409	Merir Islands
344	Roi Namur	410	Pulo Anna
345	Lae	411	Sonsoroi Islands
346	Lib	412	Tobi
347	Likjtep	413	Helen Reef
348	Jebal	414	Tobi Island
349	Likiai	415	Babelthuap
350	Majuro	416	Aimelik
351	Aeankan	417	Airai
352	Ajelake	418	Melekeiok
353	Arrak	419	Ngaraard
354	Delap	420	Ngarchelong
355	Jarej	421	Ngardmau
356	Jarej-Uliga-Delap	422	Ngaremlengui
357	Laura	423	Ngatpang
358	Rairok	424	Ngchesar
359	Rongrong	425	Ngiwal
360	Woja (Majuro)		
361	Maloelap	426-499	not used
362	Airok		
363	Kaven	500	Ponape
364	Wollet	501	Kapingamarangi
365	Mejit	502	Kitti
366	Mili	503	Ant
367	Enejat	504	Kitti Southeast
368	Nailu	505	Kitti Southwest
369	Namorik	506	Kolonia
370	Namu (Namu)	507	Madolenihmw
371	Mae	508	Madolenihmw North
372	Rongelap	509	Madolenihmw South
373	Rongrik	510	Temwen
374	Toke	511	Mokil
375	Ujae	512	Nett
376	Ujelang		
377	Utrik	513, 514	not used
378	Wotho		
379	Wotje	515	Parem-Langer
380	Wormej	516	Takatik
		517	Ngatik
381-399	not used	518	Nukuoro
		519	Oroluk
400	Palau	520	Pingelap
401	Angaur	521	Sokehs
402	Kay Angel	522	Pakin
403	Koror	523	Sokehs Island
404	Meyungs	524	Sokehs North
405	Palau Islands	525	Sokehs South
406	Peleliu	526	Uh
		527	Mwand

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>
528	Takaieu-Dehpehk	643	Faup
529	Awak	644	Pata
530	Nett North	645	Polle
531	Nett South	646	Southern Tol
532-599	not used	647	Onip
600	Truk	648	Wonei
601	Dublon	649	Tsis
602	Etten Island	650	Udot
603	Eot	651	Ulul
604	Ettal	652	Uman
605	Fala-Bequets	653	Iluk
606	Fanau	654	Kuchu
607	Fefan	655	Machon
608	Mesa	656	Nuaknap-Punitu
609	Kutu	657-699	not used
610	Losap	700	Yap
611	Lukunor	701	Dalipebinau
612	Magur	702	Eauripik
613	Moch	703	Elat
614	Moen	704	Fais
615	Iras-Mechitiu-Mwan	705	Fanif
616	Neauo	706	Eate
617	Nemwan-Winipis-Eor	707	Pigue
618	Tunnuk-Peniesene-Penia	708	Gaferut Island
619	Wichap	709	Gagil
620	Piis	710	Gilimaan
621	Fono	711	Ifalik
622	Murillo	712	Falalap (Ifalik)
623	Nama	713	Kanifay
624	Namoluk	714	Lamotrek
625	Nomwin	715	Maap
626	Onari	716	Ngulu
627	Oneop	717	Rull
628	Ono	718	Rumung
629	Param	719	Satawal
630	Tarik	720	Sorol
631	Pisaras	721	Tomil
632	Pis-Losap	722	Ulithi
633	Pulap	723	Asor
634	Pulusuk	724	Falalop (Ulithi)
635	Puluwat	725	Fassarai
636	Romanum	726	Lossau
637	Ruo	727	Mogmog
638	Satawan	728	Weloy
639	Ta	729	Woleai (Atoll)
640	Tamatam	730	Falalis
641	Tol	731	Mariyang
642	Northern Tol	732	Paliau-Raur

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>
733	Saliap	868	Wallis and Futuna Islands
734	Tegaulap	869	Tuvalu
735	Utagal	870	Micronesia
736	Woleai Island	871	Christmas Islands
737	Colonia	872	Cocos Islands
738-799	not used	873	Kiribati
800	Western Samoa (n.e.c.)	874	Nauru
801	Upolu	875	Niue
802	Savai'a	876	Norfolk Islands
803	Apia Urban Area	876	Pitcairn Island
804	Vaimauga West	877	Tokelau
805	Faleata East	878-910	not used
806	Rest of Upolu	911	Africa (n.e.c.)
807	Manono	912	Western Africa
808	Apolima	912	Benin
809-849	not used	912	Cape Verde
850	Oceania (n.e.c.)	912	Gambia
851	Australia	912	Ghana
852	New Zealand	912	Guinea
853, 854	not used	912	Guinea-Bissau
855	Melanesia	912	Ivory Coast
856	New Caledonia	912	Liberia
857	New Hebrides	912	Mali
858	Papua New Guinea	912	Mauritania
859	Solomon Islands	913	Niger
860	Polynesia	913	Nigeria
861	Cook Islands	913	St. Helena
862	Fiji	913	Senegal
863	French Polynesia	913	Sierra Leone
864	Tonga	913	Togo
865	Tongatapu	913	Upper Volta
866	Haapai	914	Eastern Africa
867	Vavau	914	British Indian Ocean Territory
		914	Burundi
		914	Comoros
		914	Djibouti

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>
914	Ethiopia	920	Heard and McDonald Islands
914	Kenya		
914	Madagascar	921-929	not used
914	Malawi		
914	Mauritius	930	North America
915	Mozambique	930	Bermuda
915	Reunion	930	Canada
915	Rwanda	930	Greenland
915	Seychelles	930	St. Pierre and Miquelon
915	Somalia		
915	Tanzania	931-939	not used
915	Zimbabwe		
915	Uganda		
915	Zambia		
916	North Africa	940	Latin America (n.e.c.)
916	Algeria	941	South America
916	Egypt	941	Argentina
916	Libya	941	Bolivia
916	Morocco	941	Brazil
916	Sudan	941	Chile
916	Tunisia	941	Colombia
916	Western Sahara	941	Ecuador
917	Central Africa	941	Falkland Islands
917	Angola	941	French Guiana
917	Cameroon	941	Guyana
917	Central African Republic	942	Paraguay
917	Chad	942	Peru
917	Congo	942	Surinam
917	Equatorial Guinea	942	Uruguay
917	Gabon	942	Venezuela
917	Sao Tome and Principe	943	Central America
917	Zaire	943	Belize
918	Southern Africa	943	Costa Rica
918	Botswana	943	El Salvador
918	Lesotho	943	Guatemala
918	Namibia	943	Honduras
918	South Africa	943	Mexico
918	Swaziland	943	Nicaragua
919	not used	943	Panama
920	Antarctica	944	Caribbean (n.e.c.)
920	Bouvet Islands	945	British West Indies
920	British Antarctic Territory	945	Anguilla
920	Dronning Maud Land	945	Antigua-Barbuda
920	French Southern Territory	945	Bahamas
		945	Barbados
		945	British Virgin Islands
		945	Anegada
		945	Cooper

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>
945	Jost Van Dyke	955	Iran
945	Peter	955	Maldives
945	Tortola	955	Nepal
945	Virgin Gorda	955	Pakistan
945	Cayman Islands	955	Sri Lanka
945	Dominica		
945	Grenada	956	Southeast Asia
945	Jamaica	956	Brunei
945	Montserrat	956	Burma
945	St. Kitts-Nevis	956	East Timor
945	St. Lucia	956	Indonesia
945	St. Vincent	957	Kampuchea
945	Trinidad and Tobago	957	Laos
945	Turks and Caicos Islands	957	Malaysia
		958	Philippines
946	Dutch Caribbean	959	Singapore
946	Aruba	960	Thailand
946	Bonaire	961	Vietnam
946	Curacao		
946	Dutch St. Maarten	962-969	not used
946	Saba		
946	St. Eustatius	970	Asia (n.e.c.)
947	French Caribbean	971	Middle East
947	French St. Maarten	971	Bahrain
947	Guadeloupe	971	Cyprus
947	Haiti	971	Gaza Strip
947	Martinique	971	Iraq
947	St. Barthelemy	971	Jordan
948	Cuba	971	Kuwait
949	Dominican Republic	971	Lebanon
		971	Neutral Zone
		971	Oman
950	East Asia	971	Qatar
950	China	971	Saudi Arabia
950	Hong Kong	971	Syria
950	Macau	971	Turkey
950	Mongolia	971	United Arab Emirates
951	Japan	971	Yemen
951	Okinawa	971	Yemen, Democratic
952	Korea	971	Israel
952	North Korea	972	
952	South Korea		
953	Taiwan	973, 974	not used
954	South Asia (n.e.c.)	975	Europe (n.e.c.)
955	Southwest Asia	976	Western Europe
955	Afghanistan	976	Austria
955	Bangladesh	976	Belgium
955	Bhutan	976	Liechtenstein
955	India	976	Luxembourg
		976	Monaco

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>
976	Netherlands	992	Wales
976	Switzerland		
977	France	993, 994	not used
978	West Germany		
979	not used	995	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
		995	Armenia
980	Southern Europe	995	Azerbaijan
980	Albania	995	Byelorussia
980	Andorra	995	Georgia (USSR)
980	Gibraltar	995	Kazakhstan
980	Greece	995	Kirghizia
980	Malta	995	Moldavia
980	Portugal	995	Russian SFSR
980	Azores Islands	995	Tadzhik
980	Madeira Islands	995	Turkmenistan
980	San Marino	995	Ukraine
980	Yugoslavia	995	Uzbekistan
981	Italy		
982	Spain	996	Abroad
983, 984	not used	997	At sea
985	Eastern Europe (n.e.c.)	998	not used
986	Baltic States		
986	Estonia	999	Not reported
986	Latvia		
986	Lithuania		
987	Bulgaria		
987	Czechoslovakia		
988	East Germany		
989	Hungary		
989	Poland		
989	Romania		
990	Northern Europe		
990	Denmark		
990	Faeroe Islands		
990	Finland		
990	Iceland		
990	Norway		
990	Sweden		
990	Svalbard and Jan Meyan Islands		
991	Ireland		
992	United Kingdom		
992	Channel Islands		
992	England		
992	Isle of Man		
992	Northern Ireland		
992	Scotland		

1980 CENSUS PLACE OF BIRTH AND RESIDENCE IN 1975 CODE LIST

VIRGIN ISLANDS

Table of Contents

<u>Geographic Areas</u>	<u>Code Range</u>
I. United States	1- 58 ⁵⁶ , 99
II. U.S. Outlying Areas and Puerto Rico*	60-81
A. Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands	66-72
B. Virgin Islands	75-78
C. Puerto Rico	81
III. Africa	110-185
A. Western Africa	120-137
B. Eastern Africa	140-158
C. North Africa	160-167
D. Central Africa	170-179
E. Southern Africa	180-185
IV. Antarctica	200-205
V. North America	300-304
VI. South and Central America (Latin America)	400-477
A. South America	410-424
B. Central America	430-477
1. West Indies (Caribbean)	440-477
a. British West Indies	441-462
(1) British Virgin Islands	446-452
b. Dutch Caribbean	463-469
c. French Caribbean	470-475
VII. Asia	500-690
A. East Asia	500-509
1. Korea	504-506
B. South Asia	600-631
1. Southwest Asia	610-619
2. Southeast Asia	620-631
C. Middle East	640-657
VIII. Europe	700-775
A. Western Europe	710-719
B. Southern Europe	720-733
C. Eastern Europe	740-750
1. Baltic States	741-744
D. Northern Europe	760-775
1. United Kingdom	769-775

*Some codes may be tabulated with West Indies.

IX. Oceania	800-858
A. Australia	810
B. New Zealand	820
C. Melanesia	830-835
D. Polynesia	840-846
E. Micronesia	850-858
X. U.S.S.R.	900-912
XI. Abroad	996
XII. At sea	997
XIII. Not reported	999

INDIVIDUAL CODE LIST

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Alabama	39	Ohio
2	Alaska	40	Oklahoma
3	not used	41	Oregon
		42	Pennsylvania
4	Arizona	43	not used
5	Arkansas		
6	California	44	Rhode Island
7	not used	45	South Carolina
		46	South Dakota
8	Colorado	47	Tennessee
9	Connecticut	48	Texas
10	Delaware	49	Utah
11	District of Columbia		
12	Florida	50	Vermont
		51	Virginia
13	Georgia		
		52	not used
14	not used		
		53	Washington
15	Hawaii	54	West Virginia
16	Idaho	55	Wisconsin
17	Illinois	56	Wyoming
18	Indiana		
		57-59	not used
19	Iowa		
20	Kansas	60	American Samoa
21	Kentucky	61	Canton and Enderbury Islands
22	Louisiana	62	Guam
23	Maine	63	Johnston Atoll
		64	Midway Islands
24	Maryland		
25	Massachusetts	65	Northern Marianas Islands
26	Michigan	66	Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (n.e.c.)
27	Minnesota		
28	Mississippi	67	Kosrae
		68	Marshall Islands
29	Missouri	69	Palau
30	Montana		
31	Nebraska	70	Ponape
32	Nevada	71	Truk
33	New Hampshire	72	Yap
		73	Miscellaneous Caribbean Islands
34	New Jersey	74	Miscellaneous Pacific Islands
35	New Mexico		
36	New York		
37	North Carolina		
38	North Dakota		

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>
75	Virgin Islands (n.e.c.)	144	Djibouti
76	St. Croix	145	Ethiopia
77	St. John	146	Kenya
78	St. Thomas	147	Madagascar
79	Wake Island	148	Malawi
80	U.S. Outlying Areas (n.e.c.)	149	Mauritius
81	Puerto Rico	150	Mozambique
82-98	not used	151	Reunion
99	U.S., State not reported	152	Rwanda
100-109	not used	153	Seychelles
110	Africa (n.e.c.)	154	Somalia
111-119	not used	155	Zimbabwe
120	Western Africa (n.e.c.)	156	Uganda
121	Benin	157	Tanzania
122	Cape Verde	158	Zambia
123	Gambia	159	not used
124	Ghana	160	North Africa (n.e.c.)
125	Guinea	161	Algeria
126	Guinea-Bissau	162	Egypt
127	Ivory Coast	163	Libya
128	Liberia	164	Morocco
129	Mali	165	Sudan
130	Mauritania	166	Tunisia
131	Niger	167	Western Sahara
132	Nigeria	168-169	not used
133	St. Helena	170	Central Africa (n.e.c.)
134	Senegal	171	Angola
135	Sierra Leone	172	Cameroon
136	Togo	173	Central African Republic
137	Upper Volta	174	Chad
138-139	not used	175	Congo
140	Eastern Africa (n.e.c.)	176	Equatorial Guinea
141	British Indian Ocean Territory	177	Gabon
142	Burundi	178	Sao Tome and Principe
143	Comoros	179	Zaire
		180	Southern Africa (n.e.c.)
		181	Botswana

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>
182	Lesotho	430	Central America (n.e.c.)
183	Namibia	431	Belize
184	South Africa	432	Costa Rica
185	Swaziland	433	El Salvador
186-199	not used	434	Guatemala
		435	Honduras
200	Antarctica (n.e.c.)	436	Mexico
		437	Nicaragua
201	Bouvet Islands	438	Panama
202	British Antarctic Territory		
203	Dronning Maud Land	439	not used
204	French Southern Territory		
205	Heard and McDonald Islands	440	Caribbean (n.e.c.)
		441	British West Indies (n.e.c.)
206-299	not used	442	Anguilla
		443	Antigua-Barbuda
300	North America (n.e.c.)	444	Bahamas
301	Bermuda		
302	Canada	445	Barbados
303	Greenland	446	British Virgin Islands (n.e.c.)
304	St. Pierre and Miquelon	447	Anegada
		448	Cooper
305-399	not used	449	Jost Van Dyke
400 ^{1/}	Latin America (n.e.c.)	450	Peter
		451	Tortola
401-409	not used	452	Virgin Gorda
		453	Cayman Islands
410	South America (n.e.c.)	454	Dominica
411	Argentina		
412	Bolivia	455	Grenada
413	Brazil	456	Jamaica
		457	Montserrat
414	Chile	458	St. Kitts-Nevis
415	Colombia	459	St. Lucia
416	Ecuador		
417	Falkland Islands	460	St. Vincent
418	French Guiana	461	Trinidad and Tobago
		462	Turks and Caicos Islands
419	Guyana	463	Dutch Caribbean (n.e.c.)
420	Paraguay	464	Aruba
421	Peru		
422	Surinam	465	Bonaire
423	Uruguay	466	Curacao
		467	Dutch St. Maarten
424	Venezuela	468	Saba
		469	St. Eustatius
425-429	not used		

^{1/} If "South America" and "Central America" are only shown separately, then this code is tabulated with "South America."

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>
470	French Caribbean (n.e.c.)	626	Laos
471	French St. Maarten	627	Malaysia
472	Guadeloupe	628	Philippines
473	Haiti	629	Singapore
474	Martinique	630	Thailand
475	St. Barthelemy	631	Vietnam
476	Cuba	632-639	not used
477	Dominican Republic		
478-499	not used	640	Middle East (n.e.c.)
500	East Asia (n.e.c.)	641	Bahrain
501	China	642	Cyprus
		643	Gaza Strip
502	Hong Kong	644	Iraq
503	Japan	645	Israel
504	Korea (n.e.c.)	646	Jordan
505	North Korea	647	Kuwait
506	South Korea	648	Lebanon
507	Macau	649	Neutral Zone
508	Mongolia	650	Oman
509	Taiwan	651	Qatar
510-599	not used	652	Saudi Arabia
		653	Syria
600	South Asia (n.e.c.)	654	Turkey
601-609	not used	655	United Arab Emirates
		656	Yemen
610	Southwest Asia (n.e.c.)	657	Yemen, Democratic
611	Afghanistan	658-689	not used
612	Bangladesh	690	Asia (n.e.c.)
613	Bhutan	691-699	not used
614	India		
615	Iran	700	Europe (n.e.c.)
616	Maldives	701-709	not used
617	Nepal		
618	Pakistan	710	Western Europe (n.e.c.)
619	Sri Lanka	711	Austria
620	Southeast Asia (n.e.c.)	712	Belgium
		713	France
621	Brunei	714	Liechtenstein
622	Burma	715	Luxemborg
623	East Timor	716	Monaco
624	Indonesia	717	Netherlands
625	Kampuchea (Cambodia)	718	Switzerland

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>
719 2/	West Germany	769	United Kingdom (n.e.c.)
720	Southern Europe (n.e.c.)	770	Channel Islands
721	Albania	771	England
722	Andorra	772	Isle of Man
723	Gibraltar	773	Northern Ireland
724	Greece	774	Scotland
725	Italy	775	Wales
726	Malta	776-799	not used
727	Portugal	800	Oceania (n.e.c.)
728	Azores	801-809	not used
729	Madeira Islands	810	Australia
730	San Marino	811-819	not used
731	Spain	820	New Zealand
732	Vatican City	821-829	not used
733	Yugoslavia	830	Melanesia (n.e.c.)
734-739	not used	831	New Caledonia
740	Eastern Europe (n.e.c.)	832	New Hebrides
741	Baltic States (n.e.c.)	833	Norfolk Islands
742	Estonia	834	Papua New Guinea
743	Latvia	835	Solomon Islands
744	Lithuania	836-839	not used
745	Bulgaria	840	Polynesia (n.e.c.)
746	Czechoslovakia	841	Cook Islands
747 2/	East Germany	842	Fiji
748	Hungary	843	French Polynesia
749	Poland	844	Tonga
750	Rumania	845	Wallis and Futuna Islands
751-759	not used	846	Western Samoa
760	Northern Europe (n.e.c.)	847-849	not used
761	Denmark	850	Micronesia (n.e.c.)
762	Faeroe Islands	851	Christmas Island
763	Finland		
764	Iceland		
765	Ireland		
766	Norway		
767	Sweden		
768	Svalbard and Jan Meyan Islands		

2/ Codes 719 and 747 are tabulated together as Germany.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>
852	Cocos Islands
853	Kiribati
854	Nauru
855	Niue
856	Pitcairn Island
857	Tokelau
858	Tuvalu
859-899	not used
900	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (n.e.c.)
901	Armenia
902	Azerbaijan
903	Byelorussia
904	Georgia (USSR)
905	Kazakhstan
906	Kirghizia
907	Moldavia
908	Russian SFSR
909	Tadzhik
910	Turkmenistan
911	Ukraine
912	Uzbekistan
913-995	not used
996	Abroad (n.e.c.)
997	At sea
998	not used
999	Not reported